Review: Lattice C Development System 5.0

100% AMIGA

Amazing COMPUTING™ For The Commodore AMIGA

Your Original AMIGA® Monthly Resource

Volume 4 Number 5
US $3.95 Canada $4.95

AMIGA Sound Extravaganza

***Amazing* Sound/Music reviews:**
NewWave Software's Dynamic Studio
Dr. T's MIDI Recording Studio

***Amazing* Hardware Projects:**
Stereo Sound Digitizer
MIDI Out Interface

Programming:
Digitized Sound Playback in Modula-2

***Amazing* Review:**
Electronic Arts'
DeluxePaint III

And Much, Much More!

GURU wisdom and the AMIGA

Reach for the best... reach for The Works! Platinum Edition.™

Top value for your Amiga® and true integration from a company that prides itself on excellence! **The Works! Platinum Edition** — 5 programs with a common interface, 1 box, 1 easy-to-use manual, and 3 non-copy protected disks. And it works on any Amiga computer with at least 512K RAM. Within minutes you'll be able to write a letter, balance a checkbook, call a bulletin board system, create a mailing list, and print any spreadsheet sideways. You can't top that!

WORD PROCESSING MODULE Based on the most popular Amiga word processor available. It has a 104,000+ word spelling checker with scientific and technical supplements. A 470,000+ word thesaurus with definitions. Prints IFF graphics. Supports mail merge. Shows **BOLD**, Underline, and *Italics*. Clipboard compatible and MORE!

SPREADSHEET MODULE Created from the fastest Amiga spreadsheet. It contains 68881 math coprocessor support. Imports and exports Lotus™.WKS files. 8 graph types in 8 vibrant colors hot linked to spreadsheet. Complete macro language. Displays **BOLD**, Underline, and *Italics*. Clipboard compatible and MORE!

DATABASE MODULE A Flat File Manager containing extensive mathematical functions. Supports up to 4.2 billion records and 128 fields. Compatible with dBase III™ file structures. Clipboard compatible and MORE!

TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODULE Based on the most popular telecommunications program for the Amiga. It has X-, WX-, Y- and Z-modem, Kermit, Sadie (simultaneous file transfer and chat), and both Compuserve® B Protocols. VT-100, -102, -52 and Tektronics™ 4010 terminal emulations. 300-19200 baud operation. 20 user defined macro-keys per phone number. Complete auto and redial capabilities. Supports 8 colors (IBM/ANSI compatible) and MORE!

SIDEWAYS PRINT UTILITY The only Amiga program that rotates IFF graphics or ASCII files 90 degrees. Performs automatic cut and paste for unlimited columns and MORE!

The Works! Platinum Edition is integration . . . Refined!

MSS
Micro-Systems Software

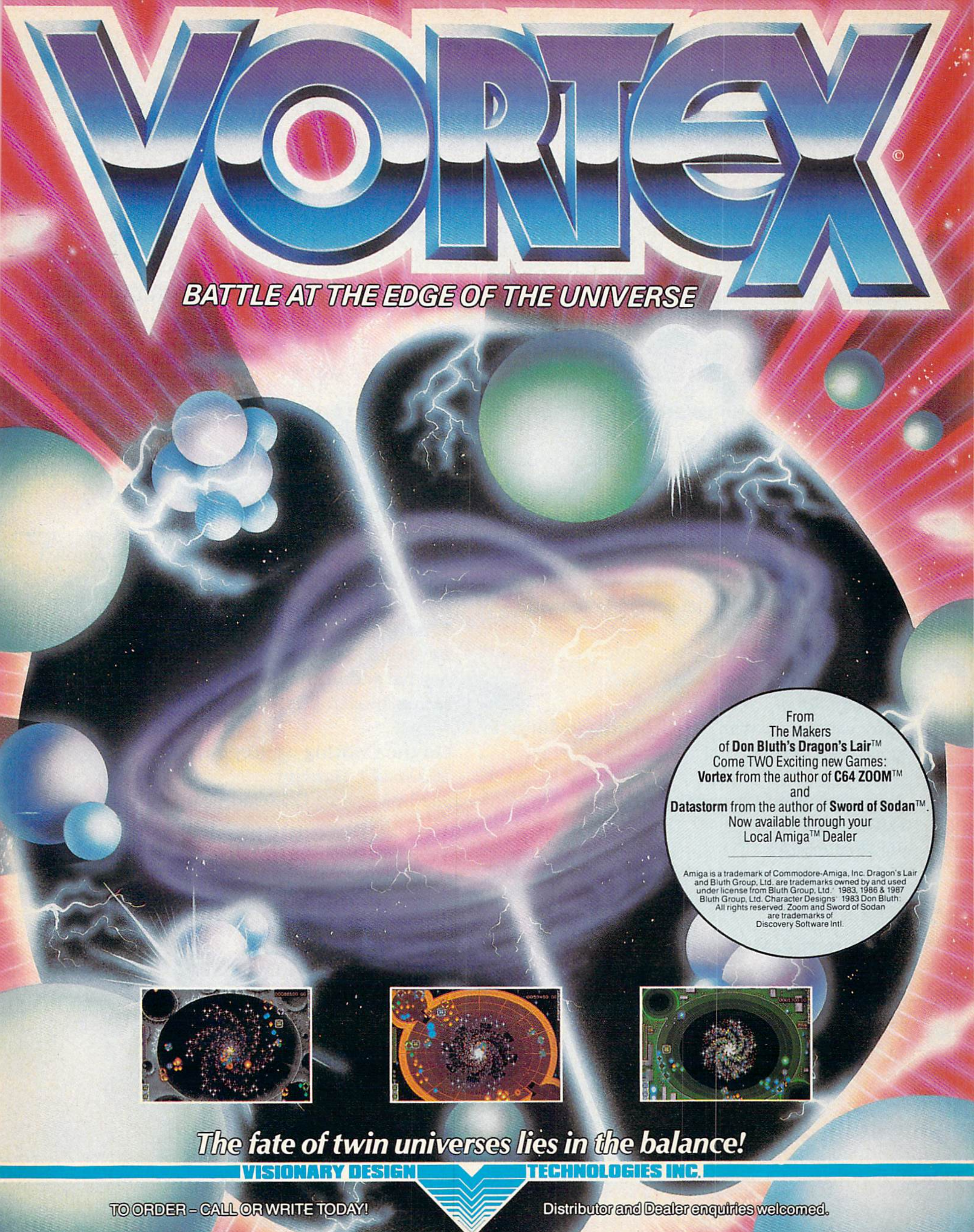
Committed to excellence since 1978

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 FAX 407-790-1341

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724
See your local dealer for a demonstration.

We use KAO Disks.

The Works! Platinum Edition is a trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies.


VORTEX©
BATTLE AT THE EDGE OF THE UNIVERSE
The fate of twin universes lies in the balance!
VISIONARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

From
The Makers
of **Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair**™
Come TWO Exciting new Games:
Vortex from the author of **C64 ZOOM**™
and
Datastorm from the author of **Sword of Sodan**™.
Now available through your
Local Amiga™ Dealer

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Dragon's Lair and Bluth Group, Ltd. are trademarks owned by and used under license from Bluth Group, Ltd.© 1983, 1986 & 1987 Bluth Group, Ltd. Character Designs© 1983 Don Bluth: All rights reserved. Zoom and Sword of Sodan are trademarks of Discovery Software Intl.

TO ORDER – CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

Distributor and Dealer enquiries welcomed.

HEAD OFFICE: 45 Whitehorn Cres., North York, Ontario, Canada M2J 3B1 ☎ (416) 497-0833 Fax (416) 497-3077

Product of Canada

Copyright© 1988, 89 Visionary Design Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Design by Ulticon Productions Inc.

Printed in Canada

Amazing COMPUTING™ For The Commodore AMIGA®
Your Original AMIGA® Monthly Resource

AMAZING PROGRAMMING

The Amazing Audio Digitizer 35
by Andre Theberge
Quality Amiga audio for less—building your own stereo audio digitizer.

The Business of Video 54
by Steve Gillmor
An old pro shows us the ropes, wires, and machinery you'll need to get started in the video business.

An Amiga adventure 65
by Larry White
Larry catches up with the globetrotting Amiga in Cologne, Germany.

Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS), Part I 75
by Steve Bender
Voltage spikes, surges, power failures? They are pretty uncommon, aren't they?

Who are you, Mr. Guru? 97
by David Martin
David exposes this Amiga deviant for what he really is.

AMAZING FEATURES

A MIDI Out interface 43
by Br. Seraphim Winslow
Helpful tips for happy jamming.

Digitized Sounds in Modula-2 45
by Len A. White
Produce impressive sound effects with sampled sounds.

Sync Tips 51
by Oran J. Sands
Arsenic and interlace—Oran reveals the secrets hidden beneath the flicker mode.

On the Crafting of Programs 59
by David J. Hankins
See how Lattice C 5.02 measures up.

C Notes from the C Group 85
by Stephen Kemp
Steve makes good on his promise to discuss formatted output functions.

Insta Sound in AmigaBASIC 92
by Greg Stringfellow
The sounds you want for your program —in an instant!

Your Original AMIGA Monthly Resource

Volume 4, Number 5
May 1989

AMAZING REVIEWS

Gold Disk's Professional Draw 8
by R. Shamms Mortier
The latest in professional drawing tools from Gold Disk.

Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint III 14
by David Duberman
DPaint's paintbrush grows feet—EA's latest combines paint program with animation.

Aegis's AudioMaster II 24
by Phil Saunders
The newest rendition of Aegis's sound sampling and editing program is reviewed.

New Wave Software's Dynamic Studio 31
by Chuck Raudonis
New Wave's on a roll with this follow-up to Dynamic Drums.

Dr. T's MIDI Recording Studio 41
by Tim Mohansingh
A high-performance, low-budget remedy for your MIDI ills.

Snapshot 48
by R. Brad Andrews
Alien Syndrome and Tetris are among the new Amiga games reviewed this time around.

AMAZING COLUMNS

New Products and Other Neat Stuff 17
by Michael Creeden
Central Coast Software calls huddle over phony Qback 3.0, daVinci meets Disney with DPaint III, Blue Ribbon Bakery serves up organization, plus more.

Bug Bytes 67
by John Steiner
VirusX 3.3 an evil twin, some bickering from Nag Plus 3.0, and more.

Roomers 69
by the Bandito
The Bandito stalks AmiEXPO NY, Atari/Nintendo lawsuit expands, and the Beatles get a little help from their lawyers.

PD Serendipity 81
by C.W. Flatte
C.W. covers Fred Fish from 189-200.

AMAZING DEPARTMENTS

Amazing Mail 6

Index of Advertisers/ Reader Service Card 96

Public Domain Software Catalog 105

Product Guide Additions and Corrections 102

BREAKTHROUGH

All Hard Drive Back-Up Programs were created equal . . .

UNTIL NOW!!

EZ-Backup

100% better than any other hard drive back-up program

EZ-Backup is a genuine breakthrough

EZ-Backup actually manages the space on your backup disks--

Before EZ-Backup the only way to get rid of the piles of incremental back-up disks that littered your desk was to do another full back up. This method is inconvenient and requires a whole new set of unformatted floppy disks.

With EZ-Backup you use the same set of disks for every incremental back-up. Only one full back-up required--Ever! Space on the disks is managed by deleting obsolete archive files and allowing you to save from 0-255 versions of each file. **Your files are saved--even if you have completely deleted them from the hard drive!**

EZ-Backup comes with an optional warning screen--
We all tend to put off doing backups. EZ-Backup's warning screen reminds you. If you would rather not be reminded--you have the option to shut the warning screen off.

EZ-Backup prevents you from damaging valuable data--
By checking the volume label, EZ-Backup keeps you from writing over important files.

EZ-Backup uses Standard Amiga format--
Files are archived in standard Amiga format and work with all standard utilities.

EZ-Backup provides easy recovery of individual files--
A simple to use mouse-oriented program allows you to recover individual files.

Works with all Amiga-DOS compatible hard drives.
(Amiga-DOS version 1.2 or higher)

- ⋆ Provides archive-bit utilities
- ⋆ Not copy protected
- ⋆ Multi-tasking
- ⋆ Complete manual with examples
- ⋆ Upgrades provided free for the first six months after program purchase!
- ⋆ Free telephone support!

Not more expensive just the best - $49.95 - from:
EZ-SOFT or an Amiga Dealer near you.
10668 Ellen Street
El Monte, CA 91731
(818) 448-0779
Dealer Inquires Welcome

EZ SOFT

Amazing COMPUTING™
For The Commodore AMIGA™

ADMINISTRATION

Publisher:	Joyce Hicks
Assistant Publisher:	Robert J. Hicks
Circulation Manager:	Doris Gamble
Asst. Circulation:	Traci Desmarais
Asst. Circulation:	Donna Viveiros
Corporate Trainer:	Virginia Terry Hicks
Traffic Manager:	Robert Gamble
International Coordinator:	Marie A. Raymond
Marketing Manager:	Ernest P. Viveiros Sr.

EDITORIAL

Managing Editor:	Don Hicks
Editor:	Ernest P.Viveiros Jr.
Hardware Editor:	Ernest P. Viveiros Sr.
Music & Sound Editor:	Richard Rae
Assistant Editor:	Michael Creeden
Copy Editor:	Aimee Duarte
Copy Editor:	Elizabeth Fedorzyn
Copy Editor:	Keith Fox
Art Director:	William Fries
Photographer:	Paul Michael
Illustrator:	Brian Fox
Production Manager:	Donna M. Garant

ADVERTISING SALES

Advertising Manager:	Alicia Tondreau
Marketing Assistant:	Melissa J. Bernier

1-508-678-4200
FAX 1-508-675-6002

SPECIAL THANKS TO:
Buddy Terrell & Byrd Press
Bob at Riverside Art, Ltd.
Swansea One Hour Photo

Amazing Computing™ (**ISSN 0886-9480**) is published monthly by PiM Publications, Inc., Currant Road, P.O. Box 869, Fall River, MA 02722-0869.

Subscriptions in the U.S., 12 issues for **$24.00**; in Canada & Mexico surface, **$36.00**; foreign surface for **$44.00**.

Second-Class Postage paid at Fall River, MA 02722 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PiM Publications Inc., P.O. Box 869, Fall River, MA 02722-0869. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright© Nov. 1988 by PiM Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

First Class or Air Mail rates available upon request. PiM Publications, Inc. maintains the right to refuse any advertising.

Pim Publications Inc. is not obligated to return unsolicited materials. All requested returns must be received with a Self Addressed Stamped Mailer.

Send article submissions in both manuscript and disk format to the Co-Editor. Requests for Author's Guides should be directed to the address listed above.

AMIGA™ is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Amazing Dealers

The following are Amazing Dealers, dedicated to supporting the Commodore-Amiga™. They carry Amazing Computing™, your resource for information on the Amiga™. If you are not an Amazing Dealer, but would like to become one, call PiM Publications, Inc.:

1-508-678-4200

Alaska	
That Computer Place	Anchorage
Juneau Electronics	Juneau
Alabama	
Abax Data Systems	Huntsville
Alabama Book Store	Tuscaloosa
Madison Book & Computer	Madison
Mel's Photo & Computer Shop	Montgomery
The Computer Nut	Birmingham
The Computer Image	Birmingham
Universal Computer System	Mobile
Arkansas	
Commodore Connection	Sherwood
Microtronix	Fort Smith
The Micro Shop	Little Rock
Arizona	
Books Etc.	Tempe
Books Brothers Ltd.	Tucson
Computer Library, Inc.	Tempe
Copperstate Business Systems	Phoenix
North American Digital	Tucson|
Try Tech Inc.	Pheonix
California	
3 E Software And Systems	Hayword
American Mags & Books Ltd.	Englewood
Augnet	Fremont
Balboa Office Supply	San Diego
Bits & Bytes	Fairfield
Bits n Pieces Comp Prod.	Anaheim
Bookland	Marysville
Brown Knows Computing	Redlands
CAL-Tech Bookstore	Pasadena
Candy Computer	Elk Grove
Centerfold News	Los Angeles
Central Park Bookstore	San Mateo
Century Computer Systems	La Habra
Circus of Books	Los Angeles
Circus of Books	Los Angeles
Commodore Land	Alhambra
Commotech	National City
Computer Attic	Palo Alto
Computer Literacy	Santa Clara
Computer Literacy Books	Sunnyvale
Computer Nook, Inc.	San Bernadino
Computer Outlet	Chula Vista
Computer Outlet	San Diego
Computer Outlet	San Marco
Computer Spectrum	Burlingame
Computer Time	Citrus Hts
Coronet Newsstand	Oceanside
Covina Bookstore	Covina
Dataphile	Watsonville
Delaurer's News Agency	Oakland
Discount Computer Station Inc.	Long Beach
Empire Computers	Santa Rosa
Encinitas News	Encinitas
ECX Computer Co.	Walnut Creek
Fisher Computers + Software	Rancho Cucamonga
Harding Way News	Stockton
Heinrichson, Schneider & Young, Inc.	Berkeley
Home Computing Center	Concord
Home Computing Center	Mill Valley
Home Computing Center	San Leandro
HT Electronics	Sunnyvale
International Telecine	Santa Ana
K J Computers	Granada Hills
Little Professor Books	Placentia
LTC Computers	Santa Ana
Lyon Enterprises	Berkeley
Micro Flight	San Jacinto
NewsBeat	Davis
Northridge Newsstand	Northridge
Op Amp Tech Books	Los Angeles
Paras Newsstand	San Diego
Put's Electronics	North Highlands
R&R Software	Chula Vista
Ridgecrest Computer Ctr. Inc.	Ridgecrest
Sawyer's News Inc.	Santa Rosa
Software First	Santa Rosa
Software Cellar	Anahiem
Software Central	Pasadena
SoftwareLand	San Diego
Software Plus	Citrus Hieghts
Software Solutions Plus	El Certo
S.O.S. Computers	Los Angeles
Stacy's #5	Modesto
Technitronics Service	South Pasadena
The Booksmith	San Francisco
Third Avenue News	Chula Vista
Tower Books	Chico
Tower Books	Citrus Hts.
Tower Books	Concord
Tower Books	Mountain View
Tower Books	Sacremento
Tower Books	San Mateo
Universal News	Hollywood
WCI Computer Central	Eureka
Warner Engineering	San Diego
World Book & News	Hoolywood
Colorado	
Aurora Newsstand	Aurora
Citadel Computers	Colorado Springs
Computer Discount	Denver
Computer Repeats	Boulder
Computer Room	Aurora
Micro Computer World	Fort Collins
Micro World	Lakewood
Sun Country Computers	Colorado Springs
Connecticut	
Aetna Life Club Store	Hartford
Amigo Business Computer	Norwalk
Computer Outlet	PlaVernon
Computer & Software Connections	Plantsville
Derric Electronics	Hamden
Friendly Computers	Plantsville
Mnemonics Inc.	Norwalk
One Byte	Quaker Hill
Personal Computer Center	Norwich
Software City	Orange
Software Kingdom	East Hartford
Tricom Computers	North Windham
District of Columbia	
Programa	Washington
Delaware	
Castle Video	Newark
Delaware Electronics	New Castle
Newark Newsstand	Newark
Florida	
A A Computers	Jacksonville
Ami Comp Computer Center	Oviedo
Chuck's Newsstand	Vera Beach
City Newsstand	Melbourne
Commodore Country Inc.	Pinellas Park
Computer Bar	Pennsacola
Computer Base	Brandon
Computers Etc.	Sarasota
Computer Image	Miami
Computer Room	Ft. Lauderdale
Computer Terminal Inc.	Sebring
Computers + Video Creations	Palm Beach
Computers 4 Rent	W. Palm Beach
Computers Plus	S. Daytona
Creative Equipment	Miami
Education Computers Etc.	Talahasse
Florida Book Store	Gainesville
Gulf Coast Computer Exchange	PanamaCity
Joe's News, Inc.	Miami
Micro Computer Center	Largo
New Age Electronics	Clearwater
New Age Electronics	St. Petersburg
Newton's Video	Boca Raton
PC Collection	Coral Gabels
Program Store	Clearwater
Prospect News & Books	Ft. Lauderdale
Random Access Computers Inc.	Ft. Walton Beach
RGB Computers and Video Creations	Palm Beach Gardens
Sunny's At Sunrise, Inc.	Sunrise
Computer Room	Ft. Lauderdale
The Open Door	Merritt Island
Georgia	
BFJ Enterprises	Roswell
Cardinal Computers	Dalton
Software South Inc.	Savannah
The 64 Store	Atlanta
Hawaii	
Astro Computers & Electronics	Aiea
Computronics	Honolulu
Data-One Computer Center	Honolulu
J & C Repair	Aiea
Idaho	
A.B.I. Computer & Video	Nampa
Illinois	
Audio Visual Req.	Chicago
Comp—Kingdom	Lisle
Computer Software Connection	Moline
DigitalWorld	Addison
DOS Computer Center	Niles
Keep In Pace Computers	Champaign
Kroch's & Brentano's	Chicago
Kroch's & Brentano's	Schaumburg
Kroch's & Brentano's	Orland Park
Kroch's & Brentano's	Auroa
M2J2 Inc.	Champaign
Micro Age	Oaklawn
Micro Ed Enterprises Inc.	Chicago
Micro Tek	Kankakee
Micro Tech Soultions	Aurora
Ring Software	Geneva
Software City	Bellville
Software Plus	Wheeling
Software Plus Chicago	Chicago
Software Plus West	Hanover Park
The Memory Expansion	Bloomington
Unique Computer	Sterling
Warren Radio/FRANCO	Peoria
Indiana	
Bookland	Indianopolis
Burkat Computer Ctr.	South Bend
Computer Corner	Marion
Computer People Inc.	Michigan City
Computer Products Unlimited	Ft. Wayne
CPU Inc.	Indianapolis
Indiana News	Indianapolis
Micro Computer Centers Inc.	Indianapolis
Reese Equipment Co.	Plymouth
The Book Corner	Bloomington
The Computer Room of Merrivile	Merrville
Vons Computers	West Lafayette
Iowa	
Gronert Computers	Des Moine
Soft Search	Ames
Kansas	
Arc Electronic Distributors	Wichita
MidKansas Computers	Newton
Midwest Computers	Manhattan
Software City	Overland Park
Kentucky	
Computer Dimensions Inc.	Lexington
Computer Mania Inc.	Florence
Hawley Cooke	Louisville
Reality World Computers	Lexington
The Computer Lab	Louisville
Louisiana	
City Newstand	Baton Rouge
Computer Time	Shreveport
Lakeside News	Metairie
Modem Business Machines	Metairie
Software Center International	Metairie
Software Source	Lafayette
The Book Shelf	Slidell
The Computer Clinic	Lafayette
Maine	
Computer Barn	Damariscotta
Hands On Computing	Westbrook
Radio Shack Associate Stores	Jay
Skylight Software	Belfast
Maryland	
Buried Treasure	Rockville
Cal Com Inc.	Silver Spring
Greetings and Readings	Towson
Knowledgeware Systems	Kensington
Micro Computer Center	Baltimore
Professional Micro Services	Baltimore
Software Advantage	Rockville
Software N Things	College Park
Waldorf Computer	Waldorf
Massachusetts	
Computer Zone	North Attleboro
HCS Computer Center	Marshfield
LCA Video & Computer Ctr.	Norwood
Memory Location	Wellsley
OmniTek Computers	Tewksbury
Pioneer Valley Data Equipment	Amherst
Soft Designs	Watertown
Softpro	Burlington
The Bit Bucket	West Newton
The Software Haus	Quincy
Tycom Inc.	Pittsfield
Michigan	
CompuSoft	Kalamazoo
Computer Emporium	Lansing
Direct Access	Lansing
Central Park Computers	Okemos
Global Computer Center	Dearborn
I/O Software	Flint
Michigan News Agency	Kalamazoo
Michigan Software	Novi
Micro World	Livonia
Micro World	Milford
Micro World	Roseville
Micro World	Southfield
Micro World	Southgate
Micro World	Sterling Heights
Microworld Computer Center	Dearborn
Midland Computer Shop	Midland
Norman Business Control Sys.	Wyoming
Readmore Newscenter	Lansing
Rochester Book Center	Rochester Hills
Roseville Computer Store	Warren
Slip Disk	Madison Heights
Software City	Grand Rapids
Specialists Computer	Livonia
State Street Computers	Ann Arbor
T.J. Enterprises	Clinton
The Computer Programmer	Holland
The Edge Connector	Clio
United Computer	Canton
Ye Olde Computer Shoppe	Ypsilanti
Minnesota	
Computer Excercise World	Minneapolis
Computer Stuff	Minneapolis
Computers, etc.	Eagan
JMH Software	Maple Grove
Lookahead Software Compute	rNorthfield
Shinder's	St. Paul
Shinder's	Maplewood
Shinder's	Burnsville
Shinder's	Minnetonka
Shinder's	Edina
Shinder's	Crystal
Shinder's Read More	Minneapolis
Specialists IN	Hopkins
Valiant Inc.	Stillwater
Mississippi	
Computer Connection	South Haven
National Computer Center	Ocean Springs
Missouri	
Associated Computer Services	Springfield
Brands Mart Computers	Kansas City
Carthage Electronics	Carthadge
Data Byte Computer Co.	St. Louis
Software City	Independence
Systems Plus	Overland Park
Systems Plus of St. Louis	St. Louis
Nebraska	
Double E Electronics	Omaha
My Com Inc.	Plattsmouth
Nevada	
Computer House	Sparks
Computer World	Las Vegas
Tower Records	Las Vegas
New Hampshire	
Dartmouth Bookstore	Hanover
Diversified Computers	Keene
System Eyes	Merrimack
New Jersey	
Act One	Vineland
Business System Professional	Scotch Plains
Family Computer Centres	South Orange
Morris County Stationers	Chester
Software Station	Rockaway
The Program Store	Eaton Town
The Program Store	Wayne
Unlimited Software Inc.	Rutherford
New Mexico	
New Horizon Computer System	Alamogordo
Page One Newstand	Albuquerque
Road Runner	Espanola
New York	
Amuse	New York
Amicus- Hudson Valley	Wappingers Falls
Amigo Business Computer	East North Port
Byte Shop	Merrick
Computte Center	White Plains
Computer Outlet	Jamestown
Computers Etc.	Syracuse
Computerware	East Meadow
Contemporary Computing	Latham
Creative Computers	Johnson City
Cromland Inc.	Brooklyn
Global Software	New Hyde Park
Leeder's Video	Schenectady
Leigh's Computers	New York
MCP Associates	Astoria
Mnemonics	North Port
Readers Market	Tonawanda
Software & Such	Scotia
Software City	Forest Hills
Software Link	White Plains
Software Supermarket	Tonawanda
Star Tech Systems	Massena
Synfaire Trading	New York
Sysput Computers	Brooklyn
Tadiran	New York
Tedrow Business Products	Rochester
The Computer Cellar	Albany
Unicorn Electronics	Johnson City
Video Computer Bin	Brooklyn
Video Computer Center	Rome
Village Computer Inc.	New York
World Computers Inc.	Hicksville
North Carolina	
Digitz	Raleigh
K&S Newsstand	Clemmons
K&S Newsstand	Kernersville
K&S Newsstand	Winston-Salem
News Center	Cary
Parker News Inc.	High Point
Software City	Raleigh
Software City	Charlotte
TDS Computers	Durham
Triad Computers	Winston-Salem
North Dakota	
Computer Associates	Fargo
G. F. Computers	Grand Forks
Software House	Fargo
The Computer Store	Minot
Ohio	
B5 Software	Columbus
Computer Network	Newark
Computer Site	Cleveland
Eddy's Cigar Store	Elyra
Fairborn Home Computer	Dayton
Lakewood International News	Lakewood
Lakes Consumer Electronics	Akron
Leo's Book & Wine Shop	Toledo
Microtech Computer Center Inc.	Toledo
Microware Magic	Fairfield
News Shop	Kent
North Coast Programming	Willoughby
Paper & Ink	Tiffin
Softwaire Centre International	North Olmsted
Software and More	Cincinnati
Software Connection	Mayfield Hts.
Somers Photo & Comp.	Cleveland Heights
Specialist Computer System	Toledo
Oklahoma	
Little Proffessor Books	Stillwater
Merit Computers	Oaklahoma City
Micro Link Computer Store	Tulsa
P C Tech	Tulsa
Second Hand Software	Oklahoma City
Video-Comp Inc.	Lawton
Oregon	
Andromeda	LaGrande
Clackamas Computers	Beaverton
Clackamas Computers	Clackamas
Comm-Shack	Salem
Computron Business Systems	Portland
PC Express	Eugene
Powell's Tech	Portland
Rich Cigar Store	Portland
Sixth & Washington News	Portland
Software Pipline	Beaverton
Tech Books	Portland
Pennsylvania	
Alpha Omega EBE	Warren
ATD Software	Sayre
Basic Computer Systems	Erie
Basic Computer Systems	Hermitage
Circle Computer	Ephrata
Computer Wurx	Stroudsburg
Computers and Games	Reading
Downington Computer Center	Downington
Floppy Disk	Mechanicsburg
Floppy House Software	Palmyra
Gene's Books	King of Prussia
Lauer-Todd Computer Solutions	Newtown
Micro Master Inc.	Monaca
North Central Digital Systems	Danville
Pittsburgh Computer Store	Pittsburgh
Software Hut Inc.	Philadelphia
Tasco Computer Center	Lancaster
Triangle Computers	Indiana
Walden Hill Images	Berlin
Rhode Island	
Micro Limits	Smithfield
Software Connection	Warwick
South Carolina	
Avcom International Inc.	West Columbia
Micro Computer Depot	Sumter
Watson's Jewlery	Chesterfield
Software Haus	Charleston Hts
Tennessee	
ComputerLab of Memphis	Memphis
Computer Hardware Services	Nashville
Data International	Hickson
The 64 Store	Bartlett
Texas	
All Systems Go Software	San Antonio
Amazing Computer Systems	Carrolton
Bookstop	Houston
Bookstop	San Antonio
Byte Shop	Austin
C.E.M. Corporation	Brazoria
Computer Age	Houston
Computer Magic	Austin
Computer Skills	Eules
FNS Computer Services	Texarkana
Maxwell Book Inc.	Desota
Metropolitan Computer	Richardson
Micro Search	Houston
Software Library	Witchita Falls
Software Terminal	Fort Worth
The Computer Experience	San Antonio
The Computer Stop!	Amarillo
The Federated Group	Mosquite
Utah	
Magazines and Gifts	Salt Lake City
People's Computers	Provo
Vermont	
Ray Supply Inc.	South Burlington
Virginia	
Amy Computer Systems	Virginia Beach
Family Computer Center	Fairfax
Family Video & Computer Center	Newport News
I/O Computer	Norfolk
Software City	Richmond
Tract Software	Prince William
Virginia Micro Systems	Woodbridge
Washington	
Amazing Electronics	Spokane
A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP	Renton
Apple Valley Computers	E. Wenatchee
Bits, Bytes and Nibbles	Spokane
Bull Dog News	Seattle
Byte World	Kent
Computer Quest	Edmonds
Computers + Inc.	Tacoma
Family Computers	Everett
Micro Age Computer Store	Bellevue
Nybbles & Bytes	Tacoma
Omni International	Seattle
Port Book and News	Port Angeles
Programs Plus	Seattle
Real Time Systems	Seattle
Take A Byte	Kennewick
The Computer Shoppe	Vancouver
Tower Books	Bellevue
Y Not Magazines and Boks	Federal Way
Wisconsin	
20th Century Books	Madison
Computer Software Center	Milwaukee
Fox Valley Personal Computer	Oshkosh
Madison Programmer's Guide	Madison
Mayfair Computers	Milwaukee
Mom's Computers	Stevens Point
River City Software	La Crosse
Software City	Racine
TMW Software Inc.	Wausau
Wyoming	
Byte Emporium	Laramie
Computer Works	Laramie
Crazy Mountain Electronics	Casper
Outside of the United States	
Canada	
Compute or Play	Alberta
Computerworks	Alberta
Computer Shop	Alberta
Data Pro	Alberta
Computer Shop of Calgary	Alberta
The Software House	Alberta
Hindsin Computing	Alberta
Red Deer Micro Systems	Alberta
Memory Lanc	Alberta
Compu Care	British Columbia
Computer King	British Columbia
Conti	British Columbia
Moebius Computer Systems	British Columbia
Nutec	British Columbia
Pacific Business Technologies	British Columbia
Sprita	British Columbia
Strider	British Columbia
Super Software	British Columbia
Canadian Computer Era	Manitoba
Micromart	Manitoba
ComputerWorld	Manitoba
J.W. Allen	Manitoba
Kobetak	Manitoba
Minicomp	Manitoba
Arkon	Ontario
Chatam Computer	Ontario
Computerland	Ontario
Comspec	Ontario
Electronics 2001	Ontario
Hastings Data	Ontario
The Computer & You	Ontario
Thornhill	Ontario
Software Co.	Quebec
Deltronie Solare	Quebec
Mierodata	Quebec
Info Mereier	Quebec
Laval Micro	Quebec
Vision Tronique	Quebec
Distribution Visipro	Quebec
Distributed in Canada by	
Ingram Software Distributors	Concord, Ontario
Compulit Distributors	British Columbia
Phase 4 Dist. Inc.	Calgary, Alberta
Argentina	
Logic Computer	Buenos Aires
Australia	
Computermart	Leederville,WA
Diskworks	Greenwich, NSW
John Verhoeven	Cloverdale, WA
Maxwell Office Equipment	Abbotsford, Melburn
Run Soft	Melbourne
Saudia Arabia	
Abdulla Fouad & Sons	Daman
Scotland	
The Amiga Center of Scotland	Edinborough
Sweden	
Nicholas Peerson	Lund
W. Germany	
Greenville Trading & Import	Oberursel

Amazing Computing™ is also available in most B. Dalton Booksellers, B. Dalton Software Stores, Crown Books, Software Etc., selected WaldenBooks Stores, and Walden's Software Store locations.

Dear Amazing Computing:

I am considering the purchase of an A501 internal RAM expansion module for my Amiga 500. It is my understanding that some programs will not run with expansion memory present. Do you know of any switchable internal expansion modules or software fixes, such as the INT-SWITCH available in England through George Thompson Services, as advertised in the November 1988 issue of Amiga User International? Any information about such hardware or software would be greatly appreciated.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Arnold H. Szporn, M.D.
Teaneck, NJ

Dear AC,

If there is anyone that keeps track of these sorts of things, the Amiga recently appeared in another interesting place. On the 15th of February CNN broadcasted a story about a developing hole in the ozone layer at the North pole which matches a previously discovered hole at the South pole. An Amiga 2000 was used to display a computer-generated, false-color image of data collected by Canadian researchers at the North pole.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Jennings
APO, NY

Dear Amazing Computing,

Thank you for the article "Industrial Strength Menus" in the January AC. Robert D'Asto explains the mysteries of structures so well, and he so thoroughly covers the various points that he brings up, that his article answered many questions of mine concerning the finer points of using AmigaBASIC. Truly, as the one heading put it, this is "Programming Mysteries Revealed."

I hope that Mr. D'Asto can be prevailed upon to give more guidance to those of us who find that AmigaBASIC is a friendly, and challenging programming tool.

My main interest with the Amiga deals with BASIC. I have just renewed my subscription to AC and ordered back issues to complete my collection of the last two years. I find it a most interesting magazine at first reading, and a valuable reference source for tips, reviews, and addresses.

I am delighted to see the BASIC-oriented articles, and I hope you will print many more like this one on "Menus".

Keep up the good work.

Yours sincerely,

Francis J. Martin
Smithers, B.C. Canada

Dear AC:
This is to request you add our Bulletin Board to your published list for the Los Angeles/Orange County Area.

CENTURY COMPUTERS BBS
(213) 697-2004
Amiga BBS 24hrs. 1200/2400 Band,
LaHabra, CA

Thank you,
Philip Markgraf - Sysop.
La Habra, CA

Dear AC,

I have an Amiga 2000 with a bridgeboard. Recently I purchased a Proram 2000 memory expansion board with 2 megabytes installed. After installing the board in accordance with instructions in the manual, I ran the memory test diagnostic software which came with the Proram 2000. Almost at once it informed me that I had too much memory. Inasmuch as the board will hold 8 megabytes, I was puzzled. I was unable to get through to Progressive Peripherals by telephone. My mail order vendor was not able to help but agreed to ask Progressive Peripherals to call me. They never did. It finally occurred to me that the bridgeboard might have something to do with the problem. With the bridgeboard removed, the diagnostic software worked just fine. I ran it through three complete thirty-five minute cycles. All was well. I reinstalled the bridgeboard and found everything worked as expected, the PC programs, the memory expansion, everything.

So the Proram 2000 works with the bridgeboard. Its diagnostic software does not. This is a minor inconvenience for such an otherwise fine product.

Sincerely,

Hubert C. Minard
Margate, FL

Dear AC,

First of all, I'd like to say that I really enjoy your magazine. It has evolved into a useful tool next to my Amiga, unlike other magazines that collect fluff and dust.

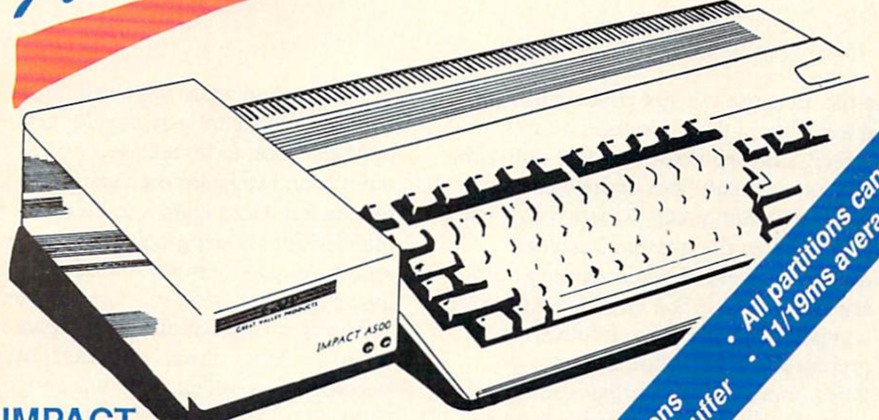
Next, I'd like to tell you about a problem I've been having using LIBRARY calls. No matter how many times I tried, I could not get one to work. Then one day I noticed that my .bmaps files were all saved to disk in lowercase letters, and that my BASIC programs were all written in uppercase letters. Desperate and determined, I decided to rename my .bmaps, using all capital letters. The programs now work, but why couldn't BASIC recognize the .bmaps while they were in lowercase?

(continued on page 22)

AMIGA 500 USERS! NOW GET A2000 POWER!!

Announcing

THE WORLD'S FIRST AUTOBOOTING HARD DISK FOR THE AMIGA 500



IMPACT A500 – HD/RAM SUBSYSTEM

offers everything any A500 owner has ever dreamed of – in one compact, easy-to-install, add-on subsystem; provides the same high performance as our top-of-the-line A2000 controller

IMPACT™
A500 – HD/20
A500 – HD/30
A500 – HD/40Q
A500 – HD/45
A500 – HD/80Q

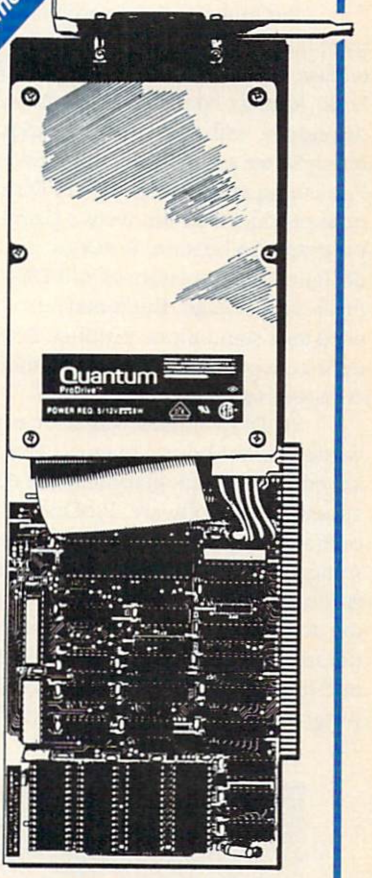
Available with a built-in 20, 30, 40, 45 or 80 Mega Byte Hard Drive and an optional 2MB plug-in FAST RAM/AUTOBOOT expansion module.

- AUTOBOOT directly from hard disk
- Connect up to 6 SCSI peripherals
- Internal & external SCSI connections
- DMA data transfer to onboard 16K buffer
- All partitions can be FFS with V1.3 AUTOBOOT
- 11/19ms average access time on 40Q & 80Q models

A2000 USERS!

Still

THE MOST POWERFUL HARD DISK SOLUTION FOR YOUR A2000!



IMPACT™
A2000 – Hard Card 30
A2000 – Hard Card 45
A2000 – Hard Card 40Q
A2000 – Hard Card 80Q
A2000 – Hard Card 100

The GVP IMPACT-HC series of "Hard-Cards" for the Amiga 2000 matched with the 3.5" Quantum ProDrive hard disk drives, provide turbo performance and unbeatable value at list prices as low as $18.00 per Mega Byte! The Quantum ProDrives provide average access times as low as 11ms with their built-in 64KB read-ahead cache and offer a MTBF of 50.000 hours which is almost twice the industry average.

Now Shipping **AUTOBOOT EPROMS**

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
PLANK AVENUE, PAOLI, PA 19301 TEL (215) 889-9411 FAX (215) 889-9416

GOLD DISK's

Professional Draw 1.0

by R. Shamms Mortier, PhD.

The Amiga painting software wars have taken another step forward with the release of Professional Draw by Gold Disk. Already heralded as a primo Amiga developer, with titles like ComicSetter, MovieSetter and their line of Desktop Publishing masterworks, Gold Disk has now produced an innovative painting program. To be sure, ProDraw is designed to supplement Gold Disk's Professional Page. But it may also be used as a stand-alone product. It will definitely parent a whole new line of competitive wares.

ProDraw comes with a clearly written, spiral-bound manual. The text is keyed to the same graphic icons that appear in the software. ProDraw operates very differently from other Amiga paint programs in that, instead of storing the bitmap data for the visuals on the screen, ProDraw is concerned with the mathematical nature of each structure and line. ProDraw is a vector graphics program, the first dedicated to the Amiga artist. Because it is not concerned with the quality of the illustration on the screen, finished work can fully utilize the resolution capabilities of the printer. Although print quality is best with a laser printer, even the humble 9-pin dot matrix can achieve some startling results. My Canon PW-1156A (which is EpsonFX-compatible) is able to print ProDraw graphics with very little evidence of those unprofessional "jaggies" that mar a printed piece, making it immediately identifiable as a dot matrix. This means your dot-matrix output rivals what you'd expect from a plotter! Your screen is capable of displaying about 65 dots-per-inch (DPI), while a laser printer comes in at about 300. As the manual states, a Linotronic 300 with a Postscript processor can output 2400 DPI! The ease with which ProDraw accomplishes this makes the manual almost unnecessary after a session or two of use. There are amazingly few main commands to become familiar with.

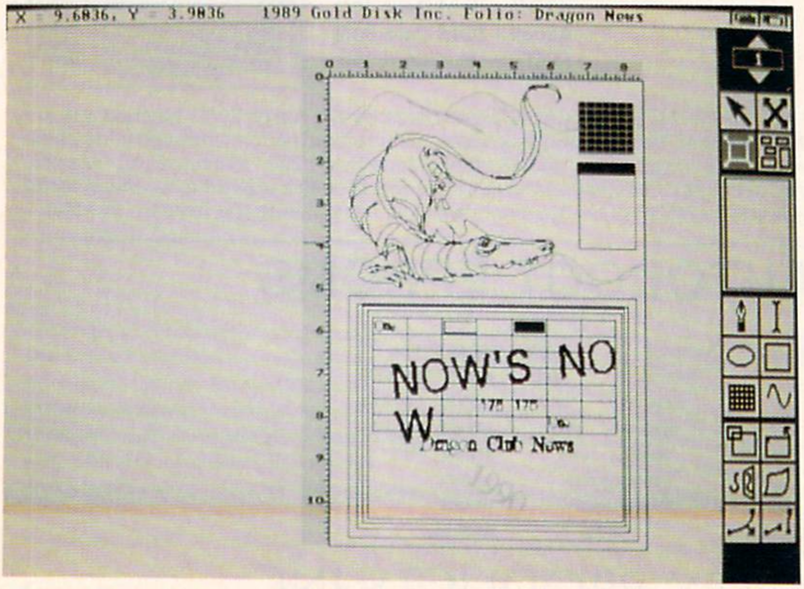

X = 9.6836, Y = 3.9836   1989 Gold Disk Inc. Folio: Dragon News
NOW'S NO
W
Dragon Club News

Figure One: *In a sense, ProDraw is meant to be as much a manipulation program as an on-board drawing system.*

At a time when we've all become almost jaded to the way developers talk up their "soon to be released" wares months and years before they actually hit the market, Gold Disk is to be commended for allowing only about three months to pass between initial advertising and product release. This attitude, still abused by a handful of companies (need I mention them by name?), has become so prevelant that I was indeed shocked to find my copy of ProDraw in the mailbox less than sixty days after ordering it from my favorite mail-order house. I was really expecting it in late Spring. How easily we consumers are conditioned to being mistreated.

Because I've been at this Amiga dance for almost three years, my favorite way of working with a new piece of software is to jump right in and see how long I can play around intuitively until Mr. Guru stops the action. I find that Amigans own many packages, and even their favorite ones may be used every day. When users do come back to these packages, it may not be with beginner's mindset. The packages should be friendly enough so users don't have to spend too much time reviewing the manual. With all this in mind, I made a working copy of ProDraw when it arrived (it's not copy-protected), and entered its brave new world. My immediate reaction was that it had a similar feel to some of the standard graphics packages for the Big Blue environment, except those packages do not give you printed output anything like ProDraw.

Manipulation and Drawing

In a sense, ProDraw is meant to be as much a manipulation program as an on-board drawing system. Its way of interacting with Amiga IFF files is both novel and vital. As a cousin of Profes-

(continued)

A Masterpiece.

Don't limit your potential! Experience **excellence!**, a word processor designed for your Amiga, with 250 available fonts, a Spell-As-You-Type 90,000+ word Dictionary, Grammatical/Style Checker, Thesaurus, Index and Table of Contents generator, Headers, Footers and Footnotes! Sail through PostScript output, True WYSIWYG, automatic Hyphenation, Math, beautiful resizable Color Graphics, flexible Mail Merge, Columns and an easy-to-use Macro-Language making complete actions a breeze! The fastest word processor for your Amiga is the only one you'll ever need! Truly a "Masterpiece" of excellence!

Committed to excellence since 1978

MSS
Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 Fax 407-790-1341

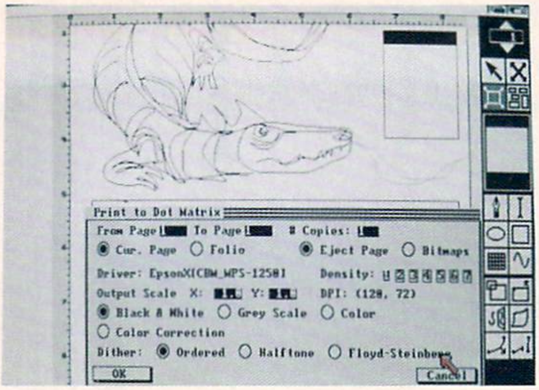
See your local dealer for an excellence! brochure.

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724

We use KAO Disks!

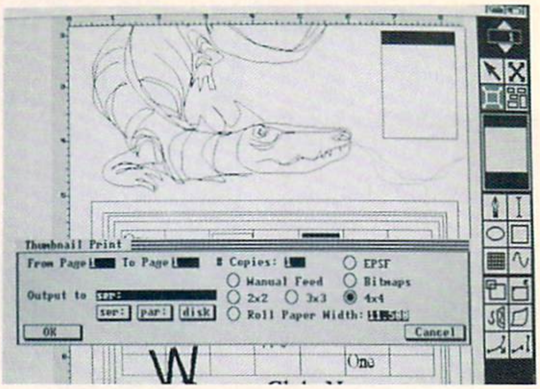
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines • PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. • excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

Figure Two (left)
For those of us not endowed with laser printer access, there is a "dot matrix" setting



Print to Dot Matrix
From Page To Page # Copies:
● Cur. Page ○ Folio ● Eject Page ○ Bitmaps
Driver: EpsonX[CBM_MPS-1250] Density: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Output Scale X: Y: DPI: (120, 72)
● Black & White ○ Grey Scale ○ Color
○ Color Correction
Dither: ● Ordered ○ Halftone ○ Floyd-Steinberg

Figure Three (right)
With the Thumbnail setting, you can get a proof of four, nine, or sixteen pages in a folio, all printed out on one page.



Thumbnail Print
From Page To Page # Copies: ○ EPSF
○ Manual Feed ○ Bitmaps
Output to ○ 2x2 ○ 3x3 ● 4x4
○ Roll Paper Width:

sional Page, ProDraw concerns itself with Desktop Publishing characteristics, rather than videographic possibilities. This is especially true in the way it handles and relates to color. Rather than focusing on the display of multicolored aspects of the art on screen, ProDraw instead focuses on those color attributes most important to Desktop Publishing—gray levels. But color information is not "lost" if you import an IFF painting. It's just stored as optional output information.

When you first open ProDraw, you are presented with a blank slate. If you do what I did, and just start creating your designs at this juncture, you will eventually Guru. ProDraw really expects you to first go to the menu and "Create" a new page. The blank opening is where one loads in a previously saved "folio". A folio can consist of one or several pages of work which can be edited and deleted just like pages can.

If I wasn't such a bullheaded old RAM, instead of charging in and running headlong into the Guru, I would have at least cracked open the manual. Chapter Three, the first really instructive part of the text, is a pretty thorough tutorial. After about two frustrating crashes, I finally opened the manual.

"Pages" can be created, saved, loaded, deleted, or altered (edited). The first thing you'll want to do is create one, which brings up the page format requester. ProDraw works with Workbench 1.3 or later because only these versions offer the printout parameters (halftoning, multiple striking, etc.), which are vital boundaries to desktop publishing adventures. The page format requester lists the number of the page you are working on, size input boxes and buttons, margin sets (top, right, bottom, and left), and a separate clickable area to bring up the Postscript Output Specs. If you are accessing a Postscript compatible printer (Apple Laserwriter, or a Postscript-compatible typesetting machine), then the Postscript requester gives you even more control over your output. Your work can be positioned, scaled, rotated, and set up for "crop-marks" and "bleeds".

If "no-eject" is selected, the page will not be ejected after it is printed, but will remain in a waiting state so another page can be printed on top of it. Clever. After you set up these parameters, and your work is ready to print, select "Postscript" in the "Output" selection of the Project menu.

Postscript

Here you are presented with another round of choices. You can print the current page or all pages in a "folio" set. Pages can be mirrored, printed as negatives, or combined with bitmaps (IFF's). You can choose a serial, parallel, or disk device, and set a roll-paper width. The color separating capabilities Gold Disk introduced in Professional Page are also listed here. You can do full process color separation including density, angle of the screen, and 3 or 4 color.

For those of us not endowed with laser printer access, two other printing options are possible. I've already mentioned the "dot matrix" setting above, and I can't laud it enough. With a newer ribbon, the results can be awesome. Of course, as the manual advises, one could use a professional printing service since ProDraw can save a Postscript file.

The third setting is called "Thumbnail". Thumbnail shows Gold Disk's attention to graphic arts and desktop publishing. With this setting, you can get a proof of four, nine, or sixteen pages in a folio, all printed out on one page. Creating objects with ProDraw is fairly easy. The menu which runs along the right edge of the screen has all the mouse-selectable tool icons. The pen icon allows for the point to point construction of Bezier curves, of which straight lines are a subgroup. All shapes can be filled or unfilled.

Bezier Curves

The manual insists you go through a tutorial—the construction of a clown poster—utilizing mostly Bezier curve structures. Considering you also have access to a freehand drawing tool that automatically generates the necessary mathematics for Bezier curves, I find this to be unnecessary torture. This isn't the first time I've tried to be creative with the elusive Bezier curve. Except as a way to generate smooth transitions in a chart or graph, I find it a second-rate drawing tool, especially for illustration.

It can serve, however, as a way of generating curves that are too long to draw smoothly in a freehand fashion. It is an essential tool, but the tutorial should walk through it and center upon ends other than illustration. A saving grace is that curves can be readjusted much after the fact. The TAB key acts as a cloning operator, copying the chosen drawing or group of lines by activating the "Null Pointer" tool. This can produce some startling results when used in combination with a moving object, much like painting with a "brush".

Ellipses and rectangles can be drawn filled and unfilled. Using the ALT key while sizing them constrains them into circular and square parameters. All filling operations are subject to a choice

(continued)

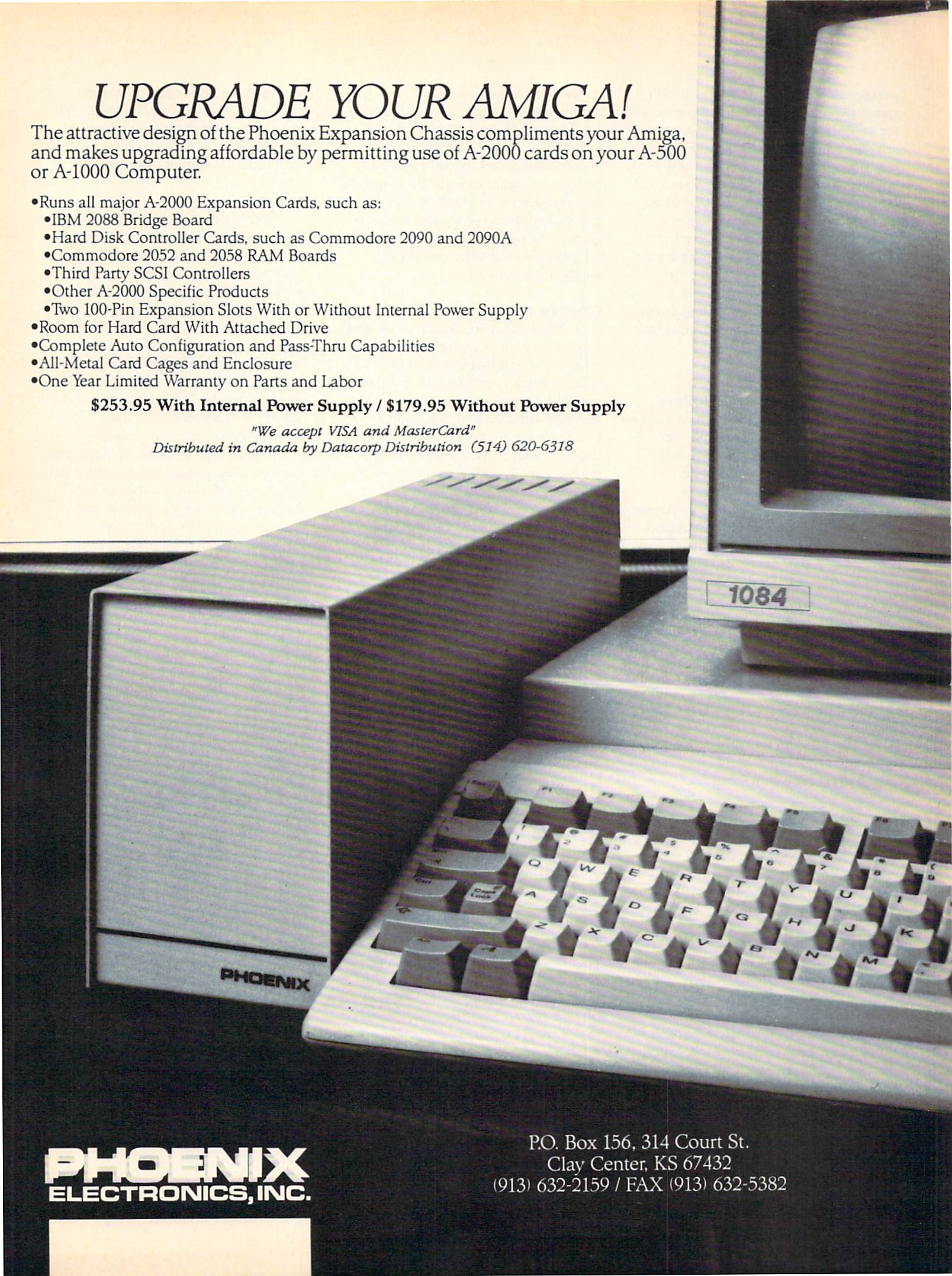
UPGRADE YOUR AMIGA!

The attractive design of the Phoenix Expansion Chassis compliments your Amiga, and makes upgrading affordable by permitting use of A-2000 cards on your A-500 or A-1000 Computer.

- Runs all major A-2000 Expansion Cards, such as:
  - IBM 2088 Bridge Board
  - Hard Disk Controller Cards, such as Commodore 2090 and 2090A
  - Commodore 2052 and 2058 RAM Boards
  - Third Party SCSI Controllers
  - Other A-2000 Specific Products
  - Two 100-Pin Expansion Slots With or Without Internal Power Supply
- Room for Hard Card With Attached Drive
- Complete Auto Configuration and Pass-Thru Capabilities
- All-Metal Card Cages and Enclosure
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor

$253.95 With Internal Power Supply / $179.95 Without Power Supply

"We accept VISA and MasterCard"
Distributed in Canada by Datacorp Distribution (514) 620-6318



PHOENIX
ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 156, 314 Court St.
Clay Center, KS 67432
(913) 632-2159 / FAX (913) 632-5382

of palette options, either gray scale fills, specific colors, or user-defined colors. All the colors are simultaneously indicated as Cyan-Magenta-Yellow components, ready for process color printing and color separation. Once on the screen, all objects can be moved to any part of the page by several tools and methods. Switching the WYSIWYG mode off speeds up drawing time and refresh time considerably, as does fixing all previously drawn objects to the screen. Although one Meg of RAM is suggested, you'll be far better off if you have access to more.

The Freehand Tool

My favorite tool is the Freehand tool because it has the "feel" of an artist's brush or pen (several line widths and styles are possible). With the Freehand tool, each shape you draw before releasing the left mouse button is redrawn on the screen with all the Bezier curve math worked out for you, including the editable control points. Although the screen shakes rather discomfortingly in HiRes (the defaulted choice), The Freehand tool's "Hairline" mode allows for very fine control of the illustration, so an artist can achieve some very impressive results. Again, I fail to see many situations that would provoke me to select the Bezier curve option over the Freehand tool, but every artist has her day.

The Rotation tool is nice, but I found it to consume a lot of computing time before displaying the result. Patience is definitely required. Any active object can also be twisted using the distortion tool. By rotating and distorting a drawing, it is possible to achieve a warmer, more human quality instead of that cold, hard, mechanical look. Both are necessary in the artist's toolbox. Objects can also be sent to the front or back of others quite fast, so various tests can be made on the compositional quality of one's creations.

The spacebar refreshes the screen which, at times, is quite necessary. This is because very complicated work sometimes overrides work already on screen, so lines and objects apparently get erased. Another way this can be accomplished is by altering the magnification level.

I find the magnification tool to be most useful. A page can be magnified up to eight times its normal size. The most detailed work imaginable can be accomplished. It takes a few minutes to get the hang of the way ProDraw's magnification tool operates but, once you do, it becomes second nature. Any bitmapped import can also be magnified and overlayed with Vectored lines, curves, and shapes. As magnification is altered, the rulers at the left and top of the page also show the new measurments and coordinates.

Other Tools

There are more drawing tools and manipulation tools not yet mentioned. A most useful gridding capability responds to both resizing and color choices. The grid and other intersecting lines on a rectangle can be set to Butt (with a triangular notch), Bevel (a forty-five degree corner), Miter (a ninety degree corner), and Round (a semi-circular corner).

There is a separate sizing tool which takes a while to get the hang of. In the beginning, I kept getting resized objects that filled the screen. Only the vertical and horizontal parameters are affected here. The ESCAPE key aborts the operation of most tools. There is a "hook" tool, which reminds me of the tool in Aegis' Animator and does virtually the same thing, adding control points to selected curves for later readjustment. A "cutting" tool allows you to sever curves, creating two objects out of one.

Text Manipulation

What would a desktop publishing utility be if it couldn't handle text creatively? Nothing at all. Fortunately, ProDraw allows the user to manipulate textual objects over a wide spectrum of alteration and change, resizing, spinning, colorizing, outlining—all the required parameters. Only two fonts, Times and Univers, are included with the package. More will likely be coming down the pike in the future. These are structured fonts, making them print in the maximum resolution your printer is capable of, with few (if any) "jaggies". The folks in the office I work in couldn't believe the output came from a dot-matrix printer. Imagine, "O's" and other curvy letters printed on all degrees of slant without jaggies. Will wonders never cease?! The drawback here is you are limited to only 256 characters at a time. But remember, this was not meant to be a desktop publishing program, just a very useful utility for graphic vignettes. Besides, you could always string lines of text together if need be. Each font has several sizes of typeface, as well as being open to all the editing functions.

Bitmaps?

Yes, Virginia, bitmaps too. All those IFF files can be loaded into ProDraw, where they can be either sharpened up (painted over) or combined in unique ways. The first thing I experimented with here was importing two very complicated HiRes charts in 16 color HiRes. A page of ProDraw will hold two such pieces, and I stacked them one on the other. Then, with the help of the magnification tool and the great printing options of Workbench 1.3, I was able to print out my work to my printer.

With a little more experimentation, I can visualize printed results from a dot matrix that will almost duplicate the sharp quality of an Amiga slide. Hard copy at an affordable price! The output can be in sixteen gray levels or in full color, depending on what printer is chosen. IFF's are displayed on the screen in only four gray levels, but the program seems intelligent enough to choose these with care. The manual suggests you change the aspect ratios of imported IFF's (increasing the vertical by 1.16 or 2.32). IFF's of any resolution can be imported, including HAM. All of the color information is saved so, when printed on a color device, everything will be in spectral order. Bitmapped graphics can be cropped and resized.

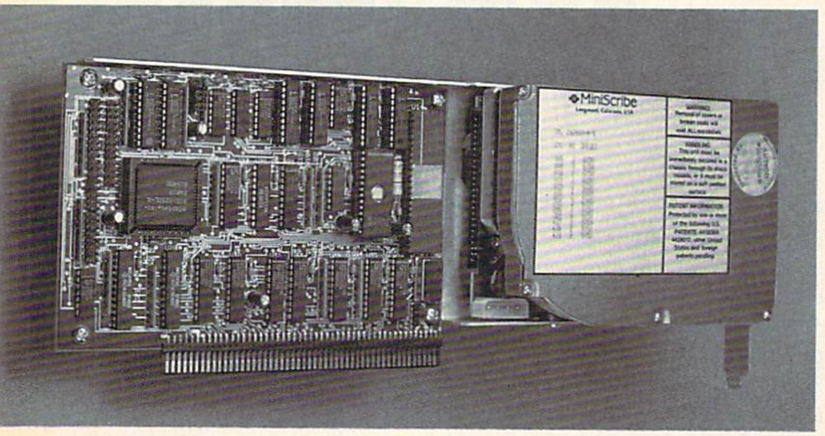
What the Amigans know as "windows" or "brushes", ProDraw calls "clips". Clip libraries can be created, saved, and accessed (and I'll bet we'll be seeing some dedicated ones from Gold Disk and third parties soon). After they are selected, Clip libraries are named with DEFINE, DELETED, and dropped onto a page with DRAW. The SAVE item in the Clip menu saves all the clips in your library thus far. LOAD gives you access to a saved library.

In true caring, professional fashion, ProDraw's manual advises you on color, printing (including output service bureaus), color separation, and advanced separations. There are also tips on

(continued on page 47)

HardFrame/2000

The *Super-Speed*, DMA, SCSI Hard Disk Interface for the Amiga® 2000



- **AutoBoots AmigaDOS 1.3 *(Price Includes HardFrame Eprom!)***
- ***Directly* Boots the New Fast-File System! *(Doesn't Need Old FS!)***
- **Auto-mounts All Hard Disk Partitions *(no Mount List Required!)***
- **Designed-in, Ultra Strong, Multitasking Performance**
- **High Quality Metal Frame for Stable, On-Card, Hard Disk Mounting**
- **Power Cabling Directly from Card to Disk**
- **50-pin Cable Included**
- **Supports up to *seven* SCSI hard disks of any size**

How fast is *fast*? **HardFrame/2000** transfers data at Amiga bus speeds! It's actually faster than the hard disk mechanism itself! And even more important in the Amiga's multitasking environment, **HardFrame/2000** has extremely efficient DMA circuitry to get on and off the bus in almost no time at all: 280ns to get on; 200ns to get off. And it's true, dedicated DMA, too! **HardFrame/2000** autoboots *and* automounts *directly* into the AmigaDOS™ 1.3 Fast File System (old file system partitions are *not* needed!). The core of any DMA SCSI interface is in its SCSI protocol chip and DMA chip. MicroBotics has chosen the new, high performance Adaptec AIC-6250 SCSI chip, capable of up to 5 megabytes per second raw transfer speed, and the Signetics 68430 DMA chip running at 12.5 megahertz. Then we added additional FIFO buffering and enabled 16-bit wide data transfers for maximum throughput. The sophisticated design of **HardFrame/2000** provides for automatic SCSI arbitration, selection and reselection. The hardware supports either synchronous or asynchronous data transfer. **HardFrame/2000** can function as either the SCSI bus initiator or the target and can reside in a multiple master environment. Physically, **HardFrame/2000** is optimally flexible: the compact, half-size card comes attached to a full length, plated aluminum frame. The frame has mounting holes positioned to accept standard, 3.5" SCSI hard disk units such as those manufactured by MiniScribe, Seagate, Rodime, and others (hard disk mechanisms must be supplied by the user or his dealer as a separate purchase item). Alternatively, you can cable-connect to a SCSI drive mounted in your Amiga's disk bay or in an external chassis. As many as seven hard disks may be connected to a single **HardFrame/2000**. There is no size limit on each disk. **HardFrame/2000** includes a 50-pin SCSI cable and header connectors for either 50-pin or 25-pin cable connection. Also included is a current tap to power frame-mounted drives directly from the slot itself. **HardFrame/2000** comes complete with driver, installation, and diagnostic software.

Available NOW! Suggested list price, $329 (hard disk not included)
Frameless version: $299.00. See your Amiga Dealer.

The HardFrame/2000 photo shows the product with a MiniScribe twenty megabyte hard disk installed. Hard disks are *not* included in the purchase price of HardFrame. Note that if placed in the first slot, HardFrame uses only one slot even with a disk attached.

New!

8-UP! (DIP) FastRAM

Another great memory board from MicroBotics, 8-UP! (DIP) is the "brother" of the original 8-UP! (which uses SIMMs and PopSIMMs to fill its memory space). 8-UP! (DIP) uses conventional 1 megabit RAM chips in standard sockets to provide your Amiga 2000 with 2, 4, 6, or 8 megabytes of autoconfiguring FastRAM! 8-UP! (DIP) is a super efficient CMOS design for lowpower consumption and high reliability. Suggested list price, $199 (0k installed)

Join MicroBotics
ONLINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
CONFERENCE ON BIX
(The Byte Information Exchange)
–call 1-800-227-2983
for BIX membership information!

MicroBotics, Inc.
Great Products Since the Amiga Was Born!
811 Alpha Drive, Suite 335, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 437-5330

Tell your dealer he can quick-order from MicroBotics directly – no minimum quantity –show him this ad!

"Amiga" is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. "HardFrame/2000", "8-UP!", "PopSimm", are trademarks of MicroBotics, Inc.

Deluxe

reviewed by
David Duberman

Picture this tranquil scene: Waves lap gently at the shore, clouds waft past high in the sky, and reeds rustle softly at the water's edge. A bird or two flies by and, occasionally, a brilliantly colored fish leaps out from the water to snap at a bug. Now picture a similar scene on your Amiga's screen, created by you. Never happen, you say? Well, I say take a look at DeluxePaint III and think again.

Paint programs "paint" pictures on the computer screen using a mouse or digitizing tablet. They offer tools which allow unskilled artists to render their visions with relative ease. Because pictures are created in the computer's memory, one can experiment extensively and do no harm to the original. Once an image is completed, you can export it to other programs, or print it in color or black and white.

Dan Silva's DeluxePaint II has long reigned as the king of Amiga paint programs. In fact, DPaint is probably the most widely used Amiga program in existence, its popularity having propelled Electronic Arts to market versions for other computers.

Although Electronic Arts will continue to sell DPaint II for some time at a reduced price, it's been effectively deposed by DeluxePaint III, which Silva also designed and programmed. DPaint III begins with DPaint II's interface and takes off running—into animation territory. While its animation capabilities are not as flexible as those of its closest competitor, Gold Disk's MovieSetter, DPaint III has built-in transformation capabilities that MovieSetter does not. The program is a powerful tool which, while fully worthy of professional graphic artists and animators, can still be learned easily by those with little or no computer experience.

DeluxePaint III costs $149.00 (suggested list), 25% more than II. But if you already own II, you can upgrade directly through Electronic Arts for a relatively small fee. Contact the company for details. The manual is attractively packaged and accompanied by a reference card and three disks: the program disk, an Art disk, and an Animation disk, none of which are copy-protected. The program installs easily on a hard disk, an important plus for serious animators since graphics data can eat up a lot of disk space.

When DeluxePaint III first begins, you are presented with a requester listing available graphics modes and maximum number of colors. Several new choices appear here, including an Overscan gadget and one for 64 colors. By selecting Overscan, you can paint all the way out to the screen borders, a first for Amiga paint programs. And if you are using a 320-pixel-wide graphics mode on a late model Amiga, you can paint in the 64-color Extra Halfbrite mode. This gives you an extra set of 32 colors which are exactly half the brightness, or value, of the palette's first 32 colors. The program still supports all other modes except HAM, with or without Interlace.

Next, a blank screen appears with a Toolbox at screen right and a menu bar overhead. You can go right to work by clicking on a tool icon, a color to draw with, and then on the screen. Basic drawing tools include freehand dotted and solid lines, rubber band straight and curved lines, airbrush, area fill, and solid and hollow shapes (rectangle, circle, oval, polygon). There's a variety of sizes and shapes of resizable built-in brushes, and you can create custom brushes of any shape and appearance by picking up part of your drawing. You can use custom brushes with all the basic drawing tools, and for special effects as well.

DPaint III lets you apply a practically endless variety of quite remarkable transformations on custom brushes. You can stretch or shrink them, rotate them at any angle, or perform pseudo 3D-perspective transformations. The brush can be used repeatedly to fill enclosed areas on the screen, with or without the perspective settings applied. One of III's innovations lets you fill any shape with a single copy of the brush, warping the original shape to fit the new one. And there's more good news—call fill commands work much faster than before.

The text tool lets you type on the screen using any Amiga font. The custom font requester is a major improvement over II's implementation, in which the program would crash if there were too many fonts available. You can use fonts from any directory, and preview fonts in a special window in the requester. The magnify tool lets you zoom in and out on any section of the screen, permitting fine detail work. The grid tool lets you restrict cursor movement to an adjustable rectangular grid for precision work. And symmetry, which is unchanged from II, allows you to create kaleidoscope-like or tiled patterns.

The Magnify and Zoom tools work together to let you work under a variable strength magnifying glass, as it were, for fine tuning images. The Undo tool reverses the effect of your last action,

Paint III

and Clear erases the screen completely. At the bottom of the Toolbox are the Color Indicator and Color Palette for selecting and altering colors. The Color Palette requester, accessed by clicking the right button on the Color Indicator, works much the same as in DPaint II, except there are now six (instead of four) color ranges available for color cycling and graduated fills. You can set palette colors to any of the Amiga's 4096, copy and exchange palette colors, and automatically create spreads from one color to another.

The new Spacing requester allows the current brush to be repeated along paths defined by the straight and curved line and unfilled rectangle, circle, oval, and polygon tools. It offers separate settings for repeating the brush "N total" times or "Every Nth dot", respectively equivalent to II's Relative and Absolute spacing settings, but much more straightforward in description. Also, a new spacing setting lets you paint using the airbrush tool along the specified path—a great way to make fuzzy rectangles!

Many commands, including most Toolbox commands, are available from the standard Intuition menus, accessed either by the Amiga's right mouse button or the keyboard. DPaint users will be relieved to know that Dan has completely redesigned the troublesome file requesters. When you first load or save a file, you are requested to select a device by clicking on one of the buttons showing all available drives, including any hard drive partitions. Since the program does not automatically first obtain a listing of the current directory, you can save time if you need to access a different one.

Other Picture Menu commands familiar to DPaint II users include Page Size, which sets a working page larger than the screen size; Show Page, which reduces an oversized page to fit the screen; and Screen Format, which converts images between the Amiga's different graphic modes, excluding HAM of course. Alas, maximum picture size is still limited by available Chip RAM. And, as before, pressing the J key takes you to a spare painting screen. A new Picture command lets you flip the entire screen horizontally or vertically without picking it up as a brush.

The Brush menu lets you load, save, resize, flip, and otherwise play with custom brushes. One nifty new brush command lets you outline the current brush with any palette color, repeatedly if you wish. Also, you can now position the brush handle in any corner or at any offset from the brush.

The Mode menu retains its wonderful range of painting options including Cycle, Shade, Blend, and Smooth, while adding a couple of new ones. The Tint mode, available only with built-in brushes, replaces the painted area's hue and saturation with that of the current brush's without affecting the value. When employed with an appropriate palette, you can use Tint to recolor carefully shaded areas quickly and easily. And when painting in Extra Halfbrite mode, the Hbrite brush lets you darken or lighten areas of color to their halfbrite or full brightness equivalents—very handy for quick shadow effects.

The Effect menu remains substantially the same, offering commands to let you create stencils, fix the background, and set perspective for painting with custom brushes. Stencil lets you "lock" colors in the drawing, preventing them from being drawn over. You can select the colors to be locked from a palette

(continued)

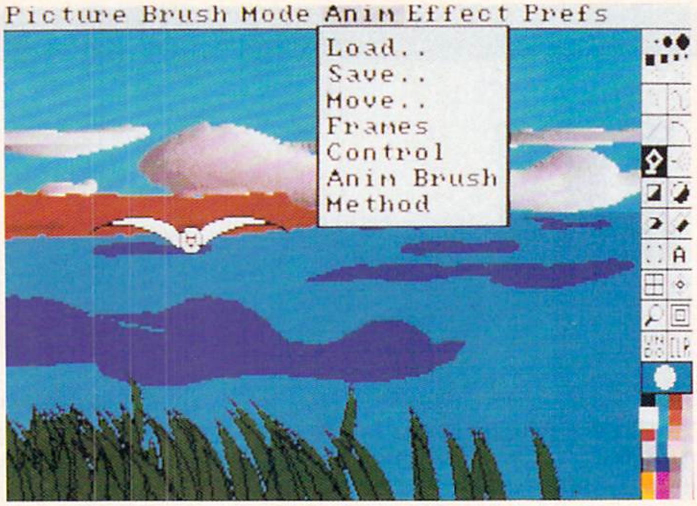
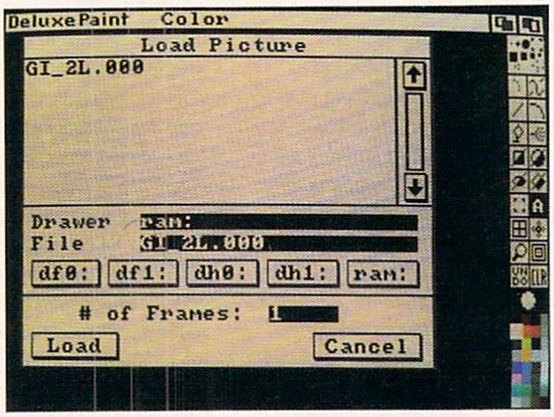


Figure One (top)
"Anim" menu.

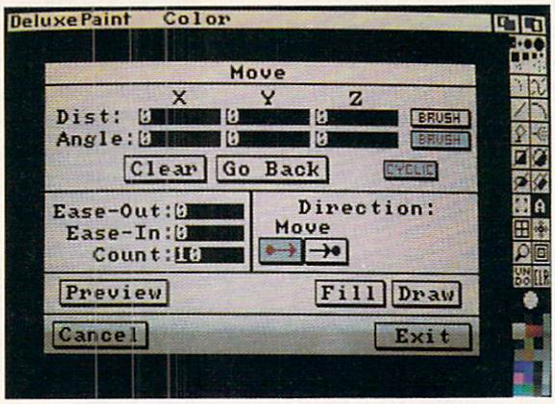


GI_2L.000

Drawer ram:
File GI_2L.000

# of Frames: 1

Figure Two (center)
"Load Picture" requester.



	X	Y	Z
Dist:	0	0	0
Angle:	0	0	0

Ease-Out: 0
Ease-In: 0
Count: 10

Figure Three (bottom)
"Move" requester.

requester or directly from the drawing. Using the Fix Background command effectively sets a fixed undo point. The current drawing becomes the background, so it's restored whenever you clear the screen. And perspective settings are newly expanded, with a special requester all their own.

The Prefs menu lets you "customize" a variety of program settings to suit your working method. Coords shows the current cursor coordinates on the X and Y axes. Fast Feedback speeds up working with complex brushes using the line and unfilled shape tools. Unfortunately, gone is Fast Feedback's "hidden" feature, the ability to draw each line in the next color in the color range when you draw in Cycle mode with the Control key held down. New preference settings include Auto Transparency, which automatically determines the background color from brushes picked up against any color solid background; No Icons, which lets you save files without Workbench icons; and AutoGrid, which lets you choose whether your perspective grid is automatically resized when you select or load a new custom brush.

All this and animation, too

DeluxePaint III is an equally effective animation tool. The most notable change from DPaint II is the new Anim menu, the animation control center. From here you can set the number of frames, compression type, and more. Normally, the program compresses animations, so that only the changed pixels from frame to frame are saved. Thus, with subtle movement, you can have many frames of animation with a minimal memory configuration.

(continued on page 74)

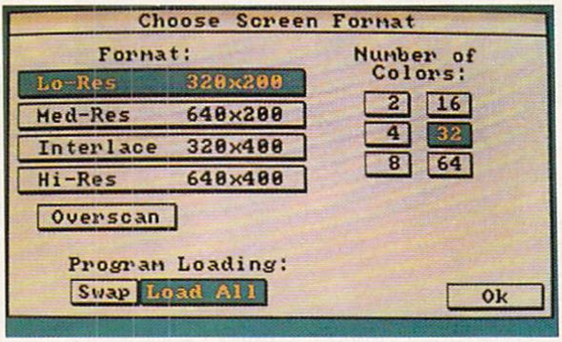


Figure Four (left)
"Choose Screen Format" requester.

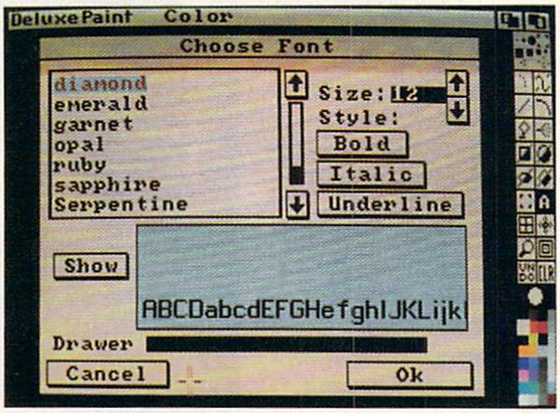


Figure Five (right)
"Choose Font" requester.

New Products

& other neat stuff

by Michael Creeden

Quarterback 3.0 still in locker room, imposter on field

In a rather unusual press release, Central Coast Software announced that **Quarterback 3.0** has **not** been released. Central Coast issued the press release to counter reports concerning a version 3.0 of Quarterback, Central Coast's popular hard disk backup program. Apparently, an illegal copy version is sailing through Amiga pirate bulletin boards. Central Coast has not yet released Quarterback 3.0—in fact, it's not even being worked on.

The current version of Quarterback is version 2.2, released at the end of September 1988. Quaterback backs up hard disks to AmigaDOS-compatible streaming tape, high-density floppy disks, and standard floppy disks. Version 2.3, which is being worked on, will back up to devices that don't have the standard mountlist entry.

For more information, contact Betty Chamberlain at:

Central Coast Software
424 Vista Avenue
Golden Colorado 80401
Tel: (303)526-1030; FAX: (303)526-0520

2nd Forth

Delta Research recently released **JForth 2.0**, a programming language for the Amiga. JForth provides the tools you'll need to write commercial-quality programs. JForth uses an interactive environment to accelerate development, so you can compile simple programs in seconds, and you'll also be able to write programs comparable in speed and size to those written in C. You can call any Amiga subroutine by name; reference structures with size checking like C; use many examples illustrating graphics, Intuition, Devices, and HAM; or use the IFF toolbox, plus simple bitmap animation with Wipes and Fades to get started.

The most significant new feature is Clone, the "Optimizing Target Compiler." Clone examines a compiled Forth application and builds an executable image containing only the code and data needed. The JForth package also includes a manual with tutorial for beginners, Source Level Debugger with single step and breakpoints to reveal program operation, a Command Line history similar to Amiga shell, user-assignable function keys, and numerous examples and sample applications.

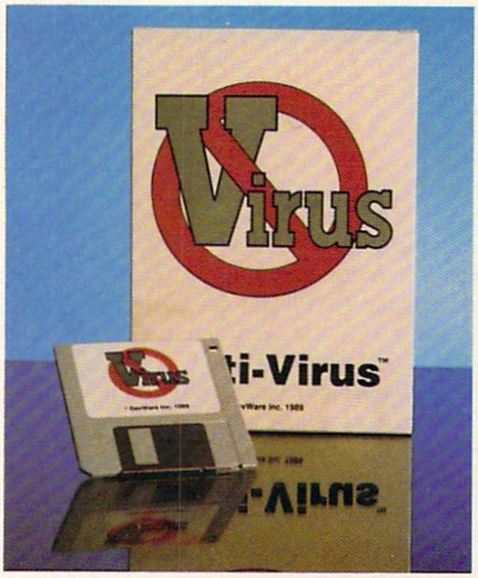
JForth compiles directly to 68000 machine code so it executes 2-3 times faster than traditional Forths. It features floating point support, FFP, and IEEE double; precompiled modules for include files; 32-bit stack, 32 and 64-bit operators; hashed dictionary for fast compilation; object-oriented dialog; and more.

For an example of JForth code, see AC 3.12, p.79.

$179.95
Upgrade from 1.2, $50.00
Delta Research
P.O. Box 1051
San Rafael ,CA 94915

A new kind of self government

Are you tired of living in the same dead, dull, and boring city? Tired of seeing buffons run your hometown when you *know* you could do better job? Fret no more. Now you can run your own city, with Maxis Software's **SimCity, The City Simulator**.



In SimCity, you can be Mayor or City Planner of a simulated city. You'll zone land, balance budgets, install utilities, manipulate economic markets, control crime, traffic and pollution, and overcome natural disasters—you'll control the city.

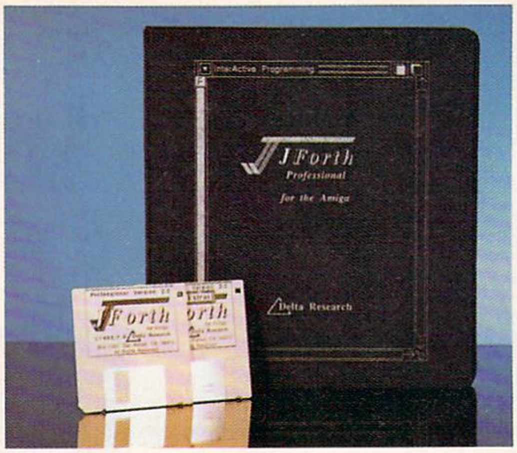
Tired of living in someone else's idea of a city? Don't worry, build your own. In SimCity, you can build your own utopia from the ground up. You can also take over one of several famous burgs verging on disater: San Francisco, CA in 1906, before the earthquake; Tokyo, Japan in 1957, before the monster attack; and Boston, MA in 2010, just before the nuclear meltdown (thanks guys). After the disaster, you'll gather funds and information and try to build the city back up.

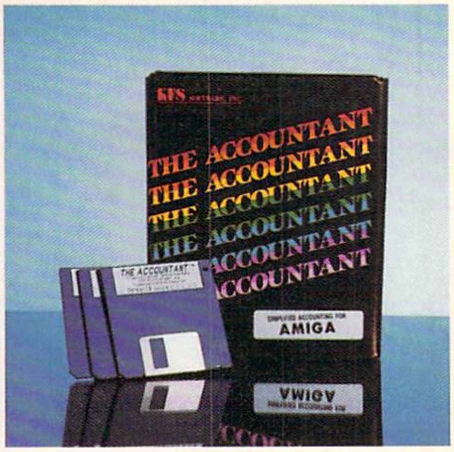
Your SimCity has traffic on the roads, trains on the rails, planes in the air, and football games in the stadiums. As City Planner, you'll watch populations rise and fall; neighborhoods evolve from single-family homes to condos to slums; and commercial and industrial areas succeed or fail according to your planning.

(continued)

JForth (left) uses an interactive environment to accelerate development, so you can compile simple programs in seconds, and you'll also be able to write programs comparable in speed and size to those written in C.

The Accountant 1.3 update covers new types of businesses including manufacturing businesses that need Process Costing, and businesses needing up to 9 Departmentalized Income Statements.





Although you'll be the boss, the denizens of SimCity, the Sims, will do the living and dying. They'll also complain about taxes, traffic, crime, and more taxes. But if you get tired of their incessant complaining, just get rid of 'em. You can play dictator and wipe them out via terrorism or financial disaster; or call up an earthquake or a monster attack.

SimCity. For those who want a more active role in city government.

$44.95
Maxis Software
953 Mountain View Drive, Suite #113
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 376-6434

Virus Buster

If you're worried about computer viruses (and who isn't?), DevWare's **Anti-Virus** package of programs provides protection against viruses and trojan horses. And unlike most virus-protection programs, which must know about a certain virus to prevent it, Anti-Virus is guaranteed to stop any Amiga virus, before it inflicts damage.

Anti-Virus comes with a unique visual Anti-Virus bootblock which displays the Anti-Virus logo onscreen every time the Amiga is turned on or warm-booted. The Anti-Virus bootblock occupies the same disk that Amiga viruses do, so if a disk is infected by a virus, the Anti-Virus bootblock will be corrupted and the logo will not be displayed, so the user will know something is awry—before damage is done.

Anti-Virus also comes with vCheck, a program that monitors virus transmission paths. Usually placed in the Amiga startup sequence, vCheck monitors each desk that goes into the Amiga for the presence of a virus and informs the user if a virus is detected. Another utility, vTrojan, protects against trojan horse programs. Anti-Virus also protects game software and copy-protected software.

The package includes a bootblock cataloging program and other status programs.

DevWare, Inc.
10474 Rancho Carmel Drive
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 673-0759

daVinci meets Disney

The standard-bearer of Amiga paint programs has just raised the standard. Electronic Arts has released **DPaint III**, which does Dpaint II one better by adding animation. DPaint II retains Dpaint II features like split screen with magnify and zoom, 3D perspective, color gradient fills, stencils, and powerful selection, color cycling, and a complete set of paint tools. To the already powerful II package, DPaint III adds AnimPaint, which makes animation as easy as painting.

The Anim Menu lets you create 3D animations; set the number of frames, add, delete, and copy frames; and play the animation forward or backward. The Animbrush works like an animated brush to give DeluxePaint III cell animation capability. You can use the animbrushes to paint a single frame or a series of frames, and you can even paint across a series of frames.

New paint features include extra-halfbrite support for 64 colors, direct overscan support for desktop video, wrap and tint brush for special effects; precision airbrush painting; better font support; anim file format; faster perspective; and much more.

$149.00
Electronic Arts
P.O. Box 7530
San Mateo, CA 94430

Get with the program

Who was I supposed to call today? What was the name of that book I wanted to read? Where is my calendar? When is my next vacation?

If you've ever needed the answers to these questions and a dozen others, Blue Ribbon Bakery has just the thing for you. It's called, of course, **Who! What! Where! When!**, and it works like an electronic secretary.

You were supposed to call Jack something. Or was it Something Jack? No, it was Jackson. Was that his first or last name? Don't worry, just use the search command. Type in "Jack", click search, and you're off. If too many Jacks turn up, narrow your search by typing in a state. With any luck you'll find your man—or was it a woman?

There's more. You can schedule appointments and things to do, then view all your appointments or just those with a certain person. Use the Calendar

(continued)

"It was a dark day.

A day so dark, I needed a flashlight to put my socks on the right feet. My secretary Gladys had quit the day before, walking out with my heart and my Rolodex. I was lost. Then, a mysterious woman walked in...

She had a great software package, the kind of goods you want to take home to Mother. She whispered, *'Who!What!When!Where!'* then handed me the box and exited stage right. I never learned her name, but that woman changed my life.

Now, I use ***Who!What!When!Where!*** to schedule appointments, to remind me of upcoming events, to dial the phone, to print address labels,and as a calendar, alarm clock, and yes, as a Rolodex, too.

Of course, Gladys made better coffee, but then ***Who!What!When!Where!*** doesn't demand profit-sharing..."

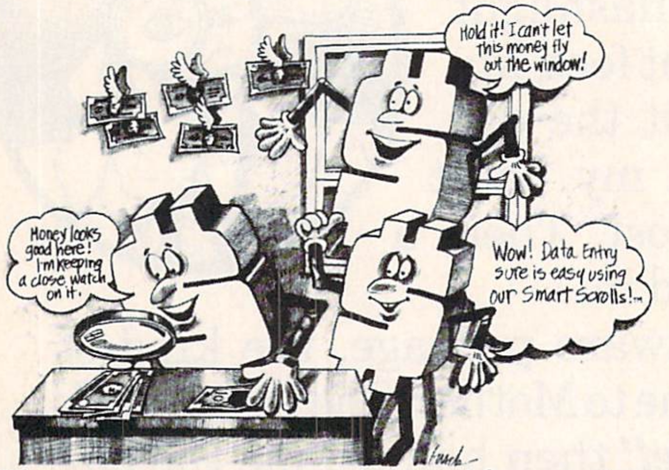
Who!
What!
When!
Where!

$99.95

1248 Clairmont Road
Suite 3D
Atlanta, GA 30030
(404) 377-1514

BLUE RIBBON
BAKERY

Meet a team of the friendliest financial organizers you'll ever run across.



Hold it! I can't let this money fly out the window!
Money looks good here! I'm keeping a close watch on it.
Wow! Data Entry sure is easy using our Smart Scrolls!™

When you want to manage your personal finances, Money Mentor goes a step beyond.

Plug Money Mentor into your Amiga and a virtual teamwork effort takes place in watching over every aspect of your personal finances.

The new "C" version of Money Mentor is the friendliest financial organizer obtainable today!

Now you can experience super-speed data entry, dazzling graphic output and an extremely friendly attitude!

Smart Scrolls for speed.

Money Mentor has a truly unique system called *Smart Scrolls*, that handles a diversity of otherwise tedious data entry functions and clips along saving you up to 70% of your typing time. It's a *smart* addition to Money Mentor, that's why we call it *Smart Scrolls*.

Money Mentor Features:

- Net Worth Statement
- 200 Budget Categories
- 30 Integrated Accounts such as Checking, Cash, Savings and Credit Cards
- Elaborate Search Routine allows editing of transactions according to your specific guidelines
- Automatic Check Printing
- Automatic Account Balancing
- Color Graphic Reports illustrating *actual vs. budgeted* amounts
- Over 50 Reports to choose from!

What they're saying about us!

"Money Mentor has to be the nicest look and feel of any money manager package for home use that I have ever seen." — Amiga Sentry

"Money Mentor is an excellent product" — Amazing Computing

Money Mentor is for everyone!

It does more than just keep your checkbook balanced. Money Mentor helps you manage your personal finances which is important to any family or individual.

With Money Mentor, you can be looking better financially.

Order Money Mentor today.

Money Mentor sells for only $95.95!

VISA MasterCard

SEDONA SOFTWARE

SEDONA SOFTWARE/11828 RANCHO BERNARDO RD., SUITE 128-20/SAN DIEGO, CA 92128/CALL (619) 451-0151

to set appointments to repeat daily, weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, or yearly. Use the directory to list friends, family, business associates, enemies, and their phone numbers, addresses. The directory also includes a notepad and the ability to categorize your associates into easy-to-find groups.

Need a reminder? Set the alarm clock, enter what you need to remember, and forget it. The alarm clock will remind you via a bell, voice, sound effect, and/or screen flash. You can print out addresses and phone numbers for your next business trip, or a "fridge list"—one of those reminder sheets that only works when it's taped to your favorite door.

If you still need help, keep a Things to Do List. This one won't let you slide by, though, because if you forget to do something one day, it will just pop up again on the next day's list.

Who! What! Where! When! lets you lock your data with a password or share it with other WWWW users. The application boots up a background timer to make sure you're reminded of important dates.

The best thing about WWWW is that it costs less than a real secretary.

$69.95
Blue Ribbon Bakery
1248 Clairmont Road, Suite 3D
Atlanta, Georgia 30030
(404) 377-01514

Account for your actions

KFS Software recently released version 1.3 of **The Accountant** for the Amiga. The update covers new types of businesses including manufacturing businesses that need Process Costing, and businesses needing up to 9 Departmentalized Income Statements. The update still offers the inventory and point-of-sale options including a complete cash register, point-of-sale invoice writer, an automatic billing section, and a handwritten invoice posting section.

Version 1.3 supplements these features by adding the Process Cost feature, which lets manufacturing concerns post finished goods inventory. The Departmentalized Income Statements allow businesses with up to 9 stores or departments to generate separate statements for each store or department. Other improvements include user-selectable aging for accounts payable and receivable, optional invoice detail saving, and unit sales tracking in inventory. The Accountant lets users print reports to the screen before sending them to the printer, or they can be printed to disk for multitasking with other programs.

The Accountant runs on all Amigas with 1 MB RAM. The package also includes enhanced documenation with 40% more pages. KFS is offering a demo copy of The Accountant for $9.95 prepaid. KFS users who join the KFS Upgrade Club ($24.95 for a lifetime membership) will get future updates for $9.95 per disk. The Accountant 1.3 comes on 1 or 2 disks.

$299.50
KFS Software, Inc.
1301 Seminole BLVD. Suite 113
Largo, FL 34640

•AC•

Unchain Your Amiga

Get Amiga 2000 performance without Amiga 2000 prices.

Now you can add Commodores' A2090 hard disk interface, the A2088 IBM BridgeCard*, Expansion Technologies Flash!Card HD interface, memory expansion, or any other A2000 specific cards to your Amiga 500 or 1000.

By providing two vertical 100 pin slots the ToolBox lets you use Amiga 2000 cards with your A500 or A1000 computer. It also provides you with a power status indicator light, an all metal chassis, and a bus pass-thru so you won't be chained down in the future. With it's flexible design you can choose a model with or without a power supply to match both your needs and your budget. What's more it has Expansion Technologies one year warranty on parts and labor.

Models available:

Model #	Comp.	Power	Dimensions	Power Options	Price
EEC-2510	A500	1 amp @ +5V	$4\frac{5}{8}$ x 6 x $14\frac{3}{4}$	The Brick*	$189.95
EEC-2520	A500	2 amp @ +5V 1 amp @ +12V	$7\frac{1}{4}$ x 6 x $14\frac{3}{4}$	Not required	$259.95
EEC-2110	A1000	None	$4\frac{5}{8}$ x 6 x $14\frac{3}{4}$	1 amp off bus *	$179.95
EEC-2120	A1000	2 amp @ +5V 1 amp @ +12V	$7\frac{1}{4}$ x 6 x $14\frac{3}{4}$	Not required	$259.95

*Call for complete information (no chain mail please).

Now with all these models it's easy to link your A500 or A1000 to the wide variety of A2000 cards available, but if you're having trouble choosing give us a call. We'll be happy to give you more information on the ToolBox or any one of the other great products that Expansion Technologies offers for the Amiga family of computers.

TOOLBOX

EXPANSION
TECHNOLOGIES

46127 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-2890

Amiga 500, 1000, and 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Do you have
The Right Stuff?

Software Visions publishes only the highest quality software. If you are developing productivity, creativity, or video products for the Amiga and you think you have The Right Stuff, call us for a free publishing kit.

SOFTWARE VISIONS Inc.
P.O. Box 3319
Framingham, MA 01701
508-875-1238

(***Letters**, continued from page 6*)

Very Puzzled,
Michael Lester
Durand, MI

P.S. It was 4.1's "Industrial Strength Menus", that helped me solve my problem. Thank you.

Dear AC:

I am writing in response to the letter from C.A. Barringer regarding problems with AmigaBASIC when using the BLOCK-IF statement. I also had intermittent problems with the ENDIF- "syntax error" mentioned. It also caused me a lot of "headaches" until I realized it only happened when I inadvertently appended spaces or a <TAB> to the ENDIF statement before hitting <RETURN>. Hence the "highlighting" of the spaces following the ENDIF. (This is a "known" bug of AmigaBASIC and doesn't affect the AC/BASIC Compiler.) Of course, the simplest solution is to ALWAYS hit <RETURN> immediately after the ENDIF statement. My personal solution is to use a REMARK statement immediately after the ENDIF using the optional apostrophe syntax (example ENDIF'). This method is particularly useful after the bug has already occurred—just add the apostrophe (REM) and it should eliminate the error.

Sincerely,

Earl Davis
Marion, OH

Dear AC:

One of the men I work with passed on this clue for Defender of the Crown. You can get 1024 invincible knights for your campaign army and an equal amount for your home army. You also become a truly expert swordsman when raiding or rescuing.

To get the invincible knights, type in "k" simultaneously as you are building the army's soldiers with the left mouse button. Press "continue" and you will find you have been given 1024 knights in each the campaign army and the home army. This sure helps the frustrated "Defender" to win a game now and again.

Rick English's son discovered the trick when his normally bothersome sister was typing as he played the game. She wanted to see a kitty.

Curtis G. Blount
Wasilla, AK

Dear AC,

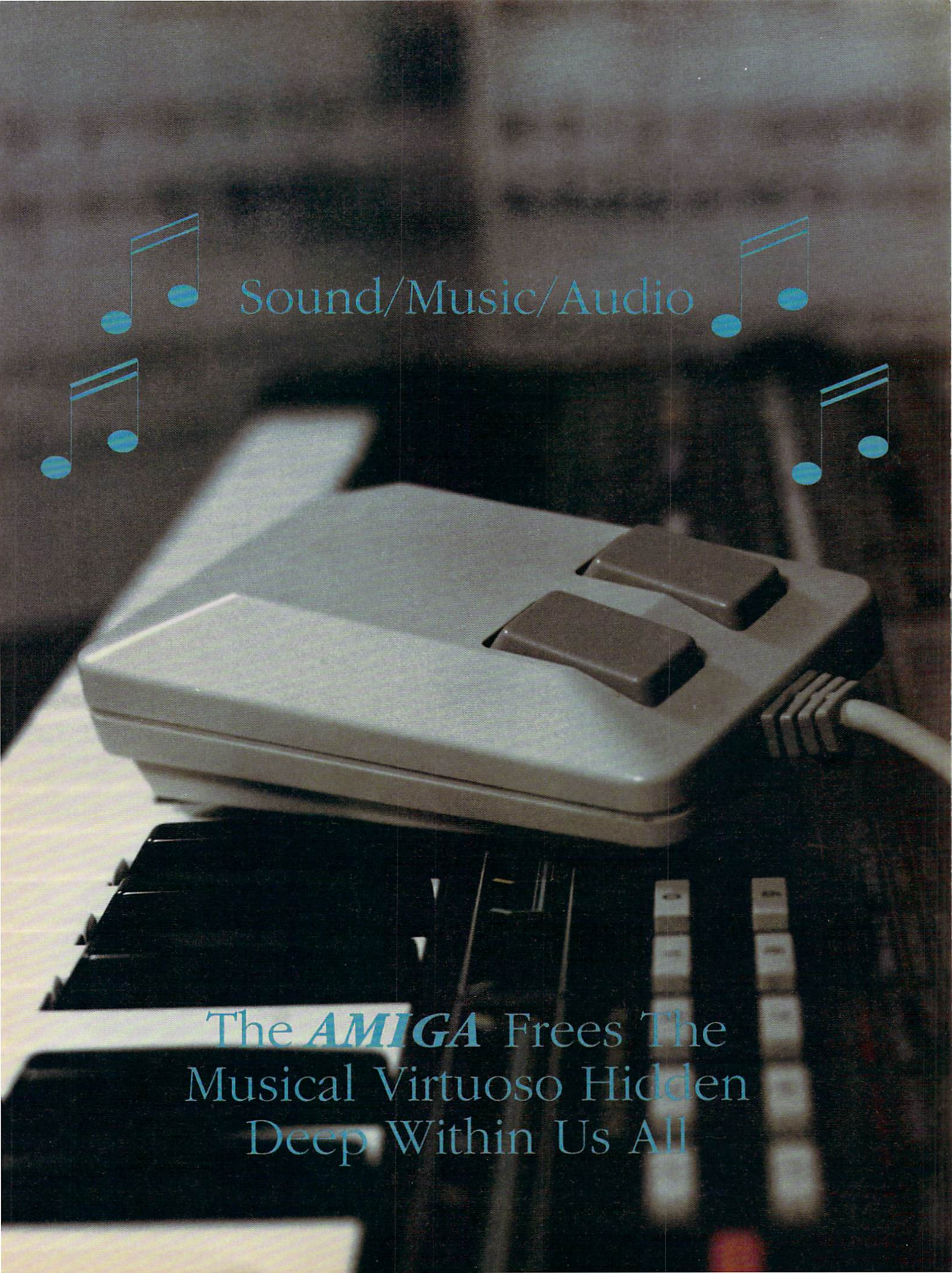
I can't say enough about your January '89 issue. I have just procured an Amiga 1000 with the desire to do animation. I am an artist who has been working with PC compatibles and such for 4 years, and now I have finally arrived...Amazing! I have looked at most of the other Amiga Magazines and not found anything like the "How may I animate Thee?" article. Mr Mortier is wonderful; the articles in January were just what I was looking for. But now I need a lot of new equipment (I would take used!!) to produce the amazing concepts that have been in my head for 4 years. Amazing Computing has a fan for life and Mr. Mortier if you're ever in Washington D.C. stop by!! Please keep the animation information coming. I can't get enough.

Truly yours,

Sandy Triolo
Alexandria, VA

P.S. If there are other sources besides your mag. for animation info, or used equipment please let me know.

Share Your Best
WRITE!
See page 95



Sound/Music/Audio

The *AMIGA* Frees The Musical Virtuoso Hidden Deep Within Us All

AudioMasterII

reviewed by Phil Saunders

> *"Aegis's AudioMasterII is a powerful, yet easy-to-use program for sampling and editing stereo sound on the Amiga.*
>
> *It works with any Amiga sampler, extending the hardware's capability to its limit."*

Aegis's AudioMasterII is a powerful, yet easy-to-use program for sampling and editing stereo sound on the Amiga. It works with any Amiga sampler and pushes the hardware's capability to its limit.

AudioMasterII is an updated version of the original AudioMaster. It adds many powerful features while retaining AudioMaster's ease of use. The limitations of AudioMasterII are imposed by the sampler and the Amiga's hardware design rather than by the program itself. AudioMasterII's most serious defect is that many of its capabilities cannot be used outside the program because they are not supported by the IFF standard. The significance of this problem depends on how the user wishes to use Amiga samples. Despite this limitation, AudioMasterII is the best sample editor available for the Amiga.

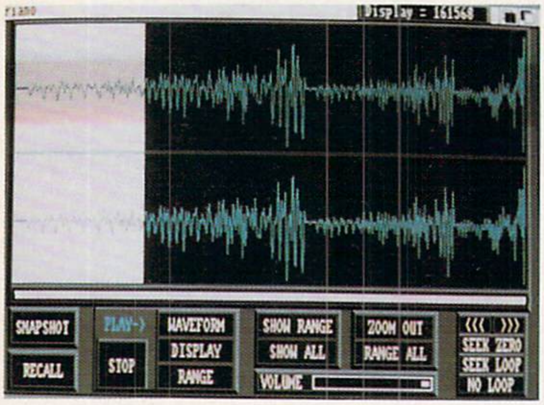


Figure one (above)
AudioMasterII displays a visual representation of the sampled sound (displaying both channels if the sample is in stereo)

A few definitions are in order...

A sampler is a hardware device which converts analog sounds into digital numbers that the Amiga can play back. Samplers hook up either to the Amiga's parallel port (Future Sound and Perfect Sound) or to the joystick port (Mimetics). The most important factors in the quality of a sampled sound are the sample's resolution and sampling rate (the number of samples per second). The Amiga hardware is limited to 8-bit resolution, while professional samplers use 12 or 16 bits. The sampling rate determines the maximum frequency response of the sampled sound. If the sampling rate is not twice as fast as the highest frequency in the sound, unwanted distortion will occur. To record a sample with a frequency response of 15 kilohertz, sampling rate must be at least 30,000.

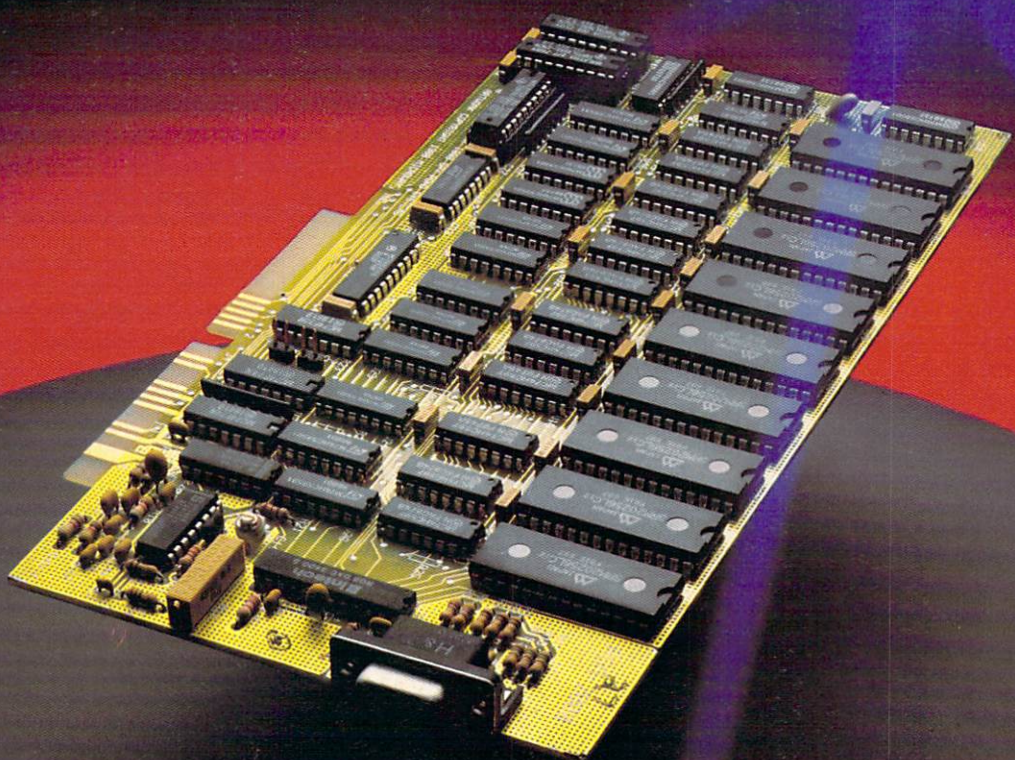
The speed at which sounds can be sampled with AudioMasterII depends on the sampler and whether the Amiga is equipped with a 68020 processor. Using a standard 68000 and a Future Sound sampler, AudioMasterII can sample at rates of up to 27,965 in stereo and 44,744 in mono. Using a 68020 processor will extend both rates to 55,930—well beyond the audible range for humans. For comparison, consider that a compact disk plays at a rate of about 44,000 stereo samples per second. AudioMasterII can actually play samples faster than a CD player, although other considerations limit the actual sound quality that can be achieved.

The user must set the sampler type and maximum sampling rate before the program can record sounds. I tested AudioMasterII using the Perfect Sound sampler, which supports a maximum rate of 22,372 samples per second. Note that you need a Future Sound sampler to use the highest rates AudioMasterII supports. A number of other parameters can also be set to the user's preferences. The settings are saved in a configuration file that will be loaded the next time AudioMasterII runs. This is a great feature, allowing you to customize AudioMasterII. This customization even extends to the point of allowing the user to turn the warning requestors on or off. Peter Norman, the author of AudioMasterII, deserves credit for making AudioMasterII so user-friendly.

After the settings are loaded, AudioMasterII is ready to go. The sampling screen may be selected with a menu or a command key equivalent (AudioMasterII provides command keys for most important functions). The sampling rate and maximum size must be set before sampling can begin. There

(continued)

AGA 2000
The flickerFixer™



UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

flickerFixer is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

flickerFixer upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: ***Best of 1988 Award,*** Commodore Magazine (12/88); ***#1 Reader's Choice Award***, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); ***"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."*** Amiga GURU (5/88)

flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at $595, ***flickerFixer*** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.

MicroWay

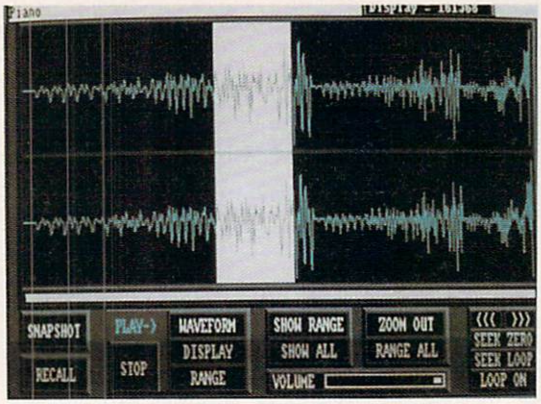
World Leader in PC Numerics

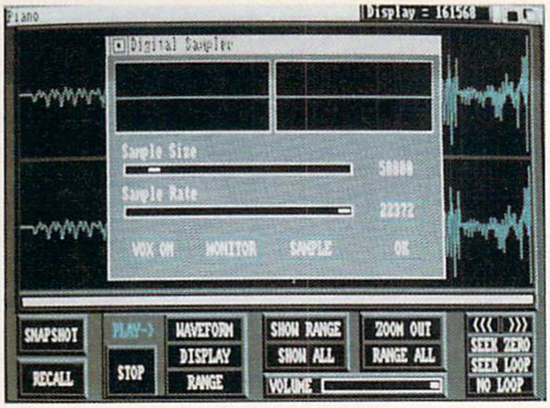
P.O. Box 79. Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.

Figure two (left)
AudioMasterII also provides Seek Zero and Seek Loop functions which automatically try to find the best looping points.

Figure three (right)
It is usually best to sample at the highest possible rate and then use AudioMasterII's resampling capability to reduce the size of the sample.





is a trade-off between sample quality and memory usage: the higher the sampling rate, the more memory the final sample will require. Fortunately, AudioMasterII can use expansion RAM to store samples, so sample size is limited only by the largest continuous block of memory available. It is usually best to sample at the highest possible rate and then use AudioMasterII's resampling capability to reduce the size of the sample.

Set the input level of the sampler as high as possible without distortion. The monitor function provides a visual check that allows the user to adjust the volume properly before sampling starts. Once the volume is set, there are two ways to start sampling. SAMPLE will start recording immediately, while VOX will wait until the sample level reaches a preset point before recording. This is ideal for "no hands" recording. Once sampling begins, AudioMasterII takes over the machine, so all disk access must therefore be completed before sampling. AudioMasterII needs all the Amiga's processing power to achieve its high sampling rate. Once the actual sampling is finished, however, the Amiga will resume multitasking.

Once the sound has been captured by the Amiga, the fun begins. AudioMasterII displays a visual representation of the sound, displaying both channels if the sample is in stereo. Scaling gadgets allow the user to select the level of magnification for the display and to scroll from start to end of the sample. AudioMasterII's display system is well thought out and easy-to-use. The default settings show the entire sample, but it is easy to select a range and then expand it to fill the screen. In fact, this is the way most editing works with AudioMasterII: the user selects a portion of the sound and then uses the menus or command keys to select an editing function or a special effect. AudioMasterII allows the standard Cut/Paste/Copy options, as well as a host of special effects. Visual editing makes it very easy to eliminate "dead time" at the beginning or end of a sample. Cut and Paste editing can also be used to create "MMMMMax Headroom"-type effects.

One of the best reasons for using sample editing software is to find good loop points for instrument samples. Loops are sections of a sample that are repeated when a sample is sustained. Bad loops will make a clicking sound each time the loop is played, while good loops can be nearly undetectable.

Selecting loop points is an art, but AudioMasterII makes it much easier. Once the loop function is turned on, the loop points can be adjusted by moving the repeat markers with the mouse. Since the sample can be played while the user is moving the loop points, it is easy to hear the results of each change. AudioMasterII also provides Seek Zero and Seek Loop functions which automatically try to find the best looping points. Often the Seek Loop function will find "false loops" which will play at a higher frequency. Hitting Seek Loop again will reset the repeat marker. Sometimes it is necessary to hit Seek Loop ten times before a satisfactory, clickless loop is found. Nevertheless, the Seek Loop function makes looping much easier. It is a significant addition to AudioMasterII.

One of the problems with the original AudioMaster was that it did not allow looping of large samples (those greater than 131,000 bytes). This limitation was related to the IFF standard (which sets size limits on loops) and the need to have the looping portion of the sample in chip memory. AudioMasterII normally limits looping of large samples to conform with the IFF standard, but allows the user to override this default and set repeat points on any size samples. One useful application for this function is in transcribing music. It is easy to record a guitar solo, then use the repeat function to isolate short phrases and identify which notes are being played. Once these notes are transcribed, the repeat markers can be moved to the next section of the solo without resampling. I find this a significant improvement in the program.

Sound Effects

For most people, the effects section will be the "creative" part of AudioMasterII. The user can play sounds backwards, add echo, add flanging, tune the sample, change the volume, and filter out high frequencies. The edited sound can then be saved as an IFF instrument or sound file suitable for use with other programs. Echo can add either a subtle "slapback" effect or a full-fledged "canyon" echo.

The decay rate and number of echoes are both user-adjustable. It can take up to a minute to calculate and add echo to the sample. If your taste leans more towards "instant gratification," AudioMasterII includes a "real-time" echo mode. With real-time echo, AudioMasterII adds an echo effect to the sampler's input. The original sound is in one channel, the echo effect in the other. The sound is not quite as good as a dedicated effects processor, but it is quite impressive and a great deal of fun nonetheless.

(continued)

FOR THE AMIGA

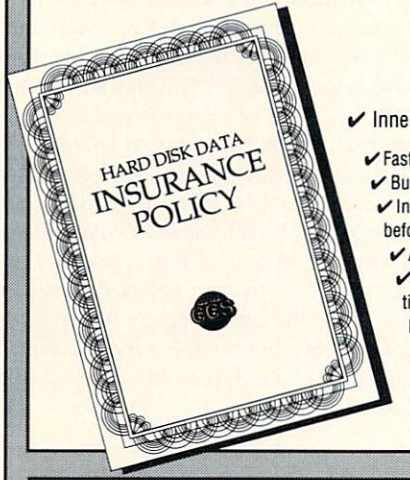
Protecting your valuable hard disk files is easier and faster than ever before!

QUARTERBACK™

*The **FASTEST** Hard Disk Backup Utility!*

Backup to or restore from:

✔ Floppy Disks ✔ Streaming tape (AmigaDOS-compatible)
✔ CLtd's Konica 10.7MB high-density floppy drive
✔ Inner-Connection's Bernoulli drive ✔ ANY AmigaDOS-compatible device



HARD DISK DATA
INSURANCE
POLICY

✔ Fast backup - 20MB in 30 minutes or less ✔ Uses two floppy drives (if available) for backup/restore with automatic switching ✔ Builds, sorts and displays catalog of files and subdirectories ✔ Provides FULL/Subdirectory/Individual file backup/restore ✔ Includes or excludes files by name (with wild cards), file date, or archive bit ✔ Calculates the number of floppies you'll need before you start ✔ Handles files of unlimited length, unlimited subdirectories and unlimited files per subdirectory ✔ Automatically formats diskettes with no delay as it writes ✔ Sequentially numbers and date/time stamps backup diskettes ✔ Checks the sequence number and date/time stamp of each diskette before restoring files from it ✔ Restores original date/time stamp, file notes, and protection bits on both files and subdirectories ✔ Runs with Workbench or CLI ✔ Produces backup/restore report to disk or printer ✔ Beeps for floppy change ✔ Accepts CLI parameters and batch command files ✔ Detects bad disks during backup or restore ✔ Convenient/user friendly error recovery ✔ Multitasking ✔ Runs in 512K ✔ No copy protection ✔ Works with all AmigaDOS compatible hard disk drives.

Only $69.95 Plus $3.00 shipping and handling, CO residents add appropriate sales tax.

Coming Soon!

OPTIMIZE HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

QUARTERBACK TOOLS™ provides a collection of high-quality, user friendly utilities to enhance use of your Amiga.

- ✔ Optimize hard disk organization to speed file access
- ✔ Undelete deleted files safely and easily
- ✔ Map disk space usage
- ✔ Verify readability of every block on disk
- ✔ Automatically map out bad sectors
- ✔ Detect and fix disk corrupted directories
- ✔ Verify file integrity
- ✔ Edit files and disk sectors
- ✔ Search for files throughout the disk
- ✔ Compare file contents

QUARTERBACK TOOLS™
works with any Amiga.

Read/Write Macintosh Disks

Mac-2-Dos™ transfers Macintosh files to and from the Amiga. You can quickly and easily import those graphic images from the Mac, or output your PostScript document to a Mac disk from which you can have it printed using high-quality, professional typesetting equipment. Mac-2-Dos reads, writes and formats single-sided disks (flat file format) or double-sided disks (hierarchical file format). It translates ASCII files and provides IFF conversion utilities to/from MacPaint and other popular Mac graphics formats.

Mac-2-Dos includes a custom interface and a Macintosh external 3.5-inch drive. Mac-2-Dos also includes a special driver which allows the Mac drive to read/write standard Amiga diskettes.

Mac-2-Dos will also be available without the Macintosh drive. This option DOES NOT include the ability to use the Mac drive to read/write Amiga diskettes.

DOS 2 DOS™

DOS-2-DOS transfers MS-DOS and Atari ST files to and from AmigaDOS!

DOS-2-DOS version 3.0 permits access to any MS-DOS volume available via AmigaDOS, including MS-DOS partitions on hard disks and MS-DOS volumes on LANS or SCSI networks.

✔ Supports single and double sided 5.25-inch as well as 3.5-inch 720KB MS-DOS diskettes ✔ Reads/Writes 3.5-inch Atari ST diskettes (GEM format) ✔ Reads a variety of 5.25-inch MS-DOS floppy formats via the CLTD Konica high-density floppy drive ✔ Converts ASCII file line-ending characters and translates extended ASCII character sets ✔ Supports full directory path names, with wild cards in the file names ✔ Allows selection of MS-DOS and AmigaDOS subdirectory and displays sorted directory listing ✔ Formats 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch MS-DOS diskettes and Atari ST diskettes ✔ Provides duplicate file name detection with query/replace options ✔ Provides TYPE and DELETE commands ✔ Permits renaming of files where file name restrictions occur ✔ Remains resident to permit AmigaDOS disk swapping.

Only $55.00
Plus $3.00 shipping and handling
CO residents add appropriate sales tax

CCS™

Central Coast Software
424 Vista Avenue, Golden, Colorado 80401 • Phone 303 / 526-1030 • FAX 303 / 526-0520
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

The Reverse effect simply reverses the selected part of the sample. This is useful for experimentation and for deciphering the backwards sound effects on old Beatles' albums. The Mix Waveforms effect combines the original sample with whatever is stored in the copy buffer. This can be used to either combine two different samples or to add a flanging effect to the sample. AudioMasterII automatically adjusts the sounds to ensure that the mixed sound is not distorted.

Change Volume allows the user to control the volume of a sound. This could be used to boost a soft sample to its maximum volume (although it is always better to record the sound at the highest possible level to maximize the signal to noise ratio). Change Volume will also "ramp" a sample range to create envelope effects. The user can start the range at 25 percent volume and "ramp" up to a full 100 percent, creating a crescendo effect within the sample.

> *"Essentially, AudioMasterII will record and playback the highest quality samples the Amiga's hardware will allow, but these high quality samples cannot be used in other music programs. Nor can stereo samples be used as instruments. This is not a limitation of AudioMasterII, but of the IFF standard."*

Finally, the "high pass" filter effect can be used to eliminate "aliasing" distortion. Aliasing distortion is caused by sampling a high frequency sound at a low frequency rate. The result generates new frequencies which are heard as noise. In practice, the high pass filter reduced the aliasing distortion, but did not eliminate it entirely.

AudioMasterII includes an extensive tuning and resampling section for the creation of IFF instruments. The general theory is that the sampled sound is tuned to middle C and resampled at an IFF compatible rate. Once loop points are selected, the result is saved as an IFF instrument, with AudioMasterII "creating" the octaves above and below the sample. Resampling essentially involves interpolation of data to create a new sample at a lower sampling rate. This saves memory by reducing the size of the sample and allows creation of an instrument compatible with other music programs. The trade-off is that the resampled sound will have a lower frequency response due to its lower sampling rate. Resampling is quite useful for programmers who want to develop sampled sounds, because sounds can be recorded with maximum fidelity (at the highest sampling rate) and then resampled to save memory. The programmer can experiment with different resampling rates to determine the best trade-off between sample size and fidelity.

Unfortunately, users of music programs do not have this flexibility. The IFF standard was based in part on the fact that the Amiga 1000 has an audio output filter which starts eliminating sound frequencies above 5000 hertz. For practical purposes, a stock Amiga 1000 cannot output frequencies above 7000 hertz. Since the sampling rate must be twice the highest frequency, there is little point in sampling at greater than 14,000 samples per second since the Amiga's filter will remove all the high frequencies the higher sampling rate recorded. Thus, the IFF instrument standard does not support rates higher than 15,838 samples per second. On the Amiga 500 and 2000, this filter is software-switchable. If it is turned off, the Amiga can output higher frequency samples. The Amiga 1000 can also be modified to have a switchable output filter. AudioMasterII allows full control of the output filter. (See Amazing Computing Volume 3, Numbers 4 and 5 for more information on the Amiga 1000 modification.)

The Bottom Line

What does all this information about sampling rates and the IFF standard mean in a practical sense? Essentially, AudioMasterII will record and playback the highest quality samples the Amiga's hardware will allow, but these high quality samples cannot be used in other music programs. Nor can stereo samples be used as instruments. This is not a limitation of AudioMasterII, but of the IFF standard. It is important to understand this.

If AudioMasterII's higher sampling rates give you visions of CD-quality samples inside Deluxe Music Construction Set, you must realize this is impossible. You can play these high-quality sounds within AudioMasterII, but you cannot export them to DMCS, Sonix, or Dr. T's Keyboard Controlled Sequencer. This is the key limitation of the program.

I should not be too harsh though. The higher sampling rates of AudioMasterII will improve the sounds of your IFF instruments slightly. The final instrument will be a copy of a higher quality original, which will result in greater detail and sound quality. AudioMasterII can make samples that fully utilize the capacity of the IFF standard (particularly if the Hi-Fi sample option is used). The bottom line is that no Amiga program will allow the user to create better IFF instruments, but the IFF standard does not support all of AudioMasterII's sound quality.

Complaints

I do have a couple of gripes with AudioMasterII. My major complaint is that it creates a five-octave IFF instrument from one sample. Therefore, it is impossible to create multi-sampled sounds like the drumkit found in some Electronic Arts music products (a multi-sampled sound would use a separate sample for each octave, resulting in improved flexibility and sound quality). The technical difficulties in allowing multi-sampled sounds would be considerable, and this feature would be much more difficult to implement (and use) than the rest of AudioMasterII. But multi-sampling would significantly improve the IFF instruments created by AudioMasterII. By creating the upper and lower octaves from one sample, AudioMasterII adds audible distortion, particularly to the lowest octave. True multi-sampling would eliminate this distortion. The Hi-Fi option reduces this distortion somewhat, but does not eliminate it.

The next item has to do with the low-pass software filter. There are no options—the user selects the filter and then applies it to either or both channels. It would be nice to be able to select the frequency at which the filter operates. Still it would be nicer to have a wider range of equalization options. Synthia provides a variety of digital filters. AudioMasterII could do the same.

(continued)

We're Softdisk Publishing, Inc.

We're off to seek a wizard...

a computer wizard, that is...

We are publishers of the largest and most successful family of monthly software collections, reaching over 75,000 customers each month, including some in Kansas.

We publish four monthly disks... *Softdisk* for the Apple® II's, *DiskWorld* for the Macintosh™, *Big Blue Disk* for the IBM® and its compatibles, and *Loadstar* for the Commodore® 64 and 128. Very soon we will be launching new versions for the Apple IIGS and the Amiga®.

We are in need of original, yea magical, utilities, graphics, fonts, games, articles, music programs *and more* for publication in upcoming issues.

Granted, we do not pay in emeralds or rubies, but we do pay... the highest rates in the software industry!

Interested? Call us to arrange the submission of your software for our evaluation. If Oz likes it as much as you do, we'll make you "an offer you can't refuse"—with no *rainbow promises!*

Call Michael Amarello, Editor at 1-800-831-2694 today!

SOFTDISK
PUBLISHING **P.O.Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130 • 318-221-8718**

An editing function which allowed the user to truncate a sample would also be helpful. Currently, it takes two cut operations to remove the "dead space" from a sample. It would be much easier to select the part the user wanted to keep and use a command to eliminate everything else. The option to turn off the warning requestors eliminated a number of the requestors, but not all of them. This was a little frustrating because one of the nice features of the program is the ease with which it may be customized. Finally, the outside of the package does not provide information about the hardware limits of the samplers. This may not be Aegis's responsibility, but I was quite disappointed that my Perfect Sound sampler could not reach the 44,000 samples per second AudioMasterII supports.

I don't want these complaints to overshadow AudioMasterII's strengths. It is by far the best sample editor for the Amiga. It makes sampling, looping, and editing extremely easy. It supplies a wide range of useful effects that can enhance the quality of the final samples. Stereo sampling is so thoroughly integrated into the program that I haven't needed to mention it specifically in this review. Any operation that can be performed on a mono sample can also be performed in stereo, subject only to memory limitations. AudioMasterII also makes it extremely easy to create IFF instruments, and supports both IFF and SONIX formats. The program is easy-to-use, intuitive, multitasks well, and is virtually bugless. AudioMasterII even comes with a good manual (with a full index).

The bottom line comes down to the user's needs. If a developer wants to record sound effects, AudioMasterII is ideal. The resampling function is perfectly suited for making sound effects "fit" in a small amount of memory. It also supports the maximum sound quality of the Amiga and the sampler.

For a user who wants to create IFF instruments, AudioMasterII is also a good choice. I feel it is the best available sound editor for the Amiga, even though it does not support multi-sampling. My main frustration lies in not being able to use AudioMasterII's special abilities (high sampling rate and stereo samples) in other music programs. This limitation is caused more by the IFF standard than by AudioMasterII. While the IFF standard has been a big part of the Amiga's success, perhaps the time has come to extend it so it might handle the capabilities of programs like AudioMasterII.

AudioMasterII is not copyrighted. AudioMasterII costs $99.95 and an upgrade is available to registered owners who send their original disks and $30.00 to Aegis.

AudioMasterII $99.95
Aegis Development, Inc.
2115 Pico Blvd
Santa Moinca, CA 90405
(213) 392-9972

•AC•

Compatible with Dpaint III™ animation . . .

THE DIRECTOR™

Display and Animation Language

"If an Oscar were to be presented for Technical Excellence in Amiga Graphics, the winner would certainly be (the envelope, please) - The Director . . an exciting, unique program . . likely to become a classic . ."

Steve King,
Commodore Magazine
April 1988

"I must give The Director top marks for ease of use and capability. For the novice or serious presentation creator, this package is unequaled. It belongs on the shelf of anyone who considers himself an Amiga graphics connoisseur."

Oran J. Sands III,
Info Magazine
June 1988

*. . . **And that is only the beginning.** In addition to giving you frame by frame control over multiple Anims, **The Director** can add page flipping, sound, text generation, and mouse or keyboard interactivity to your presentations. Create anything from the simplest slideshow to the most sophisticated desktop video production.*

*Script your production with an easy, Basic-like vocabulary. **The Director** provides powerful image and memory management, blitter, text and effects control. A freely distributable player program, the Projector, is also included.*

- Use IFF images in any standard resolution including HAM and overscan
- Preload images, Anims, fonts and sounds up to your memory limit
- Basic-like vocabulary: For/Next, Gosub/Return, If/Else/Endif
- Arithmetic expressions, random number generator, variables
- Execute AmigaDOS commands from your scripts
- Fades, Dissolves, Blits, Wipes, Stencils
- Page flip full or partial screens
- Text string and file input and output
- Keyboard and mouse interaction
- Drawing and palette commands
- Digitized soundtrack module
- Supports IFF Anim playback
- PAL compatible
- Not copy protected

$69^{95}

DEMO DISKS
$10.00 each
Probe Sequence (512K)
RGB (1 meg)

NEW! DIRECTOR TUTORIAL VIDEO $39^{95}

A step by step guide to using The Director. The tape takes the novice through AmigaDOS CLI commands, script editing, adding effects to slideshows, and page flipping animation. The more experienced user will learn double buffering, effects with Anims, the sound module, the array, and advanced techniques.

TOOLKIT for THE DIRECTOR $39^{95}

The Director Toolkit is a disk packed with features and enhancements to expand the capability of The Director. There are new wipe routines, a palette selector, a pie chart generator and much more. The new and enhanced BLIT Utility has a powerful interface to help create Wipe, Dissolve, and BLIT operations. It also automates the process of moving an object over a background, generating a complete working script.

This disk is intended to be used with The Director software.

- New wipe routines
- Enhanced BLIT Utility including object movement over backgrounds
- Standard file requester callable from Director scripts
- Screen save from Director scripts
- MIDI input module
- Standard Anim compressor
- Pie chart generator
- Sine and cosine functions
- Card game example
- Palette selector
- Text displayer
- And more!

Check or money order payable to:

Right Answers
Box 3699
Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 325-1311

Please add $3 shipping and handling
California residents add 6½% sales tax.

Dynamic Studio

reviewed by Chuck Raudonis

In 1987, New Wave Software released an innovative piece of software called Dynamic Drums. This program turned the Amiga into a fully programmable, multi-pattern drum machine. Dynamic Drums was a great addition to any musician's software collection, allowing them to add a realistic sounding drum machine to a synthesizer. The only problem with Dynamic Drums was that, since your Amiga was tied up running the drum machine, it was unable to operate a sequencer at the same time. Many found this very limiting.

Well, hold on to your drumsticks. New Wave Software has released its "second wave", a new program called Dynamic Studio. Dynamic Studio is a very interesting piece of software. It takes the drum machine from Dynamic Drums, expands its capabilities threefold, and adds on a full function sequencer and one of the easiest-to-use sequence editors I have ever seen. With Dynamic Studio, you have the full drum capabilities of Dynamic Drums PLUS a 16 track sequencer.

Look out, Ginger Baker

Let's start with the new and improved drum machine. The drum machine can load any ten samples at one time, which can be loaded in whatever configuration you wish. Each sample's pitch can be tuned, and the volume of the sample can be adjusted to balance out the sound of the "drumkit". In addition, a second pitch tuning and volume adjustment is supplied to support an accent sound for each drum. Thus, it is possible to get 20 variations of one sound out of the drumkit.

Samples are standard IFF one-shot samples, readily available in the Public Domain. All major Amiga sound samplers support this format, so it is possible to sample anything and use it as a drum. New Wave supplies over 200 samples with the package.

Each drum can be set to either the primary sound, or to randomly pick a value between the two settings. If the two tunings are only slightly different and the random setting is on, the drum machine will produce a much more realistic sound than standard drum machines not equipped with this flexibility. With the random feature on, such identifiable sounds as the cymbals and the snare drum are not reduced to a monotonous drone. Since real drummers are not robots, hitting each beat exactly the same, drums programmed in this manner are amazingly realistic, as they sound different with each beat.

In addition to controlling the internal drum voices, the drum machine can also control an external drum device. The internal sounds can be layered with, and supplemented by, the drum voices from the external device.

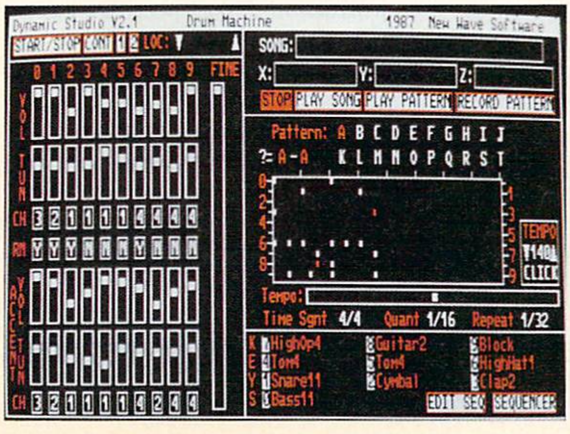
The pattern editor

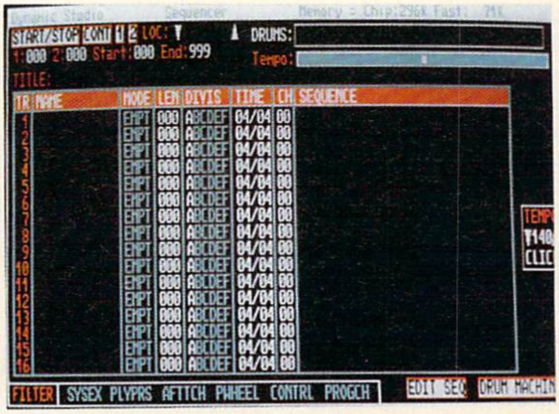
The heart of the drum machine is the pattern editor. The pattern editor allows you to string these ten samples into drum patterns, 20 of which can be recorded for each song. If the song you are working on has a different drum pattern for the main melody, the bridge, the chorus, and the coda, this program will accommodate you. With 20 patterns to play with, you can copy a single pattern several times and make minor changes to it. Again, this will add a more realistic sound to the drum part. And like a real drummer, who keeps a drum part moving through the use of fills on the cymbals and toms, you can incorporate your own fills using variations of the 20 different drum patterns.

Creating patterns

Patterns can be produced in two ways. First, the pattern can be recorded in real time by putting the pattern editor

(continued)





1:000 2:000 Start:000 End:999

TITLE:

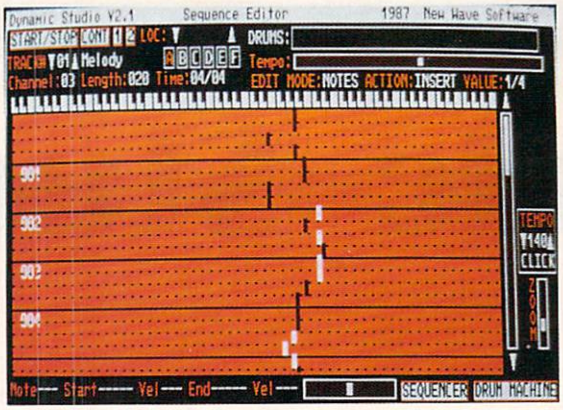
TR	NAME	MODE	LEN	DIVIS	TIME	CH	SEQUENCE
1		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
2		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
3		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
4		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
5		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
6		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
7		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
8		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
9		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
10		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
11		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
12		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
13		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
14		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
15		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	
16		EMPT	000	ABCDEF	04/04	00	

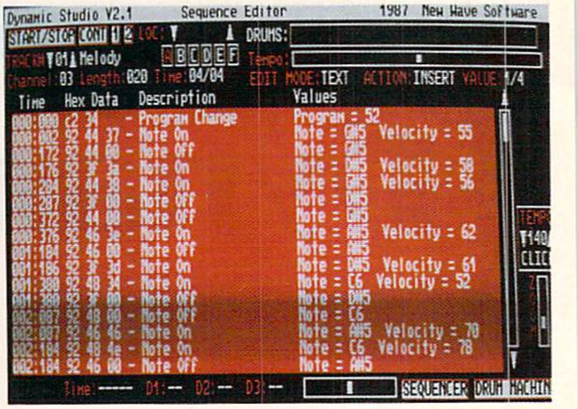
Figure One (left) *The drum machine can load any ten samples at one time, which can be loaded in whatever configuration you wish.*

Figure Two (right) *The sequencer has punch in/punch out capability, so changing a track on-the-fly is easy.*

Figure Three (left)
Dynamic Studio has a very powerful, graph-like sequence editor.

Figure Two (right)
The sequence editor also includes a text-based mode in addition to the graphic interface.





```
Dynamic Studio V2.1          Sequence Editor          1987  New Wave Software
TRACK 01 Melody
Channel:03 Length:020 Time:04/04    EDIT MODE:TEXT  ACTION:INSERT  VALUE:1/4
 Time   Hex Data   Description            Values
000:000 c2 34    - Program Change         Program = 52
000:002 92 44 37 - Note On                Note = G#5  Velocity = 55
000:172 92 44 00 - Note Off               Note = G#5
000:176 92 3f 3a - Note On                Note = D#5  Velocity = 58
000:204 92 44 38 - Note On                Note = G#5  Velocity = 56
000:287 92 3f 00 - Note Off               Note = D#5
000:372 92 44 00 - Note Off               Note = G#5
000:376 92 46 3e - Note On                Note = A#5  Velocity = 62
001:184 92 46 00 - Note Off               Note = A#5
001:186 92 3f 3d - Note On                Note = D#5  Velocity = 61
001:380 92 48 34 - Note On                Note = C6  Velocity = 52
001:380 92 3f 00 - Note Off               Note = D#5
002:087 92 48 00 - Note Off               Note = C6
002:087 92 46 46 - Note On                Note = A#5  Velocity = 70
002:184 92 48 4e - Note On                Note = C6  Velocity = 78
002:184 92 46 00 - Note Off               Note = A#5
      Time:----  D1:--  D2:--  D3:--
```

in record mode, then tapping out the drum part on the numeric keypad or an attached MIDI keyboard. The pattern editor also provides a graphic "player piano" style window that allows you to build the drum pattern with the mouse by pointing to the location for a specific drum beat, and then clicking the button. Once you have the patterns designed and recorded into the machine, it is time to build a drum "song". Each pattern you create is assigned a letter from A to T. When building the song, you must tell the drum machine how many times you want each pattern played, and in what sequence. If you were programming a song that had a twelve-measure verse, a six-measure chorus, and a twelve-measure second verse, followed by the chorus and a two-measure coda, each of these elements would have its own drum pattern as follows: Verse: Pattern A, Chorus: Pattern B, Coda: Pattern C. The song for this piece of music would be programmed as 12A6B12A2C. That's all there is to it! The piece is now complete and ready to have music layered over it via the sequencer.

> *The sequencer in Dynamic Studio is similar to most sequencer packages on the market— that is, until you take a good look at the sequencer screen. Its 16 tracks can be recorded and played back individually. Dynamic Studio is unique in that it allows you to record up to six divisions for each track.*

Tight as a drummer

The sequencer in Dynamic Studio is similar to most sequencer packages on the market— that is, until you take a good look at the sequencer screen. Its 16 tracks can be recorded and played back individually. While most available packages are equipped with this feature, Dynamic Studio is unique in that it allows you to record up to six divisions for each track. The divisions are then used like the drum patterns in the above drum piece. You simply record the main melody on one division, the chorus on another division, and the coda on a third. Then assemble just like you did the drum song. This allows incredible flexibility in laying down tracks. If you are composing a new song, and you want to hear how different passages sound in various mixes, this feature allows you to change the arrangement instantly.

The sequencer

The sequencer has punch in/punch out capability, so changing a track on-the-fly is easy. The sequencer has a built-in metronome, giving you a steady click track while you are recording. If you choose to use your drum song as a rhythm base, the metronome can be silenced.

Dynamic Studio keeps track of the current location in a score by utilizing the measure number and the fractional portion of the measure that has elapsed. Dynamic Studio breaks each measure into 1/384 of a beat. This allows flexibility in putting a note or a drum beat exactly where you want it. If you want a really tight rhythm or a well-tempered song, the sequencer and the drum machine can be set to quantize the notes at any interval you wish. If the quantization is set to 1/8th notes, all notes will be forced to the nearest eigth note beat. This feature can make even the sloppiest player create a tight piece of music.

Cutting tracks

Once you have your tracks laid down into the sequencer, Dynamic Studio's real power takes over. The program has a very powerful sequence editor. The editor allows you to take the recorded sequences, clean them up, and enhance them.

The editor has two modes. The first mode is a graphs mode where the music is displayed on something resembling a player piano scroll. Across the top of the screen is a piano keyboard. As a note is to be played, a line appears under the appropriate key on the keyboard. This display can be zoomed in or out, allowing you to concentrate on one measure in detail, or view the whole song at a macro level. The data can be edited, with the lines being adjusted to reflect the new values entered. Also, if you just HAVE to see the MIDI control bytes and data bytes, and all of the note on and note off events, Dynamic Studio provides a text-based mode in addition to the graphic interface.

The sequence editor allows you to cut & paste, erase, copy, and merge tracks. It also lets you filter the controller values out of a track completely, or just thin them out to keep the effect of the controller. A thinned-out controller will save RAM, since there are not as many control bytes. You can also remap

(continued)

GFA-BASIC 3.0 for the Amiga

$139.95

GFA
SYSTEMTECHNIK

Boldly goes where no BASIC has gone before.

- High-Speed Interpreter for easy program development
- Over 300 powerful commands
- FAST! – Execution times comparable to C
- In-line C and Assembler Commands
- Easy access to all Amiga libraries
- Extensive Amiga commands with submenus and built-in file requester
- Built-in Text Editor with syntax checking, procedure hiding and auto-indenting
- 400-page comprehensive manual
- Includes Run-Time Interpreter

Available NOW
from

Antic Software
544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Call today to order:
800-234-7001
or see your local Amiga dealer.
(GF9200)

GFA-BASIC 3.0 is a trademark of GFA Systemtechnik, Germany; Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc.; Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

IF YOU THOUGHT WE WERE HOT BEFORE,

COME SEE US SIZZLE NOW!

Amazing Computer systems is HOT. Our sizzling selection of Amiga products has become the talk of the town. We are now in our new location with over 1100 titles in stock & the hottest selection of hardware, accessories and books. All at RED HOT prices. So remember, when you're hot, you're hot. And when you're not, you're not shopping Amazing Computer Systems.

Amazing Computer Systems, Inc.
Village on the Parkway
5100 Beltline Rd., Suite #896, Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 386-8383 Mon—Sat 10am—6pm Thurs 10am—8pm
Authorized Amiga Dealer MC VISA AMEX DISC Accepted

controllers. If your synthesizer has only a modulation wheel, but a sound module you are triggering accepts a breath controller, record the track using the modulation wheel, then translate all the modulation control bytes into a breath controller. The editor also lets you transpose tracks up or down, and add program change signals.

You can also change the velocity of the notes on the tracks using the sequence editor. If your synth does not have a touch-sensitive keyboard, this option can be used to impart some dynamics to your playing. Sections can be made louder or softer. One of the nicer options in the editor is the ability to randomly (within user-definable limits) set the velocity. Since a keyboard player, like a drummer, rarely hits all notes at exactly the same velocity, this option makes the resulting song just a little (or a lot) more random in volume from note to note, giving a sense of realism not possible with a non-touch-sensitive keyboard.

Heavy synths

Do you want a nice "fat" sound for your lead synth part? Record the part as you want it to appear in the final mix, then copy it to another track. Add a random velocity scale to the original part, transpose the copied part up one octave, and random scale it. Then delete 10 or 15 384ths from the transposed track, and merge the two. The resulting sound is like two synths chasing each other with the lead melody out in front. Pretty powerful stuff.

The editor also allows you to rechannel tracks. You can even rechannel a given zone of the keyboard into an alternate channel. If you want to transfer the lower two octaves to channel four, where you have configured a mellow bass sound, just define it, and the program will respond accordingly.

Optional features

All the features mentioned above are included with the package right off the shelf. One optional feature is a package entitled Oasis. Oasis allows you to take samples created by an Ensoniq Mirage sampling keyboard and convert them into either a format that Dynamic Studio can play, or into IFF format for use in any Amiga music program that accepts IFF instruments.

The Ensoniq Mirage is probably the most popular sampling keyboard on the market, with thousands of different samples available. The Mirage Users Group in New York lists over 300 samples in their library. This program will take these samples and convert them faithfully. Up to four channels can be assigned to the Oasis processor during playback.

One drawback of using the Oasis processor is that any channels being utilized for the samples are not available for the drum machine. This might be a problem if your drum part is very complex, with a majority of the drum samples being utilized. Competition between channels can chop some drum sounds short. However, after a while it becomes easy to predict the effects of this competition and to adjust the channel assignments accordingly.

Missed beats

One negative aspect of Dynamic Studio is that it plays only Oasis sounds. It cannot load and play IFF instruments. However, the author has assured me that a soon-to-be-available enhancement will correct this deficiency. New Wave has stated that all registered users will be notified of the update, so register that software!

All in all, Dynamic Studio is an excellent program that any serious MIDI musician should have a look at. The folks at New Wave are also very helpful in working with you and resolving any questions that you may have.

Dynamic Studio $199.95
New Wave Software
PO Box 438
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
313/771-4465

•AC•

Building the Amazing
STEREO AUDIO DIGITIZER

by Andre Theberge

Overview

You are probably familiar with the Amiga's amazing audio capabilities. You may have heard the soundtrack of some demo disk at your local Amiga dealer and wondered how to get quality sound from the machine. Well, the sound you heard was probably captured from an external audio source and converted into computer data through a hardware device called a digitizer. A few companies already manufacture such devices for the Amiga. However, I have found them to be either lacking in sound quality, or providing no microphone input, thus making it difficult to record a live subject.

This article covers the construction and operation of a stereo audio digitizer, with both microphone and normal audio inputs. The digitizer interfaces with your Amiga through the parallel port and works with any Amiga if you provide the right connector. It operates with commercially available software, like AudioMaster and Perfect Sound. The latter is available through shareware on your local BBS or on Mr. Fish's disk collection. The Amazing Audio Digitizer features an excellent frequency response (1 to 25 kHz sampling rate) and a sound design better than some commercially available digitizers. You can build your prototype in less than one evening, and the complete project should cost you between $60 and $70, complete with case and power supply. You can build a mono version for even less. Those with a well furnished "junk box" already have most of the parts.

To make it easy for those readers with little experience with hardware projects, I will focus mainly on construction and testing. If you follow my guidelines, you should have no problems making your unit work the first time around. Also, to make your life simpler, I have provided a PCB layout so advanced builders can make their own PCB.

> *The Amazing Audio Digitizer features an excellent frequency response (1 to 25 kHz sampling rate) and a sound design better than some commercially available digitizers. You can build your prototype in less than one evening, and the complete project should cost you between $60 and $70, complete with case and power supply.*

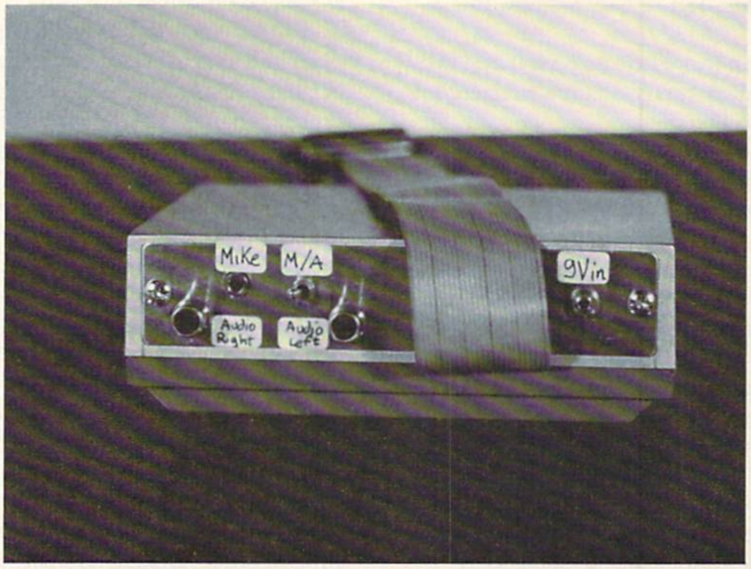
Analog meets digital

This section will explain the process of converting an audio signal into computer data your Amiga understands. As you might already know, data and information in the electronic world can exist in two forms, digital and analog. Digital signals (like computer data) differ from analog ones (audio) as they exhibit a discrete rather than continuous behavior. In plain English, this means you can represent digital data by fixed numbers—like integer variables in BASIC. Analog signals are like real variables—they are not limited to fixed values but can take any value in between. Analog signals can be carried on a single wire, while digital signals usually require multiple wires to carry each bit of information. In the digital world, more wires or bits mean higher transmission rates and better resolution. Higher costs are also involved.

As mentioned earlier, we will be using the Amiga's parallel port to connect our unit. Since it uses 8 wires to carry out digital data, our goal is to convert the myriad of analog values into 256 fixed digital ones. The 256 is actually 2 to the eighth power (2^8), the number of digital combinations available on an 8-bit port.

Now we must translate analog signals to the digital world. We can do this with the help of an Analog-to-Digital

(continued)



Even Up The Score!

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

Let your Amiga give you the Advantage in making *better investment decisions!*

Color graphics of Individual Stocks and General Market Trends help you make more profit in this volatile market. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Centered Moving Averages, Volume, Relative Strength, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI, Cycles, Trend lines and Momentum. Powerful reports such as the Relative Strength Report help you pick the best performers. Use the Market Barometers to help you time your market entries. Update Stocks, Mutual Funds and Commodities manually or automatically. Easy to use communications included.

Only **$99.95**

See your local Dealer or Call:
Software Advantage Consulting Corporation
37346 Charter Oaks Blvd
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043 (313) 463-4995

Amiga and the Investor's Advantage are trademarks of their respective companies.

Converter, or ADC for short. This electronic circuit takes a snapshot (sample) of the analog data and outputs a digital number between 0 and 255 (for an 8-bit converter) representing the value just sampled. By storing these numbers in a computer memory and taking samples at regular intervals, we can have a faithful reproduction of an analog waveform. Figure 1 shows how this is done.

But for practical applications, we must satisfy two conditions inherent in the sampling theory. First, we must be able to sample at least twice as fast as the highest frequency component of the waveform fed into the ADC. This means that if we want to sample a sound which has harmonics up to 10 kHz, the sampling frequency must be at least 20 kHz, or one sample every 50 microseconds. Second, the input signal to the ADC must be stable while a conversion is being done.

For example, if we want to translate a one-volt peak-to-peak waveform into 256 digital levels (a 8-bit conversion) at a rate of 20 kHz, or 50 uSec, we must stabilize the input so it will not change more than 1/256 volts for a 50 uSec period. A Sample and Hold, or S/H, will perform this task in our application.

If we did not follow these guidelines and sampled at a frequency lower than expected, we would get aliasing distortion. This will impair the quality of digital reproduction of the audio signal and will be heard as a "hissing sound" over high frequency material (higher pitch instruments like trumpet and cymbals). Without a Sample and Hold function, the recorded material will contain quantitizing errors that will also impair high frequency contents.

The point to remember here is that high pitch sounds are more likely to suffer from a poorly designed sound digitizer than low frequency ones. In our design, we overcome these problems by using a S/H and a fast ADC. But it is important to know about hissing when you choose a sampling rate. If the sound has too much hiss, raising the sampling frequency will often cure the problem.

That's about it for the theory behind sound sampling. If you feel I have not been explicit enough, or you want more information, you can consult books on Sampling Techniques or refer to magazine articles on the subject.

How it works

We will now cover the design of the Amazing Audio Digitizer. Please refer to Table One and Figure Two for the parts list and schematics. Because it is a stereo unit, a good portion of the circuit repeats itself for the left and right channel. Parts references will be made for the left channel only. For right channel parts, just add 100 (i.e., U2 becomes U102, and so on).

At the heart of the circuit, we find an ADC0844N analog-to-digital converter (U5). This IC is manufactured by National Semiconductor, which carries a full line of ADC. By choosing the ADC0844N, we make a good compromise between conversion speed (40 uSec) and price. This ADC also boasts an on-chip clock and 5-volt operation, which simplifies the design. U5 is connected to the data lines of the parallel port (Pins 2 to 9 on J2). The strobe line of the parallel port (Pin 1) controls the read and write operation (to start a conversion). Read is generated to U1 with the help of an invertor made by U3C, an analog switch. Finally, Pins 13 and 12 of J2 control the chip select for each converter. This configuration enables the digitizer to work with AudioMaster and Perfect Sound, and seems to be a standard for the Amiga digitizers.

The combination of U3A, U2B, and C3 perform the sample and hold function. U2 is a high-impedance operational amplifier which works on a single 5-volt supply. When the analog switch U3 is open, current flows and charges C3 (sample mode) until its voltage matches the amplitude of the audio input. When U3 is closed, this voltage is held (stabilized) so the ADC can perform the conversion.

U2A is an amplifier with a variable gain. It raises the low level audio signal up to 10 times its original value, providing enough signal to the ADC. Potentiometer P1 controls the gain or volume. R5 and C2 filter high frequency contents above 12 kHz, which reduces aliasing distortion. Audio input is fed through C1, which blocks any DC offset from U2A. The user can select from normal audio input or microphone input with the help of S1. Mike input has an extra amplifier

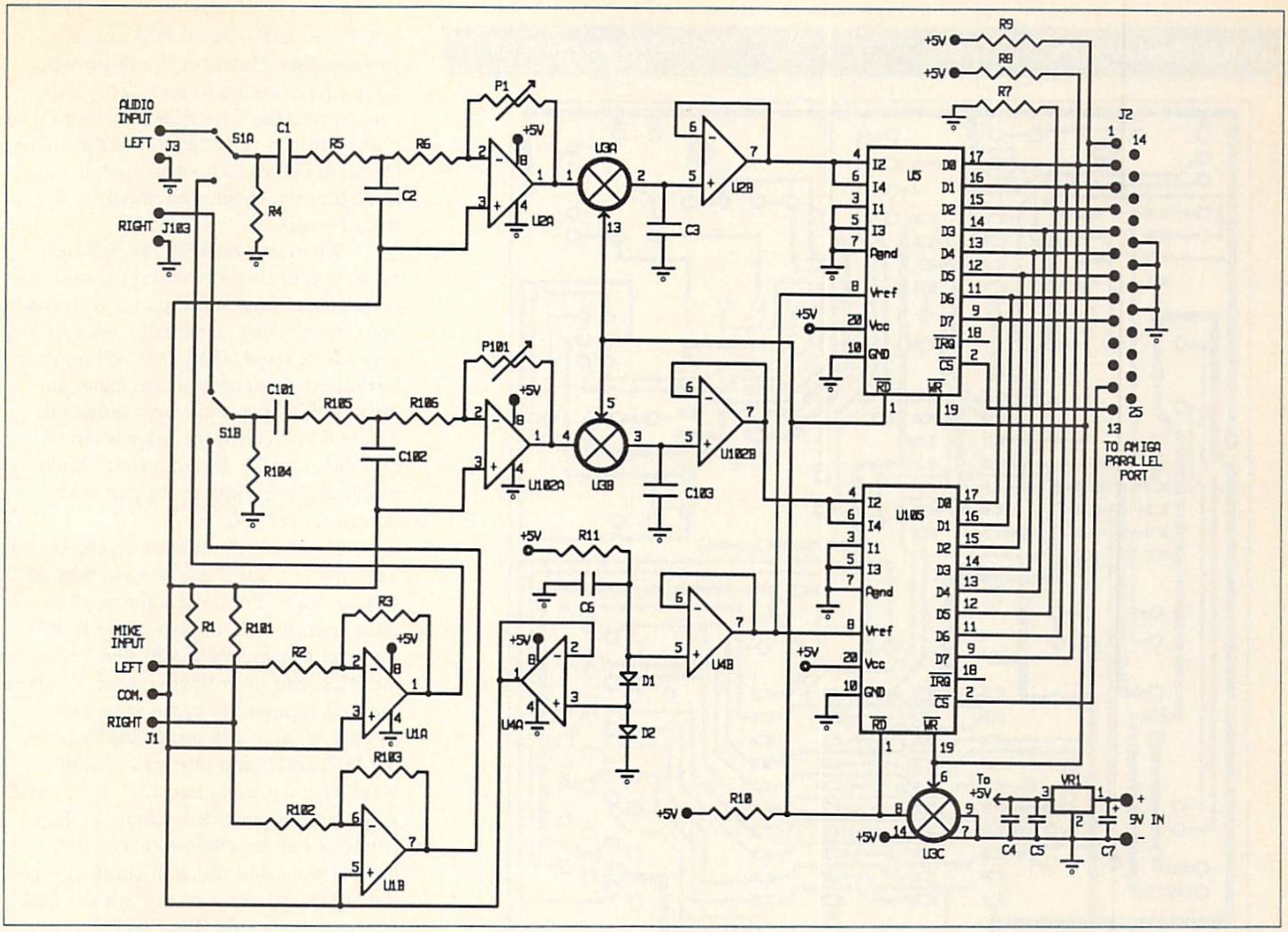


Figure Two *(above)*
Schematic diagram for the Amazing Stereo Audio Digitizer.

with a gain of 100, made with U1A and resistors R1 to R3.

The rest of the circuit is self-explanatory. The whole project works on 5 volts, thanks to the designers of the TLC272 op-amp. However, we cannot use the 5-volt line available on Pin 14 of J2 (or Pin 23, for you A1000 owners) because I found that this supply is not filtered well enough for this application. After several tries to eliminate spikes and low-frequency fluctuations on the 5-volt line, I decided, for the sake of hi-fidelity, to use an external power supply.

This has two advantages over having the unit powered by the Amiga. First, the board will work with every Amiga, thus simplifying the connection to different machines. Second, since you are not relying on your valuable computer to power the unit, you minimize the risk of blowing up your machine should you make an error in the wiring. I do not want to scare you by this, but the possibility does exist. We will use a small 9-volt wall transformer or a 9-volt battery to power the unit and step it down to 5 volts by a regulator (VR1).

Building and testing the unit

You have your choice here; you can either build the audio digitizer using wire-wrap sockets and a net-list, or go the easy way and use a printed circuit board (PCB). I will comment on the second option, since it adds a "professional touch" to the project. I have supplied a PCB layout for your convenience (Figure 3). If you or someone in your area can reproduce it on a copper

(continued)

Figure One *(below)*
Sampling an analog waveform at a fixed rate

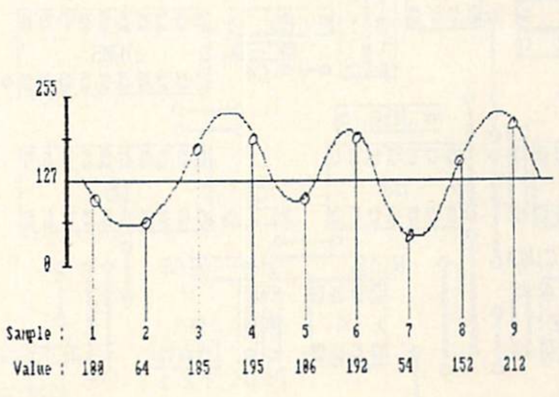


Figure Three— PCB Layout

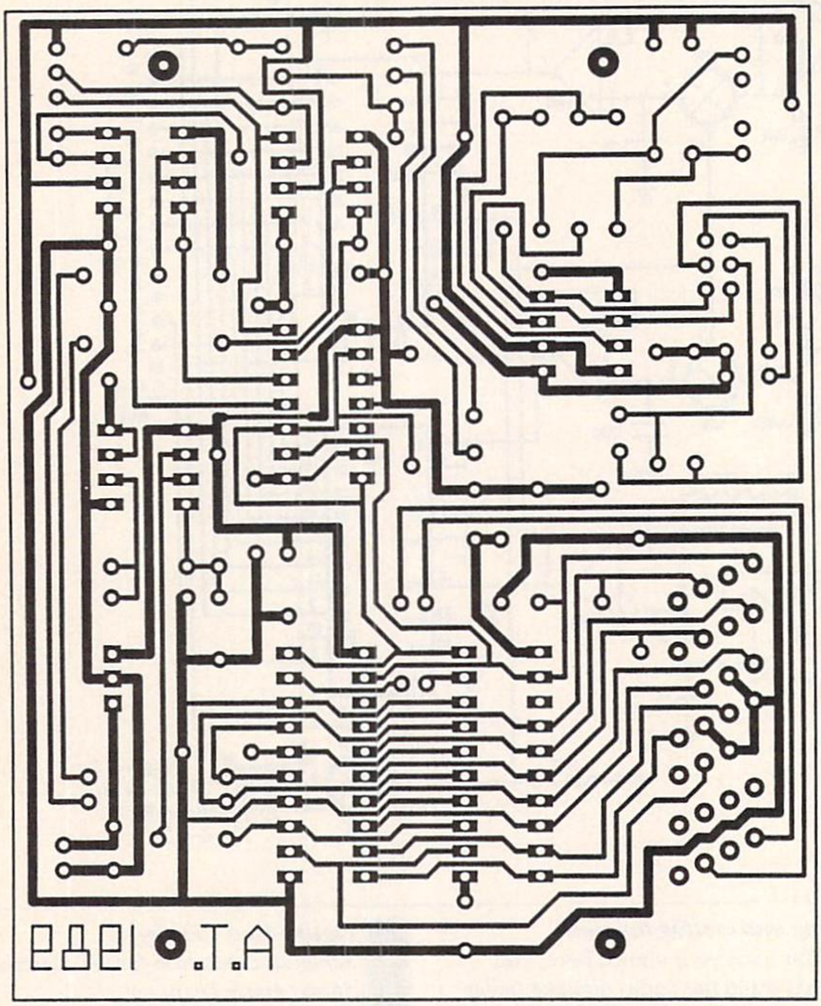
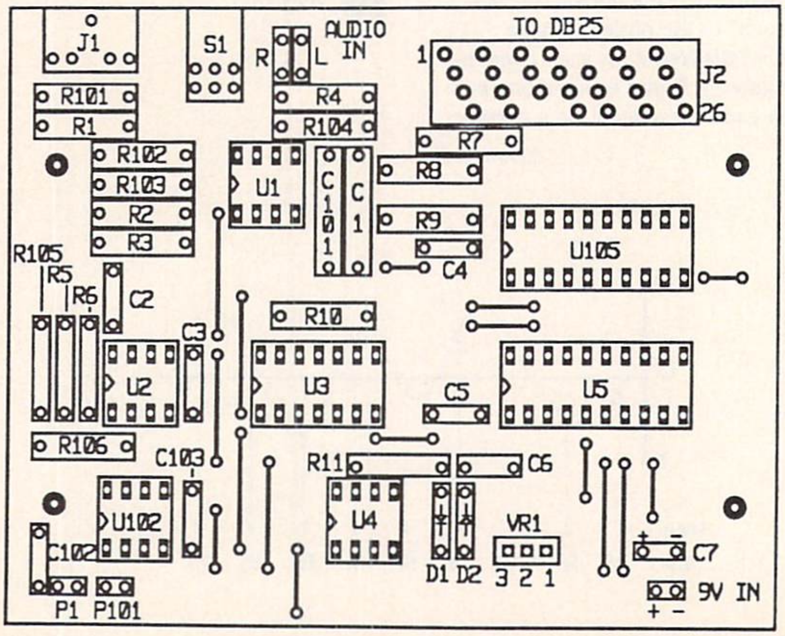


Figure Four— Component Placement Guide



clad board and make a PCB out of it, you're all set. However, for those who do not have access to such facilities, I can provide the bare PCB for $15.00 (US) plus shipping. (See the end of the article for more details.) This will enable you to build the unit faster, and minimize the risk of errors.

When you have all the required parts, you can start building the unit. Use only a small tip soldering iron with rosin core solder. Also, use quality sockets for every IC (except VR1). This will make testing the unit easier if you make an error. Follow the placement guide on Figure 4 and check the orientation of D1, D2, VR1, and C7. If you want to build a mono digitizer, omit every part with numbers over 100.

There are 16 jumpers on the board. You may use small gauge solid wire or resistor leads. Put these jumpers, like any other component, on top of the PCB. Connect potentiometers P1 and P101 to the PCB with short flexible wire. Connect the RCA input jacks in the same fashion, as well as the 9-volt input. Solder J2 on the PCB and crimp one end of a 26 conductor flat cable into J2 (I use a small vise for this operation). Crimp a DB25 connector at the other end. You will have to get rid of the 26th conductor at the DB25 end. Be sure to align the DB25 connector properly (Pin 1 to Pin 1) and use the right gender (male for A500 and A2000, female for A1000). If flat cable connectors are too expensive for you, use flexible wire to connect your DB25 to the PCB. Figure 5 gives you a wiring diagram. When you have finished soldering all the parts, check the PCB for cold solder joints or bridges between tracks. Double check around J2, U105, and U5 especially, since these parts connect directly to your Amiga.

You are now ready to test your prototype. Do not plug your unit into the Amiga yet; we will do that later. With every IC socket empty, put a 9-volt supply to the board. Then check for 5 volts on every IC socket. You should read 5 volts between Pins 4 and 8 on U1, U2, U102, and U4. You should get the same reading between Pins 7 and 14 of U3 and Pins 10 and 20 of U5 and U105. If you get any reading outside a 10% range, check VR1 and the 9-volt input. A common cause for not having 5 volts is that VR1 is plugged in backwards. Pin 1 is to your left when you look at the IC number.

When everything is OK, disconnect the 9-volt source and get rid of static electricity in your body by touching the grounding screw on an electrical outlet or a water pipe. You may now insert the IC's into their sockets. Be careful not to bend any pins or plug them in backwards. Every IC is sensitive to static electricity, so take every necessary precaution while handling them.

With your Amiga turned off, you may now plug the digitizer into the parallel port. NEVER connect or disconnect the unit when Amiga power is on. Turn on your Amiga, then the digitizer and boot up your sampling software. If you have not been greeted by a blank screen or a visit from the Guru, you are in business.

Select the monitor digitizer from the sampling (digitize) menu and watch the signal level. With no audio signal fed to the digitizer, the monitor mode should give a reading of 120-138 on Perfect Sound, or a horizontal bar in the middle of the sampling window on AudioMaster. If you get a reading out of this range, check the voltage at Pins 8 and 4 of U5 and U105. You should read around 1.3 volts and 0.65 volt respectively, on both chips. Lack of voltage would indicate an error around U4, D1, D2, and R11. A common mistake is soldering D1 or D2 backwards.

If you get the right voltage, the trouble is closer to U2 and U102. Check again for 5 volts on each chip and your solder job. Also check the PCB for broken tracks. If you cannot find anything wrong with your work, ask a friend to have a look at it (especially a technically oriented friend). He may find something you overlooked. If you have done everything you possibly can, you can write or call me. However, I can only help those who built their prototype from a PCB, because wire-wrap prototypes can be different from one person to another and are more susceptible to wiring errors.

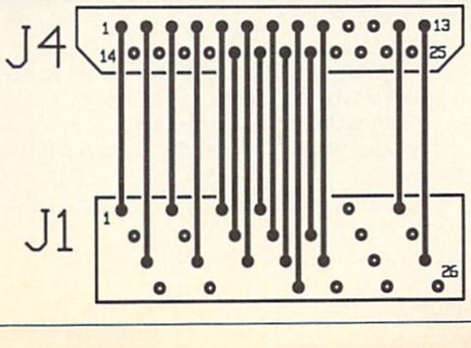
If you monitor the right level, you can feed an audio source into the digitizer through the RCA jacks. The playback outputs (Tape monitor, PLAY) from a sound system or a VCR will do. If you only have a mono signal, you should plug it into the digitizer's left input. Put the select switch (S1) in the AUDIO IN position. Set volume controls P1 and P101 to their mid-position. If you are still in the monitor mode, you will be hearing your audio signal through the Amiga monitor.

Now try to record a sample. With Perfect Sound, you select "Record a Sample" from the Digitize menu. With AudioMaster, you click twice in the "SAMPLE HI" or "SAMPLE LO" gadgets. After recording, you can play back your sample and check for distortion or noise. If you get a hissing noise over high frequencies, try sampling at a higher rate. You may want to test the microphone input. Plug a low-impedance mike (I use a small tape recorder mike from Radio Shack, catalog no. 33-1054) into J1. Set S1 to MIKE IN and talk 2 to 3 inches from the microphone element. Adjust the volume to get a good signal within the upper and lower limits of the sampling window (AudioMaster) or between 0 and 255 (Perfect Sound).

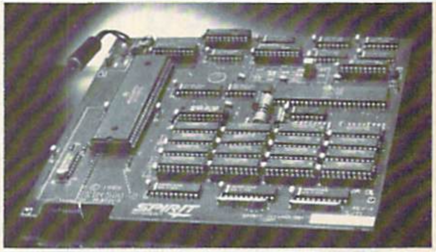
Eventually, you will want to put your prototype in a suitable enclosure. I used a Radio Shack box (cat# 270-210). I mounted the potentiometers in front for easy access. Every other connector was mounted on the back of the unit on an aluminum plate. When you install J1, make sure that none of its metal parts touch the system ground or the aluminum plate. Failure to do this may cause damage to U4 by shorting one of its output to ground. Also provide enough clearance for the flat cable.

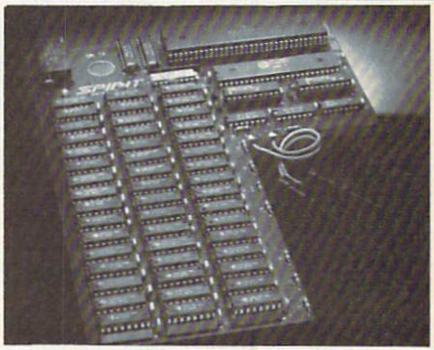
(continued)

Figure Five— DB-25 to PCB Wiring Diagram



SPIRIT INTERNAL RAM MEMORY EXPANSION





ADD RAM FOR MEMORY-HUNGRY PROGRAMS...AND...LEAVE YOUR EXPANSION PORT FREE!

Spirit boards install inside your A500 or A1000 without soldering or modification. All boards use Amiga power. The 2 megabyte SIN board includes an on-board power socket for an optional external power supply. A special installation disk for each model of memory board is included.

SIN 500, 2 MB MEMORY for A500... the "SIN" board.

- Utilizes 1.0 Mbit (256x4) DRAMS.
- Expandable from 0K to 0.5, 1.0 and 2 Mbytes.
- Full memory auto-config with RAM on/off.
- Adds up to a full 2 MB memory to existing Amiga RAM.
- Optional external power supply.

IN1000, 1.5 MB for AMIGA 1000

- Utilizes 256Kx1 DRAMS.
- Expandable from 0K to 0.5, 1.0 and 1.5 Mbytes.
- Includes battery backed Clock/Calendar.
- Full memory Autoconfig with RAM on/off.
- Adds up to a full 1.5 MB memory to existing Amiga RAM.

All Spirit memory boards are available 0K or populated.

GET THE SPIRIT

INTERNAL RAM MEMORY EXPANSION

Hard Drive Adaptors, Hard Drive Systems, MIDI Interface, ...More To Come

ORDER AND INFORMATION
TOLL FREE 800/433-7572

SPIRIT™ TECHNOLOGY

Spirit Technology Corporation, 220 W. 2950 South,
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115, (801) 485-4233
Tulsa, Oklahoma Office (918) 834-2509
Spirit Technology, Canada, Rexdale, Ontario
(416) 675-2465
Amiga is a Registered Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Remember...
Dedicated to the *AMIGA*
Nothing but the best!

The Memory Location

COMMODORE AMIGA

396 Washington Street
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237 6846

Call the *AMIGA* Experts!
Authorized Amiga graphic design dealer.
Our crew has over 30 years total combined experience with the Amiga!
We ship UPS Mon. thru Fri.
Store hours: 10-6 Mon.-Thr.
10-8 Fri. 9-5 Sat.
Commodore authorized repair in store.
Low flat rate plus parts. Warranty service.

Conclusion

You now have your own audio digitizer. What can you do with it? You can use it to add some sound effects to your programs or your presentations. You may want to record samples from musical instruments and use them with your music program or in a MIDI environment. You can record your voice and play it back at a lower or higher rate to see how it sounds. Of course, I am just scratching the surface here. I am sure you can find other applications.

If you get any "out of the ordinary" samples, or if you just like this article, I would like to hear from you. My address is:

Andre Theberge
184 Pernet
Sherbrooke, Quebec, CANADA
J1G 2Y7
(819) 563-3883

If you would like to get a bare PCB (the board only, not the components), you can order one from me for $15 US or $18 CDN, plus shipping charges (around $3). I retain author's rights on the actual layout of the PCB and the design. If you have trouble finding some of the parts (like the ADC0844), I can recommend supply sources in Canada and the United States. You can get the Perfect Sound software, version 2.0, from Fred Fish Disk #50. You can buy AudioMaster from Aegis or your local computer store.

•AC•

Table One—Parts List

Qty.	Part reference	Description
4	R1,R3,R101,R103	100K, 1/4 W resistor
9	R2,R4,R5,R7,R8,R91K, R102,R104,R105	1/4 W resistor
2	R6,R106	10K, 1/4 W resistor
1	R10	4.7K, 1/4 W resistor
1	R11	820 ohms, 1/4 W resistor
2	P1,P101	100 K potentiometer
2	C1,C101	10 uF, 10V or better electrolytic capacitor
2	C2,C102	0.01 uF polyester film capacitor
2	C3,C103	220 pF ceramic capacitor
3	C4,C5,C6	0.1 uF ceramic capacitor
1	C7	22 uF, 15 V tantalum capacitor
2	D1,D2	1N914 or 1N4148 diodes
1	VR1	MC7805C 5V regulator, TO-220 case (Motorola, Nat. Semi. ..)
4	U1,U2,U4,U102	TLC272CP LinCMOS Op-Amp (Texas Instruments)
1	U3	CD4066N Quad Analog switch (RCA, Nat. Semiconductor ...)
2	U5,U105	ADC0844CN A to D converter (National Semiconductor)
1	J1	Miniature stereo jack (1/8")
1	J2	26 pins flat cable to PCB connector (TB/Ansley)
2	J3,J103	RCA audio jacks
1	J4	DB25 connector, for flat cable Male for A500 and A2000 Female for A1000
1	S1	PCB mount DPDT toggle switch

Miscellaneous
26 conductors flat cable, 18 in. length
2 ft hook up wire
1 utility box, (Radio-Shack Catalog no. 270-210)
9 V wall transformer or battery
Knobs for potentiometers
Sockets for U1 to U5, U102, and U105

MIDI Recording Studio

reviewed by Tim Mohansingh

MIDI Recording Studio (MRS) is a new addition to Dr. T's collection of music software. MRS performs well as a high-performance, low-budget MIDI sequencer. Based on the professional-end Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS), MRS offers a simplified 8-track recording/editing environment. Amiga IFF samples are supported, and the user interface allows either mouse or keyboard control.

Making a MIDI recording

One of the design goals for MRS was to minimize the user's need to be concerned with the nitty-gritty of MIDI. To begin recording, simply start playing after the program has loaded. MRS automatically detects which MIDI channel is active, and turns on the MIDI clock. When you are in the last measure of your sequence, click on the right mouse button, and MRS will finish counting out the remaining beats of the measure for use with a drum machine. Your sequence is then looped while MRS waits for more MIDI activity. This setup allows you to easily record all eight tracks of a musical passage without touching the computer keyboard ONCE. It can't get much simpler. If you want to start the current track over again while recording, just hit RE-RECORD and start playing again when you're ready.

The user interface

MRS replaces the standard Amiga system gadgets with its own methods of switching windows and returning to the Workbench. The user interface is intentionally identical to Dr. T's Atari and IBM versions, allowing those users to switch to the Amiga version with limited traumatic effects. As a courtesy, the screen colors can be changed and saved as part of an environment file in case something more subtle than red, white, and blue is desired. The MRS program can be installed on a work disk or hard drive, but it still requires the key disk to load the program. Because MRS has its own screen and does away with some of Intuition's overhead, the Dr. T program feels very nimble. For repetitive tasks, such as flipping between the recording and editing screens, or stopping and starting actual recording, MRS provides accessible shortcuts. The program is either in record/play or edit mode, each with its own screen.

Multitasking

MRS supports multitasking, allowing for the concurrent use of virtually any program. Unfortunately, the audio device is a commodity all programs want for themselves, so it might be difficult to run other audio programs simultaneously. Surprisingly, other MIDI programs can be used in conjunction with MRS, although success is not guaranteed. Using another sequencer with MRS can be handy if you have sequences you would like updated to MRS format. To try this, connect a MIDI cable from OUT to IN on your MIDI interface and run both programs, with MRS recording and the other playing. A word of caution: only have one MIDI clock running at a time. Otherwise, the system may become very confused and hang. Other Dr. T software is guaranteed to work with MRS, allowing for activities like contemporary patch editing.

Playing Amiga sounds

As any complete MIDI program should, MRS can channel MIDI events to the audio device. MRS provides a screen to load, swap, remove, or save up to 16 audio samples individually or in a bank, and edit the MIDI channel or mix level of a sample. A wraparound feature allows you to play a sample in empty octaves. Generating a bank of samples is

(continued)

> *"MRS performs well as a high-performance, low-budget MIDI sequencer. Based on the professional-end Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS), MRS offers a simplified 8-track recording/editing environment."*

BRAND NEW RELEASE

Now, Amiga Programming is

FAST EASY SMALL

with **JForth**

Professional 2.0

Interactive Programming Language for the AMIGA®

FAST - Compiles entire programs directly to AMIGA's 68000 machine code in seconds, executes 2-3 times faster than other Forths and as fast as C.

SMALL - Final programs as small as 3 Kilobytes

EASY - With our tutorials, even novices can write programs, pros can use our development tools to simplify their work.

For a complete description of JForth Professional 2.0 standard features, including: 1. Complete access to AMIGA libraries; 2. Royalty Free Applications; 3. source level debugger; 4. IFF toolbox; and, 6. assembler, write or phone Delta Research at the address below.

JForth Professional 2.0 interactive programming language for the AMIGA® is available at your local dealer. To order directly, send check or money order for $179.95 (California residents only must add $10.80 sales tax to price) to address below. COD orders accepted, all orders shipped via UPS or USPS, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. USA orders shipped freight prepaid, international orders, please add US $5.00 to remittance.

TO ORDER OR INQUIRE:

DELTA RESEARCH
P.O. Box 1051
San Rafael, CA 94915
415-485-6867

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Card No. 201

painless, as the requester waits until you load all the samples you want from different places and click DONE. You can then modify path names as needed, and save a file that keeps track of the bank.

Editing sequences

MRS provides extensive editing possibilities. Traditional word processor features like cutting, copying, pasting, or deleting operate on a range set by dragging the mouse or entering begin/end points from the Amiga's keyboard.

Other options are Print, which provides a hard copy of current track data, and Split, which divides the track above and below a note of your choice. The Split option allows for split MIDI keyboard effects and selective parameter modifications such as pitch bend or controller changes. The Clear All Tracks button is more useful than you might expect. Auto-Correct allows full-featured quantization. Compress/Expand stretches or squeezes time, while Time-Reverse flips it. Velocity Scale provides an intelligent way of creating crescendos or decrescendos. With Erase, the length of a track is left unchanged, and only MIDI events are removed. In contrast, Delete will also cut out the corresponding time duration of removed notes. Eight gadgets in the edit screen allow you to jump instantly to a different track.

In terms of being an overall recording studio, MRS stops short after the single-sequence stage. Creating and editing a sequence with eight parts is incredibly streamlined. However, no song-editing features are provided. This is not surprising, as KCS is intended as the master sequencer and song editor.

The tutorial and the demo

The manual for MRS is well organized. It includes a tutorial chapter and outlines descriptions of every feature. Useful tips and charts support drum machines and external controllers, while adequate pictures provide good geographical cues for the screens. The tutorial includes explanations that utilize a simple on-disk C-major scale. Unfortunately, the single demo included on the disk does nothing to push MRS to its limits. Besides using only three tracks of MIDI data, the demo does not demonstrate the richness of a sequence containing control change or pitch bend elements.

File formats and the Big Picture

MRS joins a rather large collection of music software by Dr. T that covers a wide range of applications and computer brands. Since the MRS file format is the same for all Dr. T applications, upgrading your studio software or transferring your sequences to an Atari or IBM is relatively simple. Although the standard MIDI format is not yet supported by MRS, a utility is available for KCS allowing for the conversion from Dr. T to standard MIDI format. And for those interested, Dr. T will provide (for a nominal fee) a package explaining how the Dr. T data files are structured, allowing access to sequence data for games, word processors, or other applications.

•AC•

MIDI Out Interface

by Br. Seraphim Winslow

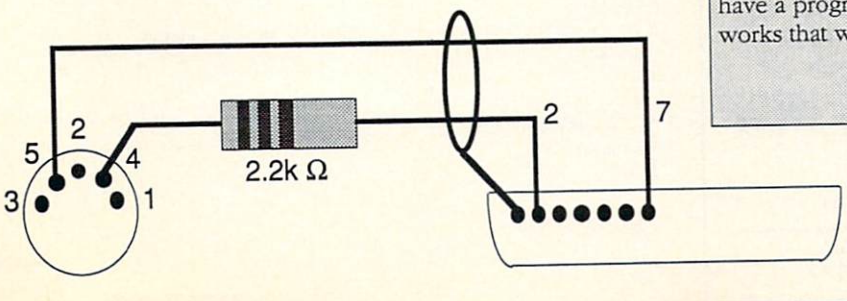
What do you do the day after you buy a "Yamaha DX 100", when every possible supplier of MIDI interfaces tells you they will have the interface in at some future date? I decided to make my own. The MIDI Standards are in "Synthesizer and Computers" from Keyboard magazine. It shows that a MIDI receiver is just an opto-ioslator, or an LED that must be turned on and off by a current from the transmitter (the Amiga).

But the Amiga has an RS 232 output, which is a voltage output. Electronic theory states that a voltage output can become a current source if a resistor is placed in series with the load (the Yamaha). "What size resistor?" was the next question. Well, too small a resistor would let too much current flow and could damage some parts. Too large a resistor would reduce the current so much, the LED in the opto-iosolator would not light, but it would not harm anything.

So I found the parts of a 5-pin DIN plug from an old tape recorder cable, a leftover 25-pin RS 232 plug, some wire, and a box of resistors. I soldered the wires to the pins of the plugs and left a space for the resistor. Next, I clipped my multimeter and a rather large resistor in series in the space in the wire. I started, "The Music Studio by Activision", and set it to play a thousand repeats through MIDI Out. I plugged in the cable and tried smaller and smaller resistors until the meter started to move. The DX 100 then began to play. Was I pleased. The 2200 ohm resistor (color code: red red red) seemed to work best. And even using new parts, the interface will cost less than ten dollars. Happy jamming.

Note: Pins #1, 2, and 3 of the MIDI DIN connector must not be connected. The pins are numbered 1, 4, 2, 5, and 3 counter-clockwise from the key. If the leads are reversed, it will hurt nothing. Just switch them. If you use shield cable, connect the shield to pin #1 of the RS 232 connector and nowhere else. Pins #2 and 7 are the signal pins of the computer end. See the diagram below.

MIDI In from Amiga Out



MIDI to Serial Output

For last three years, I have been learning music. A lot of effort, time and dollars has gone into this enjoyable, but sometimes very frustrating, process. One of the most helpful tools in this project has been my Amiga and its MIDI equipment. I enter my flute lessons with Deluxe Music by Electronic Arts and play duets with it or Soundscape by Mimetics. All this is connected to an FB-01, TX81Z, DX100, and WX7 by Yamaha, to make for a rather complete MIDI music system. But it can't seem to do everything.

Being a rank beginner in music, I need drills in hearing chords notes and intervals. Having acquired some programming skills, I decided to write my own drill programs. Simple, right? Wrong—for a beginner at least. I dug out the Lattice C and ordered the public domain disk of Soundscape, as well as, the MIDI library. With all this, I could do some super things that were not so simple. But for Soundscape, the whole program had to be there, and the MIDI library would not work with my compiler. Pointers and Intuition structures were everywhere. I even tried AmigaBASIC, but I could not set the baud rate to MIDI speed. At last I tried DOS using C and the standard IO library. It worked easily.

The first program sends a note to the MIDI interface after you compile it. Any C compiler should work. Set the serial port with Preferences to 32,125 baud, 8 bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. You should have plugged in the MIDI interface before turning on your Amiga. Type in the program name and hear the note. Simple. Well, simpler than most at least.

The second program is a drill program with no bells. You can add your own (after all, that is the point). Don't forget to have the serial port set. Also, I used the Lattice C random functions. They might be different in other compilers. Other programming languages that can speak to DOS directly might work as well.

I have also included a diagram for a simple "out only" MIDI interface for those of you who have already spent too much.

This method will work concurrently with Soundscape, and likely with any program that does not hog the serial port like Deluxe Music. If your program opens the port, writes, and closes the port while not hogging the resource, it will be fine. I have a program change program that uses the joystick port and works that way. But that's for another time.

—Br. Seraphim Winslow

(continued)

F-Basic™ Version 2.0
Now Shipping!

The F-BASIC™ Language System

A Beginner Can Immediately Use F-BASIC™ !

YOU'VE BEEN READING ABOUT THIS UPGRADE!
New Features: IFF & Random Access File Support, High Level Animation, Double Precision, Icon Support, & F-BASIC Linker
The FASTEST Growing, FASTEST Performing Language for the Amiga

An Expert Can Never Outgrow F-BASIC™ !

The F-BASIC™ System Version 2.0
An Enhanced Compiled BASIC Language

Compare These Features:

- Extensive Control Structures
- LOCAL & GLOBAL Variables
- Ultra Fast Floating Point
- RECORD Structures & Pointers
- INCLUDE & APPEND Separate Files
- PATTERN Matching Support
- Easy high level access to AMIGA Screens, Windows, Menus, Sound, Speech, Graphics and Events.
- Recursive SUBROUTINES & FUNCTIONS
- 32, 16 and 8 Bit INTEGERS
- Powerful String Facilities
- Direct ROM Kernel Access
- Bitwise Operations
- Access to 68000 Registers
- Sample Programs Disk & User's Manual

The F-BASIC™ System Also Has A Source Level Debugger

- Debug F-BASIC programs at the SOURCE level.
- Fully windowed Intuition interface—windows for Source Code, 68000 Registers, Memory Dumps, Program Variables, Etc.
- Set break points and single step trace.
- Display and change all variables, arrays, or RECORDS by name.
- Full reverse-assembler included.
- A comprehensive User's Manual with full documentation of all SLDB supported features and windows.

The F-BASIC™ Language System 2.0—Only $89.95
F-BASIC™ System and Complete SLDB—Only $149.95

Available Only From The Manufacturer!
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
DELPHI NOETIC SYSTEMS, INC.
Post Office Box 7722
Rapid City, South Dakota 57709-7722
Credit Card or C.O.D. Call (605) 348-0791

F-BASIC and FastCom are registered trademarks of DNS, Inc.
AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore/AMIGA Inc.

Listing One
MIDI Serial Test

```
/* interval test  using MIDI and stdio,  Br Seraphim Winslow  2/6/89
*/


#include “stdio.h”
#include “math.h”
#include “limits.h”
   int fp;
   char Kans[]=”xx2x34x5x6x7o”; /* intervals allowed, only major cords
                CcDdEFfGgAaBC    ‘o=octive’*/
main()
   {
   int  b,r ;
   char ans ;

     if((fp=fopen(“SER:”,”w”))==NULL)
                    /* open port use preferances to set */
     {fclose(fp);return(fp);}
   srand(100);                         /* seed for random numbers */
printf(“ n for next; p to play; q to quit \n”);
  ans='n';
  while (ans != ‘q’)
      {
      if (ans == ‘n’){
           b=RandI(11);
           r=RandI(12);
           while( Kans[r] == ‘x’ )
                  /* keep trying to get an ok interval */
                 r=RandI(12);
                   }
      if (ans == ‘n’ || ans == ‘p’ )
         {
         printf(“ What interval ( 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, o)th ?\n “);
         cchord(b,r);
         }
         scanf(“%c”,&ans);
      if (ans >= ‘0’ && ans <= ‘9’ || ans == ‘o’)
         {
         if (ans == Kans[r])          {
            printf(“right\n”);ans='n';}
         else                         {
            printf(“wrong\n”);ans='p';}
          }
      }
   fclose(fp);  /* hog midi don't close port until finished */
   }

cchord(n,i)
  int n,i;
   {
   fprintf(fp,”%c%c%c”,0x90,0x3c+n,0x15);  /* send root note */
   Delay(50L);
   fprintf(fp,”%c%c%c”,0x90,0x3c+n+i,0x15);/* send second note */
   Delay(100L);
   fprintf(fp,”%c%c%c”,0xb0,0x7b,0x00);    /* send all notes off */
   }

RandI(x)
    /* pick a random number from 1 to and includeing x */
 int x;
{
int r;
   r= drand48()*x+1;
return(r);
}
```

•AC•

Digitized Sound Playback in Modula-2

by Len A. White

When programming in Modula-2, it might become necessary to use sound effects, especially in the programming of games (which is my particular ilk). On the Amiga, sound effects are created by the playback of amplitude waveforms in memory through the audio chips. Sometimes these waveforms are created by a simple algorithm such as the sine function. But for more impressive effects, sampled sounds are usually used. The included routines deal with these sampled sounds.

Listing 1 and Listing 2 show the Benchmark Modula-2 Definition and Implementation modules for AudioStuff1, a resource utility for loading and playing sampled sounds. These modules should be compiled and put in the M2L drawer (or equivalent) of your working Modula-2 disk so they can be regularly accessed. There are six routines available to the program that imports this module:

MakeBuffer:

Allocates enough chip memory (only lower 512K) to hold the waveform of the sample to be loaded. The "buffer" argument will be returned as a pointer to the start of the memory block.

***LoseBuffer*:**

Deallocates the memory originally allocated by MakeBuffer. This routine should only be called when the sample is no longer needed in memory.

InitAudio:

Opens the audio device, allocates a message port, and allocates the four voices independently so each can play a different sample. This routine "powers-up" the audio system and should be called only once at the beginning of your program before any PlaySample calls.

LoadSound:

Loads a sound file on disk into a memory buffer that was presumably already allocated with MakeBuffer. Note that the length (in Bytes) is explicitly passed to this routine and should be the same as that passed to MakeBuffer. If the file is longer than "length", only this first part will be loaded.

If the file is found, this procedure returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

PlaySample:

Plays a given waveform of a certain length through a certain voice (0, 1, 2, or 3). Voices 0 and 3 play through one audio jack, while voices 1 and 2 play through the other. After this routine is called, the audio chip accesses the waveform buffer through DMA and, thus, a sample (or samples) will play in the background as your program continues animating an explosion, or whatever programs tend to do. The parameters remaining to be passed are as follows:

Period—amount of time (in cycle units) the sample should play. The period is inversely proportional to the frequency, so increasing the period slows down playback and vice versa. Finding the proper period for a sample might require a little experimentation.

Cycles—number of cycles of a sample to play with each call to PlaySample. In most cases this is 1, but a value of 0 makes the sample repeat endlessly with one call to PlaySample (unless another sample is played through the same voice). This might be useful for a worry-free background sound in a game.

Volume—volume ranging from 0 (no volume) to 64 (greatest volume).

***ShutdownAudio*:**

Closes all prior audio allocations done in InitAudio and should only be called at the end of your program.

The above routines assume the sound files are raw data. This means that an IFF sound file will load, but you might hear a small click sound at the beginning of playback due to the IFF header information in the file. A program such as the Perfect Sound editor on Fred Fish disk #50 is capable of loading an IFF sound file and saving it as a raw data file.

I have included a short example program, "Sampler", which shows the ease of use of these routines. It loads a user-specified sample of specified length from disk and plays it, allowing alterations of the period and number of cycles. Since this program will load any file on disk and assume it is a sample, it can be useful for determining what files on the disk are indeed sound files. If unsure of the "length" parameter for some files, just use LIST from the CLI before running Sampler.

(continued)

Listing One
DEFINITION MODULE AudioStuff1

```
DEFINITION MODULE AudioStuff1;
(* by Len White *)

FROM SYSTEM IMPORT ADDRESS;

 (* This procedure opens and allocates audio *)
 (* Init Audio MUST be called before PlaySample. *)
PROCEDURE InitAudio();

 (* Allocates length size amount of chip memory *)
PROCEDURE MakeBuffer(VAR buffer:ADDRESS;length:LONGCARD);

 (* Loads a sound file from disk *)
 (* ‘name’ should be full pathname *)
PROCEDURE LoadSound(VAR name:ARRAY OF CHAR;length:LONGCARD;
                                 pointer:ADDRESS):BOOLEAN;

 (* Play a waveform in chip memory of specified length *)
PROCEDURE PlaySample(buffer:ADDRESS;length:LONGCARD;
                     vce,per,cyc,vol:CARDINAL);

 (* Closes and deallocates-use only when finished *)
PROCEDURE ShutdownAudio();

 (* Deallocate chip memory used by sample *)
PROCEDURE LoseBuffer(VAR buffer:ADDRESS;length:LONGCARD);

END AudioStuff1.
```

Listing Two
IMPLEMENTATION MODULE AudioStuff1

```
IMPLEMENTATION MODULE AudioStuff1;
(* by Len White *)

FROM SYSTEM         IMPORT ADDRESS, BYTE, ADR, TSIZE, LONG;
FROM AudioDevice    IMPORT AudioName, ADCmdAllocate,
                           ADCmdLock, ADCmdFree, IOAudio,
                           IOAudioPtr, ADIONoWait,
                           ADIOPerVol;
FROM IODevices      IMPORT IOFlagsSet, CmdWrite, OpenDevice,
                           CloseDevice, BeginIO, AbortIO,
                           DoIO, WaitIO;
FROM IODevicesUtil  IMPORT CreateExtIO, DeleteExtIO;
FROM Memory         IMPORT MemReqSet, MemChip, MemClear,
                           AllocMem, FreeMem;
FROM Ports          IMPORT MsgPortPtr,GetMsg;
FROM PortsUtil      IMPORT CreatePort, DeletePort;
FROM InOut          IMPORT OpenInputFile,CloseInput,Read,
                           WriteString,Done;

VAR  APort  : MsgPortPtr;
     voice  : ARRAY [0..3] OF IOAudioPtr;

(*———— Stop playing a voice —————*)

PROCEDURE StopPlaySamp(VAR Msg:IOAudioPtr);
VAR r: LONGINT;
BEGIN
 r := AbortIO(Msg);
 r := WaitIO(Msg);
END StopPlaySamp;

(*————— Play a voice with a buffer ————*)

PROCEDURE PlaySample (buffer:ADDRESS;length:LONGCARD;
                      vce,per,cyc,vol:CARDINAL);
BEGIN
 IF (vce>=0)AND(vce<=3) THEN

  StopPlaySamp(voice[vce]); (*stop current sample if any*)

  WITH voice[vce]^ DO
    ioaRequest.ioCommand := CmdWrite;
    ioaRequest.ioFlags := IOFlagsSet{ADIOPerVol};
    ioaData   := buffer;
    ioaLength := length;
    ioaPeriod := per;
    ioaVolume := vol;
    ioaCycles := cyc;
  END;

  BeginIO(voice[vce]);

 END;
END PlaySample;

(*————— Cleanup after use...  ————*)

PROCEDURE ShutdownAudio();
VAR  r: LONGINT;
     c:CARDINAL;
BEGIN
 FOR c:=0 TO 3 DO
   WITH voice[c]^ DO
     ioaRequest.ioCommand := ADCmdFree;
   END;
   r := DoIO(voice[c]);
   CloseDevice(voice[c]);
   DeleteExtIO(voice[c]);
 END;  (*voices loop*)
 IF (APort # NIL) THEN DeletePort(APort^) END;
END ShutdownAudio;

(*————— Initialize four voices ———*)

PROCEDURE InitAudio();
VAR
  c:CARDINAL;
  AllocMap: ARRAY [0..3] OF BYTE;

BEGIN
  AllocMap[0] := BYTE(1);
  AllocMap[1] := BYTE(2);
  AllocMap[2] := BYTE(4);
  AllocMap[3] := BYTE(8);

  APort := CreatePort(NIL, 0);
  IF (APort = NIL) THEN
      WriteString(“Can’t allocate port!”); HALT END;
         (* Now initialize for three voices *)
  FOR c:=0 TO 3 DO
   voice[c] := CreateExtIO(APort^, TSIZE(IOAudio));
   IF (voice[c] = NIL) THEN
       WriteString(“Can’t create I/O request!”); HALT END;
   IF (OpenDevice(ADR(AudioName),0D,voice[c],0D) # 0D) THEN
       WriteString(“Can’t open Device!”); HALT END;
   WITH voice[c]^ DO
     ioaRequest.ioCommand := ADCmdAllocate;
     ioaRequest.ioFlags   := IOFlagsSet{ADIONoWait};
     ioaData              := ADR(AllocMap[c]);
     ioaLength            := SIZE(AllocMap[c]);
   END;
   IF (DoIO(voice[c]) # 0D) THEN
       WriteString(“Can’t Allocate voice!”); HALT END;
  END;   (*finished one voice allocation!*)

END InitAudio;

(*——— Load a sound file into memory ———*)

PROCEDURE LoadSound(VAR name:ARRAY OF CHAR;length:LONGCARD;
                                   pointer:ADDRESS):BOOLEAN;
VAR count:LONGCARD;
    data:CHAR;
BEGIN
 OpenInputFile(name);

 IF Done THEN
  FOR count:=LONG(1) TO length DO
   Read(data);
```

```
    pointer^:=BYTE(data);
    INC(pointer,1);
   END;
  ELSE WriteString(“Can’t find sample!”); RETURN(FALSE) END;

  CloseInput();
  RETURN(TRUE);
 END LoadSound;

 (*——— allocate a waveform buffer ———*)

 PROCEDURE MakeBuffer(VAR buffer:ADDRESS;length:LONGCARD);
 BEGIN
  buffer:= AllocMem(length, MemReqSet{MemChip, MemClear});
  IF buffer = NIL THEN
    WriteString(“Can’t allocate memory for sample!”) END;
 END MakeBuffer;

 (*——— Free memory used by waveform ———*)

 PROCEDURE LoseBuffer(VAR buffer:ADDRESS;length:LONGCARD);
 BEGIN
  IF buffer # NIL THEN FreeMem(buffer, length) END;
 END LoseBuffer;

 END AudioStuff1.
```

Listing Three
MODULE Sampler

```
MODULE Sampler;
(* by Len White *)
(* Load and play a sample. Period and repeat adjust. *)

FROM AudioStuff1 IMPORT LoadSound,PlaySample,InitAudio,
                        ShutdownAudio,MakeBuffer,LoseBuffer;
FROM SYSTEM      IMPORT ADDRESS;
FROM InOut       IMPORT ReadString,WriteString,WriteLn,
                        Read,ReadCard;

VAR wave:ADDRESS;
    period,cycles,length:CARDINAL;
    response:CHAR;
    name:ARRAY [1..30] OF CHAR;
BEGIN
 InitAudio;
 WriteLn;
 WriteString(“ Enter name of sound file: ”);
 ReadString(name);
 WriteLn;
 WriteString(“ Enter length of sample (Bytes): ”);
 ReadCard(length);
 MakeBuffer(wave,length);
 IF ((wave#NIL)AND(LoadSound(name,length,wave))) THEN
  LOOP
   WriteLn;WriteString(“ Period: ”);
   ReadCard(period);
   WriteLn;WriteString(“ Number of repeats: ”);
   ReadCard(cycles);
   PlaySample(wave,length,0,period,cycles,64);
   WriteLn;WriteString(“ -Continue (y/n)? ”);
   Read(response);
   IF response='n' THEN EXIT END;
  END;
 ELSE WriteString(“ Error!! ”) END;
 ShutdownAudio;
 LoseBuffer(wave,length);
END Sampler.
```

•AC•

*(**Professional Draw 1.0 review**, continued from page 12)*

applications above and beyond those normally considered, and (naturally) a section dedicated to using ProDraw with Professional Page. Appendices list technical support numbers, keyboard shortcuts, and a call for suggestions. The whole thing is topped off with a complete index of subjects and terms.

I had few problems and just a few suggestions for the inevitable upgrade(s). The screen prints fairly slowly, and has an indicator to tell you it is printing “part 2 of 5”, or whatever segment it is currently on. Once it told me it was printing “part 8 of 5”, which was a little confusing. When reloading a creation that includes a Bitmap file, it will request the original disk of that file. It would be nice if it saved the Bitmap on the same disk as the other info. Otherwise, you should copy the Bitmap to your data disk BEFORE you run ProDraw.

Needs List

Text operations are slow. One missing option is the ability to flow text into spaces and on curving baselines. There should be a way to allow for “kerning” of the text (moving letters closer together or further apart, in small increments). A PhotonPaint timer (MicroIllusions) would be a nice addition to all slow operations. At least then you could judge the size of the ham sandwich you’re creating in the kitchen. I found it best to “group” letters in lines of text before manipulating them. Also, be sure to hit the Return after distorting a “clip” with the distortion tool (the distortion tool still doesn’t suffice for curving the baseline of the text).

If you have a complicated piece, it helps to get out of the program (reboot) after saving your work, and then print it when you boot it up again. I had some trouble, though, getting it to print a fairly complex sign for me. It just plain refused, thinking there wasn’t enough memory. (I’ve got 4.5 megs and a 68020/68881!) Hopefully, the program will address memory expansion and accelerator boards more efficiently in the future. Lastly, I hope Syndesis or somebody creates a translation module that allows the artist to transform IFF’s (maybe four color ones) into ProDraw files. Imagine the possibilities!

If anything is going to sell more laser printers, it’s software with this attention to quality and options. ProDraw was well worth the short wait. It has become, in the limited time I’ve had to experiment with it, one of my favorite creative Amiga tools.

•AC•

Professional Draw 1.0 $199.95
Gold Disk
PO Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada l5M 2C2
(416) 828-0913

Snapshot

HOT New Games for the Amiga!

by R. Brad Andrews

Many of the action games available for home computers are conversions of popular stand-alone arcade games. Mindscape has brought another of these arcade take-offs to the Amiga with Alien Syndrome.

Aliens have taken over five important human outposts. Since they feed on human life energy, the only way to eliminate their threat is to completely destroy the infested outposts. Unfortunately, each outpost has human captives that must be freed. So in you go, fighting your way through waves of aliens in an attempt to rescue the hostages from each colony in the limited amount of time given to do the rescue. Upon your entry to the station, a time-bomb is set to ensure that the threat will be stopped there. So you must rescue the prisoners and get out before the station explodes.

Each colony has its own brand of aliens.that get harder the farther into the game you progress. Each has its own maneuvering style, and can be evaded or shot once this pattern is understood. It is vital to keep in constant motion, since these aliens can sense your inactivity and will home in on you in droves. Since their slightest touch is fatal, this is not at all desirable. The exit point of each colony is occupied by a super alien who will require multiple shots in its vulnerable spot before proceeding.

The hostages are scattered throughout each colony. Maps are scattered about which can be viewed, temporarily showing the layout of the station and the location of the humans you must rescue. The key to winning is learning your way and figuring the quickest and most efficient path to pick up all crewmen and make it to the exit before the time-bomb explodes. Enough time must also remain to defeat the super-alien in the exit area.

You begin each level armed with a simple machine gun. Fortunately, several improved weapons are available in certain weapons closets, ranging from a fireball thrower all the way up to a rapid fire, pulse laser. While each available weapon has its own strength, the laser appears to have the best mix between rapid firepower and firing distance, making it the weapon of choice. Since opening a weapons locker arms you with that weapon, you must be careful not to open any other weapons lockers when armed with a laser. Some other lockers can be useful, providing bonus points and one type even provides a protective drone that will follow you around and shoot behind, acting as a kind of rear guard.

The graphics in Alien Syndrome are very crisp and clear and rival that of the arcade version. The animation is smooth and sound effects compliment game play. The entire screen is taken up with a view of the local section of the ship with the usual scores, number of lives, and current level about the periphery. Scrolling is a bit awkward though. Rather than a constant scrolling view, it tends to jump, albeit smoothly, in preset increments when a player moves toward the side of the screen. This can be disconcerting, but it can be adapted to and does not hinder game play too much.

A few other problems do keep this game from reaching its true potential. Many times you can be shooting away, and an alien will march straight up just on the edge of the shots and will kill you before anything can be done. Also, several of the keyboard commands listed in the manual do not work. The spacebar actually pauses the game, not the escape key as listed. Rather, the escape key quits the current game. Finally, there is no restart at the last station therefore a large amount of time must be spent working through the starting stations to get to later stations.

(continued)

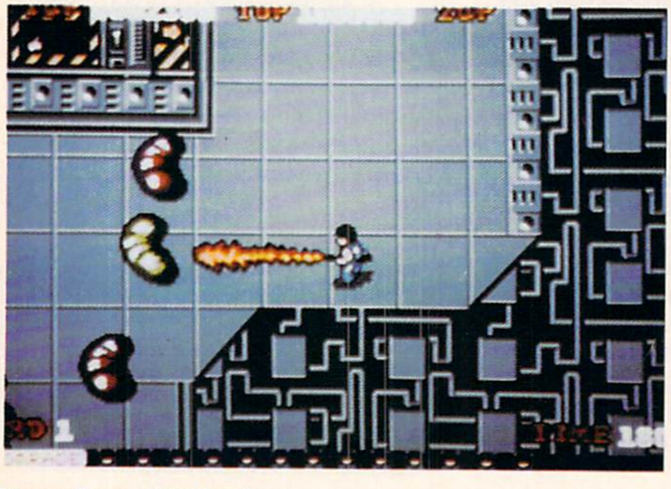


Figure One: *Alien Syndrome*

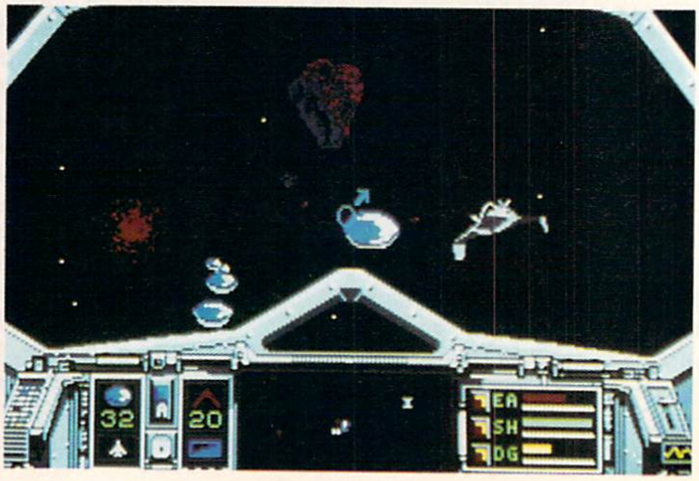


Figure Two: *Skyfox II: The Cygnus Conflict*

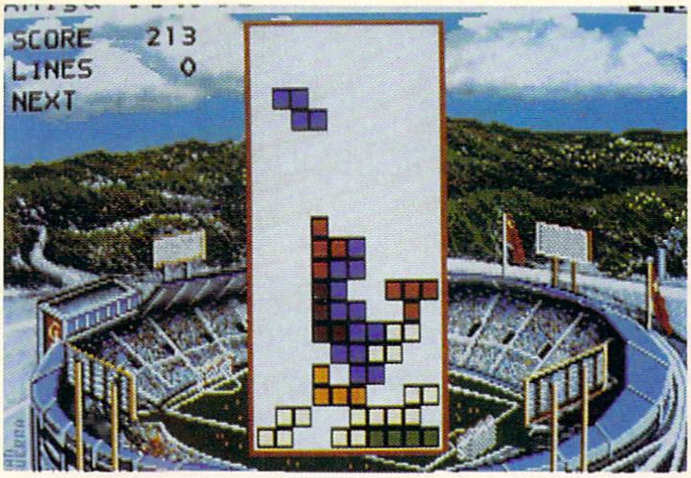


Figure Three: *Tetris*

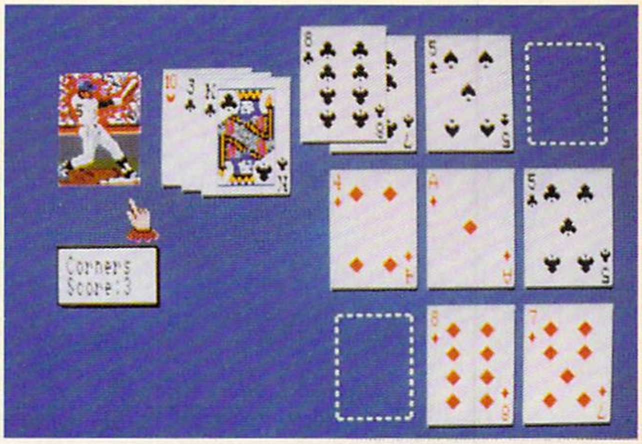


Figure Four: *Solitare Royale*

On the whole this is a very good game and provides a good value for any action fan's money.

Next on the list is Skyfox II: The Cygnus Conflict from Electronic Arts. Once again the Xenomorphs plan to spread terror and tyranny across the galaxy. Only a limited number of Warpwarriors stand in their way. The new Skyfox II has been developed by Federation engineers and scientists to serve the warpwarriors in their task. A worthy successor to the original Skyfox, this second version is also state of the art and, with capable control, should be able to defeat the Xenomorph threat.

Each game has the player carry out one of the many missions that occurred before and during the war. Some are simple, such as convoy escort and repulsing minor incursions but the others feature non-stop action, such as the all out war scenario. The difficulty level of each mission can also be adjusted, providing additional variety to the many missions.

The enemy has both fighter craft and bases available for their attempt at universal conquest. Fighters can be easily out maneuvered and shot, while bases can be easily taken out with one or two good torpedo shots. Should your ship be damaged or run low on fuel during the fighting, many friendly starbases are available to refuel and repair your craft. Enemy action continues during this time though, and repairs must sometimes be aborted to end a imminent threat.The game includes adequate documentation, though the map of the universe is printed in blue on a black sheet of paper. While this may be a good copy protection scheme, it can be difficult to read during play and detracts from the game's value.

Both the keyboard and joystick are used for game control and the game responds well to joystick flying. An auto pilot option is available for long journeys, but you will still need to keep a hand on the joystick to successfully navigate the many asteroid fields that exist around the galaxy.

The main view of the fighter features the familiar view out of the cockpit found in nearly every flying simulation. Along the bottom of the screen are the crafts controls, including a scanned view of the area surrounding the craft. This can be adjusted between short, medium and long range views to that most appropriate to the current task. Feedback on fuel and damage status is also available, as well as several other useful items. The sound also provides useful feedback during a mission. The pitch of the engine noise varies with ship speed and explosions can be heard during combat.

Anyone who enjoyed the original or is interested in a straightforward flying and shooting game should check this out.

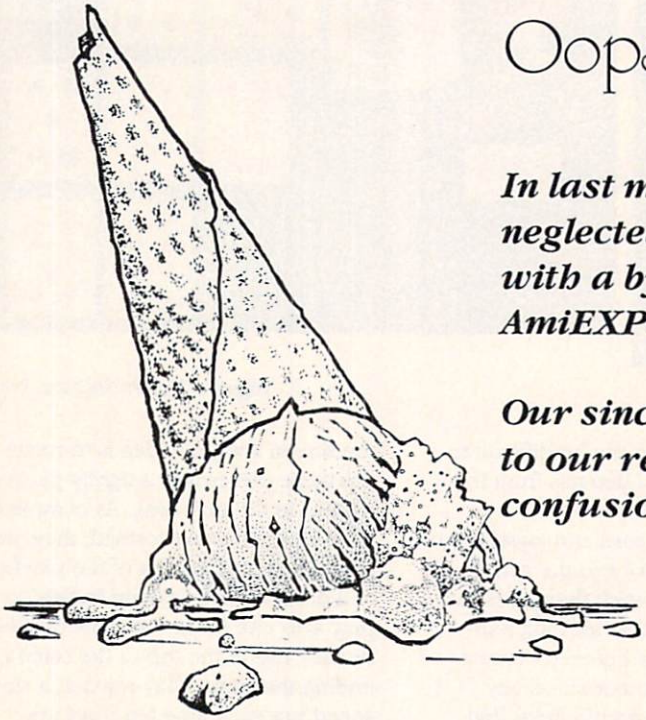
The next game on the list could almost be considered a new attempt to subvert the West. Tetris, while a very simple game, can easily suck away many hours of time. Distributed by Spectrum Holobyte in the U.S., it was originally developed by two programmers in the Soviet Union and has since been ported to nearly every popular home computer.

Play begins with a blank play area as different geometrical objects drop from the top of the screen. As shown in the screen shot, the idea is to rotate and flip these pieces into a tightly packed pattern in the play area. As complete rows of squares are formed, they are eliminated and the top of the playfield will drop a level. Leaving "holes" in the play area can make the stack of pieces quickly rise to the top of the screen, ending the game. Play starts at a slow speed but each time ten rows are eliminated, you advance to the next level, with things moving slightly faster. Things get so fast at the higher levels that only the nimblest fingers and sharpest minds have any chance of keeping the pieces from overflowing off the top.

While not outstanding, the graphics used are very adequate for the game. The pieces themselves are color coded by type, aiding you in your attempt to quickly identify them and properly place them in the stack. Each level of play features its own special background that portrays some aspect of Soviet life. The sound also varies with level, using classic compositions of famous Russian composers. In addition to the high score, you can choose to show the next piece that will fall, the frequency of pieces so far in the game, and the title of the current background picture.

The starting level can be set to any of the game's ten levels. Adding the ability to start with a partially filled playfield of varied levels makes the game very adjustable to each person's preference. High scores are saved to disk. The game does come with a short manual, but the on screen help should be sufficient for most people.

(continued)



Oops... Corrections

In last month's issue of AC V4.4 , we neglected to credit author Steve Gillmor with a byline for his show report, AmiEXPO NY, March '89.

Our sincerest apologies to Mr. Gillmor and to our readers for any difficulties or confusion that might have resulted.

This game is another way to spend hours of time in front of your computer and while I take most conspiracy theories with a grain of salt, it could very well be that the Soviets have thought of the ultimate way to negate America's effectiveness, get them spending hour after hour playing this simple game. Highly recommended.

Finally this month is another offering from Spectrum Holobyte. Solitaire Royale, a fine collection of solitaire card games, has just been released for the Amiga. I thoroughly enjoy card games, especially when the computer does the shuffling and dealing for me. This package provided many hours of enjoyment.

Eight adult card games, as well as, three simple games designed for children to play are included with the program. The adult games are: Pyramid, Golf, Klondike, Canfield, Corners, Calculation, Three Shuffles and a Draw and Reno. The children's games are Concentration (where more than one can play), Pairs and The Wish.

Scoring for each game varies according to the objective, but typically consists of one point for each card played on the destination pile. Clearing the entire deck rewards the player with a small card dealing display and background clapping. While it can be hard to actually clear the whole deck, the display is a nice little touch and makes achieving this goal a little more exciting.

Tournament play is also available for the adult games. This allows several players to play with the same deal of cards to see who can get the highest score. An interesting twist on the tournament concept is Aunt Anne's Game. Here the player plays each of the solitaire games in sequence, aiming for the highest combined score. Thus it is important to play all of the games as well as possible.

The mouse is used for control of the game. A card is moved by selecting it, turning it black, and then selecting its destination. After a little practice, a player can quickly manipulate the cards on the screen.

The graphics for the game are sufficient to the task at hand. An interesting feature is the games ability to change the deck used during play. Each deck features a different pattern on the pack and a slightly different card design. While some decks have unique designs, some can be hard to read and may take some experimenting to find the deck that suits you best.

This game is one of the best computerized card games available and is highly recommended to any fan of this particular computer genre.

•AC•

Product Information

Alien Syndrome $49.95
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook,, Il 60062
(800) 221-9884
(312) 480-7667

Skyfox II: The Cygnus Conflict $39.95
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-8525
in CA (800) 562-1112

Tetris $34.95
Spectrum Holobyte
2061 Challenge Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-0107

Solitaire Royale $29.95
Spectrum Holobyte

SYNC TIPS

INTERLACE

by Oran J. Sands, III

Arsenic & Interlace

Like a spoonful of sugar that helps the medicine go down, here's a little info about interlace that will make swallowing that bitter pill of flicker a little easier.

Whether you call it interlace, hi-res, or "Flicker-Mode", the modes with 400 vertical lines of resolution on the Amiga are one of the worst features ever offered on a computer. At the same time, they are the best thing to happen to computing world. Sound schizophrenic? Why not? The Amiga is certainly just that—several personalities in one box, something for everyone. This month, we'll examine why and how this annoying, yet useful, resolution mode exists.

Unless you are new to the Amiga, I'm sure you have been exposed to numerous explanations and diagrams about interlace. Keep reading anyway, because we are going to cover it more thoroughly. For those of you new to the topic, we'll start at the beginning.

Back when...

By scanning an electron beam from left to right across a phosphor-coated screen, a picture is created on the television screen. The beam hits the phosphor, which glows and, as the beam rescans the screen, each time a little lower than the last, a picture is painted on the screen in glowing lines. The electron beam can be made to vary in intensity, which will in turn, vary the intensity of the phosphor glow. For the most part, this system has remained unchanged since the early days of television.

The time it takes the electron beam to scan from left to right is the horizontal scantime. The number of scans it takes to fully build a picture defines a "frame" of video (similar to a frame of film). American television has always employed a standard 525 scanlines. The number of frames displayed in one second has always been 30 (although this number was changed to 29.97 when color was introduced).

There was not much programming in the early days of television. Televised images consisted more often of just still pictures and test patterns. Although program content hasn't improved much since then, we do find more motion in modern video. Such motion could not be displayed very cleanly using the scanning system of the 1930's. So, while we still have 525 scanlines per frame and 30 frames per second, the method by which these scanlines are put on the screen has undergone some change.

Before the system was altered, each scanline would be "painted" in sequence (line #1 first, line #2 following that, etc.) until the bottom of the screen was reached, with line #525 completing the picture and the video frame (see Figure 1). The process would then start all over, with a new line #1, ad infinitum. This worked well for non-moving pictures. However, trying to capture moving subjects would most often result in a very bad picture.

Since the same scanning system and scanning rates were used for the TV cameras and monitors, we can say that our image capture time, or "exposure time", was only 1/30th of a second. If the picture was captured in its entirety, this would have been fine for most action. But things do not work that way. The time elapsed between the scan of the first line and the last (525th) was 1/30th of a second and this would play havoc with our frame of video (refer again to Figure 1). If the subject of our picture moved substantially in that time, we would see a distortion of the image. The faster the subject's motion, the worse the distortion.

The obvious solution was to "expose" the video frame at a quicker rate. However, this would require changing the number of frames per second and the speed of the scan. This would mean throwing away all television equipment made up to that date. A compromise had to be made.

That compromise was to interlace the video and the system in use today by all North American television broadcasters and viewers. Instead of showing one picture of 525 scanlines in 1/30th of a second, we now show 2 pictures (called fields) of 262.5 lines, each in a 1/60th of a second (Figure 2). This gives us the same number of scanlines as the previous method in the same period of time (1/30 sec.). However, if that was all we did, our vertical resolution would be only half of what it was. So to cure that, a method of "interlacing" the scanlines of the first and second fields was developed.

Webster's second definition of interlace is "to alternate", and that is just what's done. The first set of 262.5 lines is displayed. The second set of 262.5 scanlines is then scanned onto the screen but shifted downwards (vertically) enough so the second field becomes "interlaced" or positioned between the scanlines of the first field (Figure 3).

The method of offsetting the second field scanlines hasn't really been discussed before, but it has ramifications for us. Look closely at Figure 1. Notice that the scanlines do not go directly across the screen left to right. Rather, they descend down the screen as they move horizontally. The electron beam then "flies back" or returns to the left side of the screen (with no downward displacement) and then starts its next scan of the screen. This is how TV pictures are really scanned.

Look back to Figure 2 and you'll see how we can offset the position of the scanlines by simply ending the scan earlier. In our case, we end the scan halfway through its completion. This will

(continued)

mean the next line will start not one scan lower, but a half scan lower, thus allowing all the following lines to intermingle (interlace) with the earlier scanlines. So you can see that the 1/2 scanline of each field is crucial to the display of the two sets of scanlines. If the half scanline was not present, the two fields of video would lay directly atop each other. This would give us the advantage of being able to "refresh" the image display twice as often, but with only the resolution of one-half of the 525 lines available to us. In fact, this is exactly what the 320 x 200 and 640 x 200 modes of the Amiga do!

Lo-Res Graphics

Ever notice how bright lo-res graphics are? This is primarily because the scanlines are being rescanned every 1/60th of a second, which does not give them much time to fade from the screen. And since they do not have any scanlines between them, there is essentially a black line between the scanlines which fools the eye into thinking the colors are contrastive.

High-Res Graphics

On the other hand, if that 1/2 scanline is present, we have the Amiga's 320 x 400 and 640 x 400 modes. The advantage is more resolution; the disadvantage is that the scanlines are refreshed only every 1/30th of a second. At that rate, the first field of scanlines will start to decay or fade before being rescanned again—hence, "flicker mode". Also, without that "black" scanline to separate each scanline, the colors tend to "blend" together, making the eye see hues that aren't really there. This is called "color spatial averaging", an effect in which the eye perceives color hues due to the proximity of different colors.

Now you know what interlace is and why we have it. REAL video uses only interlaced signals. Whether you're a video buff or a professional, you should know what happens if you attempt to use a non-interlaced signal.

Odd & Even

We talked about the first and second fields of video, each being made up of 262.5 scanlines. In the video biz, those fields are termed "odd" and "even" and the scanlines in each are numbered accordingly. The odd field scanlines are numbered "1, 3, 5, 7...", while the even field has lines "2, 4, 6..." As many of you have found out the hard way, most TV equipment expects to receive two fields of video, offset by the half-scanline. When they do not find that half-scanline, they can no longer discriminate between the odd and even fields. This can cause problems as minor as a jittering picture, or as serious as corrupted video.

Many televisions and monitors expecting odd-even field video signals will create a jumpy picture when fed non-interlaced video. I have seen some sets that refused to display any image at all. Video recorders, on the other hand, will record a non-interlaced signal and play it back. Often when a playback does not work, it is a result of the TV's refusal to accept the signal, and not the VCR's fault. Due to the growing popularity of video games and personal computers (which generally put out a non-interlace signal), newer TVs are designed to deal with non-interlaced signals.

Figure One

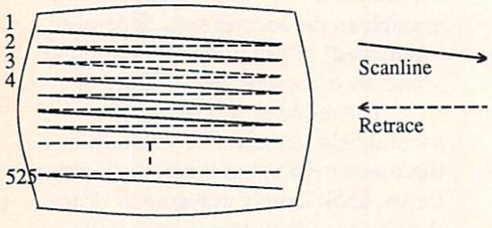


Figure Two

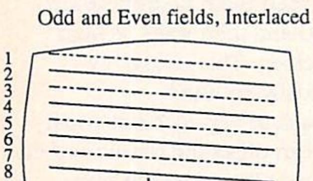
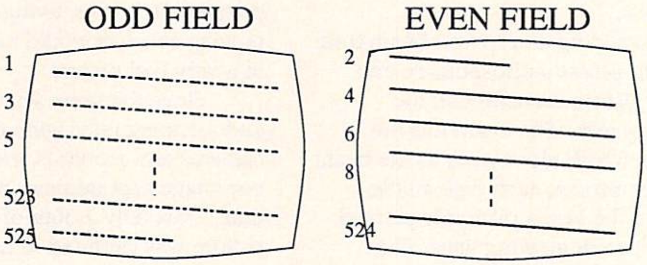


Figure Three



A much larger problem for the video professional is how to edit a non-interlace signal. In short, you can't. When editing one signal to another, it's important that the video framing is consistent. This means each odd field of video is followed by its accompanying even field. Otherwise we would be interlacing one field with the field from a completely different picture. To avoid this, editors and edit recorders look for the one-half scanline to determine if a field is even or odd. Since the odd field is first, we must make sure that any edit starts with an odd field to avoid the aforementioned problem.

With non-interlace video, you do not have any odd-even field discriminator since the one-half scanline is missing. In fact, it becomes impossible to tell one field from another. If an editor/recorder finds this to be the case, it will figure something else is wrong and simply will not make the edit. So all those wonderful animations you did are stuck on separate pieces of videotape, never to be edited together. Special effects units will also throw their hands up in disgust. There isn't much you can do with it at all in the professional studio.

One alternative can usually save the day: display an Amiga non-interlace display in interlace mode. By telling the hardware to use interlace, you tell it to display more information to the screen actually the other 200 lines that would interlace the first 200. Since you do not actually have 200 more lines of information, it reuses the first 200 lines for the second field. This has some drawbacks in that your graphics tend to look thicker (because they are), and fonts appear blockier. The picture may appear to jump somewhat. That's because you are displaying your picture at one vertical position for the first field and then down one line's width for the second field. Regardless of the look, the signal is interlaced and editable just like any other interlaced signal.

Setlace

How do you do this? Find a program called SETLACE. It's available with the WorkBench 1.3 enhancer software, as well as being found on most bulletin board systems and networks (PLINK file # 2321). I often use a program called LACETOGLE, which works in much the same way. Just invoke the program and you're in interlace mode. Running most non-interlace animations after doing this will allow correct taping of your Amiga's output. Same goes for taping games and pictures that are normally non-interlaced.

Genlocks

Another method of invoking interlace is to use a genlock with an Amiga A1000. Merely plugging in a genlock to the A1000 causes it to switch to interlace mode. Very handy! Unfortunately, the A500 and A2000 will not do this. When you boot one of these computers with a genlock attached, the screen appears strange. The pointer looks transparent when over icons. This happens because the genlock is operating in interlace and the computer is not. This is remedied by forcing the computer into interlace mode either by using a program such as SETLACE, or by running a program which uses the interlaced resolution modes of the Amiga. In fact, several people have returned genlocks claiming improper operation because they did not realize what was happening.

As you can see, interlace is a very necessary thing to have when working in video. In fact, this is one item that makes the Amiga very attractive in most studio settings because it has interlaced video output without a need for extra adaptors. If you must have one computer in your studio, make it an Amiga.

Other Computers

"But Uncle Oran," you say, "why do other computers have non-flickering displays?" Because they use non-interlaced displays! And remember when I mentioned that trying to display 525 lines of video in less than 1/30th of a sec. would make it incompatible with existing TV equipment? Well, that's exactly what other computer manufactures did. To display their hi-res screens, you need special monitors that can show twice as many frames per second (meaning the scan rate is double). This gives them the ability to refresh all 525 scanlines every 1/60th second. Since they do not interlace, every frame of video is overlaid atop the last, so decay is not visible to the eye—hence, no flicker. The price they (and you) pay is the need for special, more expensive monitors. Nor can you cannot record the signal on standard video equipment.

flicker-Fixing

Of course, if you want that same type of display on the Amiga, you can always buy MicroWay's flickerFixer. flickerFixer stores the odd and even fields in memory, then outputs the lines sequentially in their numerical order at a rate of one frame every 1/60th of a second. Again, though, you pay the price of special monitors, etc. TANSTAAFL! (There Ain't No Such Thing As A Free Lunch!)

Well, I hope the topic of interlace is a bit clearer for you now. The average video pro doesn't understand many of these facts, s now you've got a leg up on them. And for those of you who enjoy standards, NTSC RS-170A video is a rigid standard, while computer displays tend to be whatever their manufacturers want them to be—so no whining.

Last Minute News

Meanwhile back at the ranch, I've just finished playing with the new Pro Video Gold character generation program. An extensive update to the previous Pro Video Plus program, it features anti-aliased fonts, greater overscan (720 x 480) and new and quicker transitions. What's even neater is, when you save the screen to an IFF file, the anti-aliasing is saved as well! Makes incredible presentation slides! The anti-aliasing is simply wonderful and truly makes the Amiga a worthy opponent to any character generator on the market. You have to see it to believe it. Look for an upcoming review of Pro Video Gold.

The MAGNI genlock is now shipping in a new version that outputs the Amiga graphics (but not the combined video/Amiga picture) in chroma/luma form for S-VHS users.

•AC•

The Business

by Steve Gillmor

Like the first-time video producer, the professional must begin with one program, one Amiga, one monitor, and build from there. So let's begin here, where the novice and expert meet, and examine the Business of Video from the ground up.

If you were at AmiEXPO New York '89, you could easily tell that the marriage between video and the Amiga is going strong. From genlocks to frame buffers, from 2D to 4D, the emerging desktop video environment is typified by the version numbers popping up on the latest next-generation paint software. Photon Paint 2.0 arrived arm-in-arm with Deluxe Paint III, to join ExpressPaint 3.0, and anticipate the imminent arrival of Digi-Paint 3. With their animation capabilities, Photon and DPaint III have taken many of the best attributes of such Amiga trailblazers as Zoetrope, Fantavision, and Aegis Animator, and added expanded resolutions, effects, screen size, and colors for the price of an update. The promise of Deluxe Video has been brought to full flower by MovieSetter, and there are now at least seven major 3D packages released or in final beta.

The wise decision to create the IFF file format has allowed this explosion of graphics software to continue, and with it has come a cottage industry of software and hardware to interconnect not only between programs, but also between the digital computer and analog video worlds. Now it is feasible with an Amiga-based system to create moving images, sound effects, and music on videotape at a tenth of the cost of traditional studio-based production.

As an example, several years ago the artist Richard Bernstein and I produced Grace Jones' "Inside Story" album cover using the Quantel PaintBox, a $150,000 unit that adds several hundred dollars an hour in studio cost to regular video-editing time. If the Amiga with its current capabilities had been available then, we could have easily PURCHASED not one, but two complete systems with the money we spent in studio time. Of course, Grace might still want to change just one more thing, but that's another story...

With the number of Amigas shipped now past one million worldwide, the Amiga's niche market is not going unnoticed. As other computer systems boost resolution and develop video boards to output NTSC images, the price advantage that Amiga software enjoys becomes more and more significant. Yet for the average Amiga user, dealing with the sheer number and complexity of available software is an investment of both time and money not to be taken lightly. Someone who has the money to buy everything might not have the time off after work to learn how to use it; someone with time on their hands might not have the money to spare.

The video professional, on the other hand, has a different set of circumstances. While it may be a relatively trivial expense to set oneself up with an Amiga video workstation, that's only the beginning. In business, time is money and that's where the Amiga can get expensive. Like the first-time video producer, the professional must begin with one program, one Amiga, one monitor, and build from there. So let's begin here, where the novice and expert meet, and examine the Business of Video from the ground up.

Before I get too far, let me point out that the only difference between an amateur and a professional is that the pro gets paid for what he or she does. And the money comes from the client—the customer—who is always right. For this discussion aimed at the novice, let me suggest that the client is you. If you "buy" it, maybe someone else will. Not a lot to go on, but it's a start.

Now that we're all in the same frame of reference, let's assemble our basic setup. First, if you have 512K, get one meg of memory, then pay the rent. Obviously, we need at least one of each of the major programs in the paint, 2D, and image-processing areas. Add a digitizer, b&w camera and copy stand, some audio software, and a MIDI music

# of Video

package. Now sit down and start reading. In many cases, the documentation that accompanies the programs and hardware is packed with general information about each area of production.

Take the time at the beginning (while you don't have a client breathing down your neck) to absorb as much information as you can about your Amiga's basic operating system, the similarities between programs in menu and mouse commands, and the terminology of this digital world. Buy from a dealer near you, then take advantage of dealer support by getting salespeople to demonstrate techniques and shortcuts. Buy a modem and sign up with your local user group BBS and one of the pay nets (PeopleLink is the most active and reasonably priced, but you will find help on Genie and CompuServe as well). Download and trade image and anim files, load them, and analyze their content and techniques.

I would recommend saving everything you read, download, capture online, and otherwise gather; you will find things beginning to make more and more sense as time goes by. Periodically reread manuals and redo tutorials. Adapt the tutorials to simple projects using images you generate and digitize. Move images from paint program to image processing to anim, and combine differing palletes and resolutions as best you can. Confidence comes from experience in dealing with problems, and the time to learn is before your first job, not during it.

Remember, these suggestions are as much for the working videomaker as they are for the beginner. I have directed and produced film, video, and records, but the world of the Amiga is something else. Not only are you directing and producing, but you are also acting as writer, artist, cameraman, sound man, recording engineer, musician, and editor. It is easier on the budget to do it all, but harder to find the time to wear all those hats well. And there's nobody else to take the heat when things don't go well. What are you going to do, fire yourself?

Slowly but surely your studio is beginning to take shape. While you were woodshedding and absorbing the first wave of input, you probably passed Go a few times and built up the money to fill in some gaps. At this point, it might be wise to make some decisions. The lure of 3D software and mixing live-action with Amiga graphics will be hard to resist, but there are intermediate steps you can take. The world of structured drawing and 3-dimensional animation is hard to navigate, and the software is expensive and memory-hungry.

With RAM prices dropping rapidly, and speeded-up '020 and '030 boards now entering the marketplace, it might be smart to upgrade your hardware at this juncture, and pick up Byte-by-Byte's 3D Cookbook and Impulse's The World of Silver. These new videotape tutorials go a long way toward bringing you up to speed in this complex area, and they are also good examples of Amiga video production.

By this time, you are wise enough to know you need a hard drive, a broadcast-quality genlock, a synthesizer, MIDI box, and a VCR capable of doing single or two-frame edits. But what I'd recommend as your next purchase is none of the above. Instead, go down to your computer store and ask to see the output from a Star NX-1000 or comparable color dot-matrix printer.

It's time now to finance the rest of your studio with some jobs, and you'll need to appear as business-like as possible. By carefully using a paint program, word processor, and some experimentation, you can create a business logo and letterhead. Use your artwork to put together a transmittal cover sheet for use with fax machines. Transfer a variety of images from disk to paper and learn how fonts and colors change when they are printed. And when your friendly computer dealer says enough's enough, take out the $300 and bring your printer home.

Sooner or later, you will get that first job. That's only half the battle. With the Amiga, you are in virgin territory, as much inventing how you do things as actually doing them. In fact, we invented our first job.

My partner Tina Chase and I, both with extensive backgrounds in the comedy world, decided to target the exploding standup comedy arena as the focus of our first Amiga video product. We went to one of the most prominent comedy clubs in New York, presented our ideas, and got the go-ahead to test out our concepts on their giant projection screen. We agreed to a token compensation, contracting to provide them with promotional videotapes that creatively cycled images, news, and upcoming club events.

When we first started doing videos for Caroline's At the Seaport, we used Photon 1.0 and Deluxe PhotoLab to clean up and colorize head shots of the headliner comedians we'd digitized with DigiView. Our first obstacle was the limited number of colors in our final stage animation software, Deluxe Video. Backgrounds could have eight colors, and objects moving across the screen could contain an additional seven colors plus color zero. We soon found that the most accurate way to separate images from their original backgrounds was to digitize them in HAM interlace and use Photon's free shape fill to cut out around the profile.

However, when we used ADD from Photon's mode menu to add color 3-1-0 to simulate fleshtones, the resulting palette was difficult to reduce using Pixmate. We had to make many hard choices to maintain both fleshtones and primary colors for titles and other objects. We cannibalized DeluxeVideo's library of stock animations, attaching a huge "poster" of Emo Phillips below the blimp animation and towing it slowly

(continued)

A Summer Treat

This Summer is hotter than ever, thanks to AC!

Amazing Computing has lined up 3 HOT issues for the Summer months to provide a cool look at some special topics on the Commodore ***AMIGA***. Included in the regular Summer issues of AC will be the following special focus sections:

- A special ***AMIGA*** **Technical** supplement in June—This feature will provide Amiga "techies" and non-techs with some new programming insights.
- A special ***AMIGA*** **Games** supplement in July—The weather will be hot, but so will Amiga games. The games supplement will keep AC readers informed on the latest and greatest in Amiga games.
- A special ***AMIGA*** **Video** supplement in August—AC's video supplement will showcase the Amiga's powerful video abilities with articles to help users literally **see** what the Amiga can do.

Amazing Computing always provides HOT information on the Commodore Amiga market no matter what the weather. But this Summer, the Heat is on as the Amiga continues to grow in the consumer market. AC will be there to guide its readers through the changes, developments, and new options the Amiga's rapid growth has provided.

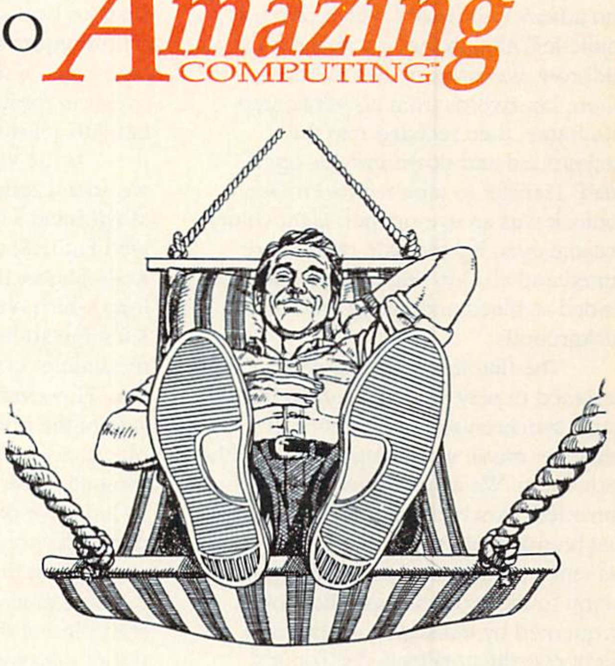
Amazing COMPUTING™

Just the thing to ease those "Dog Days of Summer".

Relax

With a subscription to Amazing COMPUTING

As the Summer heats up, don't miss an issue of AC's special coverage. Just think, AC is the perfect companion on a long vacation drive, a day at the beach, or just a warm afternoon in your favorite hammock.



Through the pages of AC, you will be able to keep current with the new Amiga trends and products. AC has provided more Amiga coverage than any other resource (Summer, Fall, Winter, and Spring). As an active Amiga user, this constant supply of Amiga information is important all year through.

Don't miss the Heat, subscribe today to keep current with the leader in Amiga information, Amazing Computing for the Commodore Amiga.

Don't Miss The HEAT!

Subscribe TODAY and save over 49% on Amazing Computing!

Amazing Computing is available to United States subscribers at $24.00 for 12 issues. That's a savings of $23.40 off the newsstand price. Canada and Mexico, $36.00. Foreign Surface to all other countries, $44.00. (Air mail and first class rates available upon request.)

Enter my 12 issue subscription today!

Name____

Street____

City ________________________ St.____ Zip __________

Amount Enclosed ____________

Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards or requests for billing at this time.
All funds must be in U.S. Currency drawn on a U.S. Bank.
Please allow four to six weeks for processing.

WOC 5/17/89

across the horizon. We digitized a can of Campbell's Soup and painstakingly fashioned "Caroline's" out of the letters, then added a picture of Caroline in the center of the label. We made the sequences modular, so we could easily change the showtimes and scheduled performers' information while getting the most out of each vignette.

Sometimes we turned limitations into advantages. Faced with a photo of comic Jeff Altman that cut his head off at midbrow, we fashioned an animation where buzzwords from his act floated into frame, then receded into the background and down into his open head. Transfer to tape with a ProGen genlock was an eye-opener. Light colors became even lighter, skin tones were muted and chalky, bright blues and reds tended to bleed and merge with many backgrounds.

The Caroline's videos were designed to play ambiently above the stage, synchronizing randomly with whatever music was being piped into the showroom. We adjusted and color-corrected, slowly developing a format that blended into the club atmosphere yet lent a certain technological sophistication to the proceedings. The club is frequented by managers, agents, and talent coordinators from the Tonight Show and the Letterman Show, offering us an excellent opportunity to get industry feedback and promote our Amiga production techniques. We were eventually noticed by the people from Catch A Rising Star, who asked us to create a video to promote their comedy club at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Chicago.

By the time we began production on the Catch A Rising Star video, the level of sophistication of software and the growing interconnectivity of Amiga hardware combined to create a much more fertile environment. MovieSetter gave us 32 colors at a time and a built-in storyboard generator we quickly took full advantage of to sketch out and dynamically update our scenes as the client learned what we were capable of doing.

I adapted techniques from film editing by laying out a series of stills in sequence to last the two minutes in running time the final product required for looping. This "work print" became a template with modules for each sequence. Separately we screened live footage from various Catch clubs around the country, their Tenth Anniversary TV special, and other MTV and news footage. Pulling out several sequences, we designed graphic surrounds for them that fit in with the overall concept of channel-switching around the dial. Tina altered a FrameGrabbed title image from 60 to 6 Minutes and we animated a second-hand onto her version of the famous ticking stopwatch with DPaint III. We also prepared a version without the clock to genlock over one of the live-action sequences, taking care to save both parts of the vignette in as severe an overscan format as we could safely load into MovieSetter's low-res movie file.

As the video began to take shape, we added sound effects, some from MovieSetter's library, others digitized with FutureSound and edited with AudioMaster II. We were faxed the Catch logo which we digitized using DigiView 3.0's line art mode, then stenciled onto the sliding doors of an elevator animation. However, when we loaded each side of the door into MovieSetter, the objects were so big they stretched the program's use of the blitter hardware to its limit. We orginally accomplished the doors closing in ten frames for each section, but the program couldn't handle it in real time. Finally, we experimented with placing the sound effect of the door's opening just slightly before, and ending imperceptibly later than the actual movement. We found that the illusion worked as well with only five frames of animation.

Each module was developed in the same way, adding various cutaways, closeups, scrolling backgrounds, and ADO-type brush rotations and sizings. The ADO effects were created in Zoetrope, Sculpt 4D, Photon 2.0, and DPaint III, saved out as IFF files, loaded into MovieSetter's clipboard and edited into sets. We had to take care to keep the largest size of each brush effect within MovieSetter's Set Editor window, about two-thirds the size of the full screen. The process is time-consuming and sometimes frustrating, but the result is large segments of animation in small files that can be laid onto tape in real time.

Each sequence now had its own rhythm and pace. Music was added, composed with Music-X—with a helping hand or two from M—and sequenced out through the ECE MIDI interface to Yamaha's new DS-55 synthesizer. The DS-55 can play four separate voices simultaneously, and together with several of the Amiga's internal drum sounds, formed a sophisticated yet simple orchestration. The tracks were mixed through a Teac PortaStudio to the hi-fi audio channels of a VHS video recorder and remixed with the sync Amiga sound effects and voice-over narration, then laid onto our master 3/4 inch videotape.

Each animation segment was laid to videotape using Maurice St. Saveur's Exorcisor single-frame edit controller. Live footage was integrated with Amiga graphics through Magni and Gen/One genlocks, married with the animated sequences to produce a seamless continuum. To simulate the effect of channel switching, we had to videotape the TV screen while flipping channels, then FrameGrab several fields of static, then animate them in DPaint with a touch of color cycling. Finally, the master was duped and looped onto another 3/4 inch one-hour tape, from which several 1/2 inch VHS dubs were made.

It is clear that quality video can be produced using an Amiga video work station system. Considerable time must be allocated to allow for experimentation and integration of digital and video equipment. The client should be kept away from this aspect of the process, but included at the interactive storyboard and concept stages, where the Amiga shines.

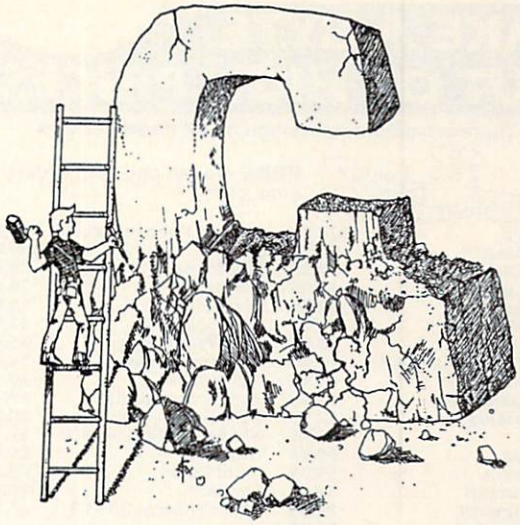
As far as production techniques are concerned, think things through before you commit to palettes, resolutions, and animation formats. Take the time to familiarize yourself with how different programs handle Color 0, color cycling and palette processing. Make detailed notes and print them out. Print voice-over copy out in double-sized Bold. Try to use a logical system for naming .pic(ture) and .br(ush) files, and set up subdirectories so you can find files quickly. When you discover and refine techniques that work, document them and use them as templates for new sequences. Save often and back up everything. Disks and tape are cheap. Your time is not.

The Amiga is a revolution in video. It's also an evolution. Video is not just picture, but sound as well. It's drama and humor, timing and juxtaposition. And most important, it is a tool, providing a better way to communicate. Video will grow; it will become more than what it is today, more than what we can predict tomorrow.

•AC•

On the Crafting of Programs

A Look at Lattice C 5.02



by David J. Hankins

In this month's column, I'll review the latest offering from Lattice: the 5.0 release of Lattice C for the Amiga. But before we get into the review, I wish to point out a few errors—two typos and a misinterpretation—that appeared in Vol. 4.2 's column on ANSI C.

First, on page 73, the line

```
y = f1( a, b, 32 ) ;
```

was meant to read

```
y = f1( a, b, 32L ) ;
```

And on page 75, the two lines

```
#define printit( number
    printf( #number " equals %d", number )
```

should have been one line, and should have read as follows:

```
#define printit( number ) printf( #number " equals %d", number )
```

Well, that takes care of the typos. The misinterpretation concerns the use of the size_t variable type. I was under the impression that size_t needed to be large enough to accommodate a pointer. Actually, ANSI specifies only that size_t be an unsigned int, or an unsigned long int—the type the operator size of() returns. So, Manx will have to redefine their implementation of malloc() so it accepts unsigned long ints to make their compiler conform with ANSI. However, the logical choice for size_t on the Amiga is an unsigned 32-bit quantity. As Rex Jaeschke explains in his latest book, *Portability and the C Language*, "...(size_t) should reflect the maximum array subscript possible for the implementation since, after all, you should be able to find the size of the largest possible char array that you can create." In that Manx C already allows you to use array subscripts greater than 64K, there remains some hope that they will choose to typedef size_t as unsigned long int. However, Manx's current implementation of sizeof() returns unsigned int. To maintain compatibility with pre-ANSI releases of their compiler, Manx will probably choose to typedef size_t as an unsigned int instead of an unsigned long int. Oh well, back to lmalloc() with Manx.

Well, since I hate dwelling on mistakes (especially my own), on to the review!

Lattice 5.0—an overview

With the release of their 5.0 C package, Lattice has completely revamped the way they bundle their C software. Previously, Lattice sold their C compiler, LSE editor, and Compiler Companion utilities as separate products. However,when I received my review copy, I was pleasantly surprised to see that each of these products is now included with Lattice 5.0. Also included with 5.0 are several new programs: lc1b, a "big" version of their compiler which can generate cross-referenced listings of source code; CodePRobe, a source level debugger; go, a global optimizer; and Lattice's lprof and lstat profiling utilities. The 5.0 Lattice C documentation now comes in two 3-ring binders, and the various programs and utilities are distributed on 5 diskettes.

Shortly after receiving 5.0 in the mail, Lattice sent me a bug-fix update, Lattice C 5.02. This update is being sent to all registered users of 5.0 free of charge. The following review is based on the updated 5.02 release of Lattice C. However, I will use the terms 5.0 and 5.02 somewhat interchangeably.

Lattice 5.0 has a suggested retail price of $300.00. Registered owners of 4.0 may upgrade to 5.0 at a cost of $75.00. And for registered owners of both 4.0 and the Lattice Compiler Companion Utilities, the upgrade to 5.0 will cost only $45.00. Considering the amount of software Lattice is offering for the dollar, one's first impression might be that Lattice C 5.0 is a much better bargain than Manx C 3.6a. Let's see if this perception is true.

The Lattice C compiler

The Lattice C compiler is a two-pass compiler. In the first pass, a "quad" file is produced. This quad file is then processed by the second pass to produce an object module. These passes may be invoked separately using two commands, lc1 for pass 1 and lc2 for pass 2, or all at once using the command lc. One drawback to the quad file approach is that an assembly language translation of the compiler's work is not immediately available to the user. Also, in-line assembly language code is not supported.

The Lattice C compiler has an incredible,almost overwhelming, number of command line options available. Looking over the Lattice documentation, I found that lc could be invoked with some 29 different options, many of which offered suboptions. In the user manual, 19 tersely written pages are

(continued)

TAKE A BYTE OUT OF HIGH PRICES!

There are fabulous savings on all these goodies

plus a **FREE** mouse pad with orders over $100.

Arkanoid	$20.95
AudioMaster II	71.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Black Lamp	18.95
Dark Castle	32.95
Deluxe Music 2.0	72.95
Deluxe Paint II	94.95
Donald Duck's Playground	19.95
Dragon's Lair	41.95
Dungeon Master	27.95
FA/18 Interceptor	37.95
Falcon	36.95
Intro Cad	56.95
Kind Words	59.95
King's Quest I	37.95
King's Quest II	37.95
King's Quest III	37.95
Obliterator	23.95
OutRun	34.95
P.O.W.	28.95
Phasar	63.95
Pioneer Plague	28.95
Ports of Call	35.95
Rocket Ranger	35.95
S.D.I.	35.95

Sinbad & Throne of Falcon	35.95
Sonix	$56.95
Spellbound	28.95
StarGlider II	30.95
Sword of Sodan	35.95
Terrorpods	23.95
The Three Stooges	35.95
TV Sports Football	34.95
Typing Tutor	23.95
V.I.P. Virus protection	29.95
Warlock	20.95
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	32.95
Willow	28.95
World Games	28.95
Zany Golf	29.95
Enhancer Amiga DOS 1.3	20.95
Accessories & Hardware	
Epyx Joystick	14.95
ErgoStick Joystick	19.95
Powerplay Joystick	14.95
The Boss Joystick	14.95
Mouse Pad	4.95
California 3.5" drive	145.95
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	145.95

plus shipping & handling

Don't see it here? We've probably got it. Call us.

B&B COMPUTER

Your Amiga Source

P O Box 75719
Murray, Utah 84107
1 800 347 8004

VISA MasterCard

devoted to this topic. However, I regard the multiplicity of options as beneficial. They permit programmers to tailor the compiler's output in accordance with their needs. To Lattice's credit, the novice C user has not been overlooked in their zeal to add powerful features. Using the -L option, the Lattice C compiler will invoke their linker automatically, making it very simple to produce executable code. The Lattice text editor, LSE, has been fully integrated with the compiler.

One option new to 5.0 is the ability to precompile header files. Using this option, header files are compiled once, and then referenced whenever necessary. This can speed compilation times up considerably, especially when using large include files such as those supplied by Commodore-Amiga. Using precompiled header files, a compiler need not rehash old ground each time it encounters a #include statement. Strangely, when using Lattice 5.02, the precompiled header files are directed by default to the logical directory quad: instead of the directory the target program is in.

A welcomed addition to the Lattice 5.0 release is support for the proposed ANSI C standard. Lattice 5.0 now fully supports function prototypes (including prototypes for functions taking variable numbers of arguments), token merging, stringization and merging of adjacent character strings. Lattice 5.0 even includes an option (-prp) to generate header files containing prototypes for all functions defined in a module. Aside from its annoying habit of mistaking longs for ints (see example), I found this option to be extremely useful.

Example:
the prototype generated for

```
void test( long *a, long b )
{
}
```

was

```
void test __PROTO((int *a,
                   int b));
```

I found that the Lattice C compiler does much more error checking than the Manx compiler. For instance, if you use variables before initializing them, as in:

```
void main()
{
   int a, b ;

   a = b ;

}
```

Lattice C will issue a warning:

```
   test.c 6 Warning 94: uninitialized auto variable "b"
```

Warnings such as these can save you from many frustrating hours of debugging. I am hopeful Manx will incorporate similar error checking into the upcoming 5.0 (yes, they apparently intend to skip right over 4.0) release of their compiler.

The object modules produced with Lattice C conform to the standard object module format rules found in the AmigaDOS Reference Manuals. This is of benefit to users wishing to link object modules produced using Lattice C with object modules produced by other compilers/assemblers. In contrast, Manx C produces object modules in a proprietary format. Manx provides a utility to convert Amiga object modules to the Manx format, but this utility cannot go the other way around; you can't convert Manx object files to Amiga object files.

Also in contrast to Manx C, Lattice C defaults to 32-bit integers; Manx defaults to 16-bit integers. Although 16-bit integers may make certain operations slightly faster, Lattice claims that the overall performance gained by using 16-bit integers instead of 32-bit integers is negligible. To see if they were right, I decided to compile a fairly large program—first with Lattice, then with Manx—and compare the results.

Comparatively speaking

The program I chose was A68K, Charlie Gibbs' freely distributable assembler. The A68K source code is available in the public domain and consists of 2 header files and 8 C modules. In comparing the Lattice and Manx packages, I was interested in answering four questions:

- How long does it take to compile C source code files?
- How long does it take to link the resulting object code files?
- How large are the executable programs produced?,
- How fast do the executables run?

Table 1 addresses these questions.

In looking over the results from Table 1, it seems Manx is about 18% faster than Lattice in compiling and linking code. Also, Manx's executables seem to be somewhat smaller than Lattice's, but here the difference is slight. As far as the speed with which executables run, Lattice seems to hold a narrow lead over Manx, producing code that is roughly 5% faster.

What surprised me most about the results shown in Table 1, is that there does not appear to be much difference between the non-optimized and globally optimized versions of Lattice-generated executables. In retrospect, having to wait an extra 30 minutes for Lattice's global optimizer to do its stuff hardly seems worthwhile. Hopefully, the global optimizer will be made faster in latter releases.

A caveat please

The results shown in Table 1 reflect the performance of the Lattice and Manx C compilers on only one program—A68K. This program does not use floating-point arithmetic, nor is the generation of code specific to any processor other than the MC68000 required. Also, precompiled header files were not used, and neither compiler was made resident. Therefore, given different test circumstances (different programs being compiled, use of floating-point operations, etc.), it is quite possible that the relative performance of one compiler versus the other could change. In addition, it might be overstating things a bit to say, on the basis of having compiled just one program, that compiler X is better than compiler Y.

Benchmarking compiling is a topic always open to controversy; no matter what yardstick is used to measure performance, someone will protest. Be that as it may, I conclude, by looking at Table 1, that the performance of Manx and Lattice is extremely close. Manx compiles and links code faster than Lattice and produces slightly smaller executables, but Lattice produces executables which run faster. Your mileage may vary.

Entomology

I did encounter some bugs in the Lattice compiler. I've already mentioned the problem with generating prototypes for functions that take long integer arguments. Also, I was able to crash lc with the following (admittedly incorrect) code:

```
#define __PROTO(a) a
/*              -  Notice that right here
                |  I've left out a parenthesis.
                |  This, combined with the
                |  appearance of the second
                |  argument on a new line, will
                |  cause a guru.
                |
                v                    */
void bomb __PROTO(int a,
                  int *b));

void bomb( int a, int *b )
{
    return ;
}
```

Also, I ran into problems when trying to use the -rb option for registered parameter passing. A68K, when compiled with -rb, crashed.

MASTERPIECE
PROFESSIONAL
FONT COLLECTION©

20 DISK SET

The largest collection of fonts and clip art available in a single package for the AMIGA.

110 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES
This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT fonts.

LARGE SIZES
Specially designed for video work. 95 % of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

PATTERN CLIP ART
141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands of objects and examples.

ALL FONTS ARE HI-RES

Demo Disk
Now Available

BRUSHES - 2 disks full of color brushes.

COLORFONTS - 4 full disks.

100 PAGE MANUAL - Full size font printouts.

20 DISK SET - ONLY $199.00

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from
AROCK Computer Software, 1306 E. Sunshine,
Springfield, MO 65804 1-800-288-AROK

DPaint II is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.

CodePRobe—Lattice's new source level debugger

New to 5.0 is CodePRobe, Lattice's source level debugger. Next to the compiler itself, I rate source level debuggers as the most important ingredient in a C software package. So how does CodePRobe stack up against SDB, Manx's source level debugger? Let's look and see.

To use either CodePRobe or SDB, you must invoke the compiler and the linker with special options, telling them to make source code information available to the debugger. Following the AmigaDOS executable file format, Lattice places its debugging information directly into the executable program in HUNK_DEBUG sections. This approach has the drawback of increasing the size of the executable when debugging options are chosen. Fortunately, you do not have to completely recompile your programs to eliminate the HUNK_DEBUG hunks; blink will strip an executable of debugging information if it is invoked with the NODEBUG option. In contrast, Manx chose to use a proprietary debugging technique; instead of placing debugging information into the executable, it is placed into a separate debug file. Thus, with Manx, executables do not increase in size when debugging options are selected.

In reviewing the Lattice and Manx source level debuggers, I found both programs to be quite good. However, if you want to directly display arrays with Manx's SDB, you're out of luck

(continued)

AProDraw... High resolution **Summagraphics** tablets with two button stylus for the Amiga.

12x12 - $549

9x6 - $449

Optional Cursor $50

R & DL Productions
11-24 46th Ave 2A
L.I.C. NY 11101
(718)392-4090

AProDraw tm
Amiga Professional Drawing Tablet

for now. No matter how I tried, I could not get SDB to perform this function. Not having the ability to display an array in its source format greatly reduces the utility of SDB. In contrast, Lattice's CodePRobe worked flawlessly when displaying array variables.

In defense of SDB, there are areas where Lattice's CodePRobe could use some work. For one thing, programs prepared for use with CodePRobe increase enormously in size. When I compiled A68K with Lattice's -d5 (full debugging information) option, the resulting executable went from 46,452 bytes to a whopping 112,860 bytes—an increase of some 143%. By comparison, Manx's debug file for A68K was only 16,911 bytes long.

Also, SDB has a feature not available in CodePRobe. Function return values can be obtained by entering the function's name and arguments at SDB's prompt. For example, if you had a function named (you guessed it) foo(), and you were interested in knowing what value foo(2) would return, you would simply enter

```
p foo( 2 )
```

(p is SDB's command for "print to screen") at SDB's prompt. This capability does not exist in CodePRobe.

The final area in which CodePRobe is lacking is its "watch point" feature (Manx refers to "watch points" as "expression breakpoints"). With this feature, a variable is monitored and, at the instant it changes value, program execution is halted and you are returned to the debugger.

Watch points are an extremely powerful feature of debuggers. On a good day, you can track down the most difficult of all programming errors, overwriting memory (perhaps by exceeding array bounds, or by writing past the end of an allocated block). Memory overwrite errors can step on variables completely unrelated to the task at hand. With luck, the same variables will be stepped on each time the program runs, thus making it possible to catch the error with a watch point.

My gripe with Lattice's watch point feature is that it makes program execution very, very slow. In fact, programs slow down so much, the watch point feature is rendered largely useless. Manx's expression breakpoint feature is much faster. This is probably because SDB evaluates expression breakpoints only upon entering and exiting a function (when the user's program is activated with the go command), instead of after the execution of each instruction.

Preferences

So which do I think is better, CodePRobe or SDB? I marginally prefer CodePRobe. I really like CodePRobe's interface (it uses menus, SDB is strictly command-line driven), as well as its ability to display array variables directly. On the other hand, I like SDB's ability to display function return values. And if I need to use watch points (er, expression breakpoints), SDB wins hands down.

Documentation

The Lattice C 5.0 documentation comes in two 3-ring binders and is organized into 6 sections: User's Guide, Utilities, Commands, Editor, Debugger, and Library Reference. Each section begins with a table of contents and ends with an index, and at the end of the manual is a master index covering all 6 sections. In general, I found the Lattice documentation to be fairly good, at least as far as technical manuals go. This said, there are several areas in which the documentation could be improved.

In places, the 5.0 documentation lacks clarity. For example, on page L166 in the discussion about qsort(), the user manual states, "As an extension to the normal UNIX implementation, we also pass a third argument, the element size, which can be ignored." I think I know what Lattice intended to say, but then again I'm guessing. At any rate, if you were to call qsort() with the wrong value in the element size variable, you would get incorrect results; contrary to their claim, the element size variable most definitely cannot be ignored.

In other areas, the Lattice user manual is incorrect. For example, on page L20, in the discussion of malloc(), Lattice states that, "By ANSI definition, calloc, malloc, and realloc can only allocate 64K at a time." In truth, ANSI places no such limitation on these functions. Happily, Lattice's implementation of malloc() doesn't seem to know about the stated 64K limitation. I was able to allocate memory blocks much larger than 64K with this function.

My final complaint with the Lattice documentation is that certain information appears to be missing. Nowhere in the manual is the use of 16-bit integers clearly explained. "What libraries should I link with", I wondered, "and are there any special limitations (array subscripting for example) that I should be aware of when using 16-bit ints?" I was finally able to figure out what libraries you have to link with by consulting an "addendum.doc" file included, not in the user manual, but on one of the Lattice diskettes. But I still don't know if any special limitations apply.

In spite of these criticisms, I am generally satisfied with the Lattice documentation. I only hope Lattice will make good their commitment to improving the quality of the manuals as implied on page G6:

> "One final note on the style and contents of these manuals: Please let us know if you see errors or omissions, or if you want to propose a better way of presenting certain information."

Utilities

Looking over this review, I see I've been a bit long-winded. So I'll provide just a brief overview of the Lattice utilities.

The Lattice utilities consist of 13 programs: build, cxref, diff, extract, files, grep, lmk, lprof, lstat, splat, tb, touch, and wc. Lprof, lstat, and tb are new utilities. The others were previously available as a separate package called the "Compiler Companion". For a review of the Compiler Companion utilities, see Gerald Hull's article in *Amazing Computing* V.4.1.

Lprof and lstat are profiling utilities (if you don't know what profiling utilities are, you might want to look at "On the Crafting ..." in *Amazing Computing* V.3.10, and V.3.11). Lprof is used to prepare an intermediate profile file called "prof.out". It works by interrupting program execution at constant intervals and noting the address at which the interrupt occurred. To translate this information into an intelligible form, you run lstat. Lstat converts the prof.out file into a report which tells you the percent time spent executing each function in your program and the number of times an interrupt occurred during each function's execution. I used lprof and lstat to profile A68K. Both lprof and lstat seemed to function perfectly. However, I noticed that no options were available to vary the sampling frequency used by lprof. I would think that misleading results could be obtained for some programs if the sampling frequency were too large or, if by some trick of fate, a function's execution were periodic and in-sync with the sampling rate.

Tb is a utility used to provide information about abnormal program terminations. Since I normally use debuggers to diagnose such problems, I did not have occasion to evaluate tb.

Vendor feedback

After completing this column, I sent copies of the review off to both Lattice Inc. and Manx Software Systems, Inc., asking them for comments.

Shortly after sending the review to Lattice, I was contacted by Kent Premo, their technical documentation specialist and editor of the Lattice user manual. Mr. Premo acknowledged that the present Lattice user manual has a few shortcomings, but pledged to correct any deficiencies in the next printing.

A few days later, John Toebes, the chief programmer behind the Lattice compiler, called me on the phone. Mr. Toebes provided a number of interesting comments.

Mr. Toebes mentioned that the A68K benchmark did not take advantage of Lattice's powerful registerized parameter feature. To avoid the problems I encountered with the -rb option, Mr. Toebes recommended I compile using -rr and function prototypes. Following his instructions, I came up with a version of A68K that was 44,572 bytes long and which assembled the list source code in 56 seconds.

Tell Them
You Saw Them
in

Amazing
COMPUTING™

Your Original AMIGA™ Monthly Resource

Whenever you contact an Amiga vendor, let them know which Amiga publication you prefer.

Out of curiosity, I wondered what would happen if I recompiled A68K using both registerized parameters and global optimization. Invoking lc with the -rr -O -v options resulted in an A68K executable that was 43,292 bytes long (roughly 4% smaller than the Manx version). The 43,292 byte version assembled the list command in 55 seconds (about 10% faster than Manx). Judging from this last compilation, it would seem that Lattice 5.02 is capable of producing smaller, faster code than Manx 3.6a if registerized parameters, in-line code, and global optimization are used (if your program calls Amiga functions, you'll also want to use #pragmas).

As previously mentioned, I also sent a copy of this review off to Manx for comment. As of this writing, Manx had not replied.

Concluding remarks

So, is Lattice C 5.0 worth the $300.00 (you'll probably be able to get a better price if you shop around) suggested retail price? Is 5.0 better than Manx 3.6a? Yes. And probably.

Lattice C 5.0 is definitely worth the money. You get an amazing amount of software in their C package and, overall, Lattice's programs work very well indeed.

(continued)

In my experience with Lattice 5.0, I've found the use of function prototypes to be of immense benefit in reducing programming errors. Also, Lattice's compiler is a bit friendlier than Manx's, warning you of possible mistakes rather than assuming you know what you're doing. The addition of an integrated editor and profiling utilities are an added bonus. So, at this point in time, I'd say that Lattice 5.0 is probably better than Manx 3.6a.

I say probably because the 5.0 package is buggier than Manx 3.6a (as we've seen, not all bugs were fixed in the Lattice 5.02 update). And there's nothing worse than spending days tracking down a potential bug, only to find that the compiler was at fault. Fortunately, Lattice seems dedicated to fixing bugs. With a little more work on their part, I am confident Lattice can chip away any rough edges they didn't catch in their 5.02 update, and polish the underlying product to a brilliant sheen.

The bottom line is this: I feel that the advantages offered by Lattice (ANSI C compatibility, a global optimizer, profiling utilities, and an integrated editor) far outweigh any disadvantages caused by the few bugs I found. I recommend Lattice 5.02 over Manx 3.6a.

Next time

Next time, On the Crafting will take you through the development of a small, but hopefully useful, programming utility. So until then,

```
printf( "Goodbye World.\n" ) ;
```

About the author

Mr. Hankins is president of OTG Software, a small, but growing, (at least he hopes so) software publisher. If you would like to contact Mr. Hankins, he can be reached on People Link (OCS378—still hasn't got a "real" name), Compuserve (76515,1650—not a name, but a number!), or BIX (dhankins—what kind of a name is "dhankins" anyway?)

•AC•

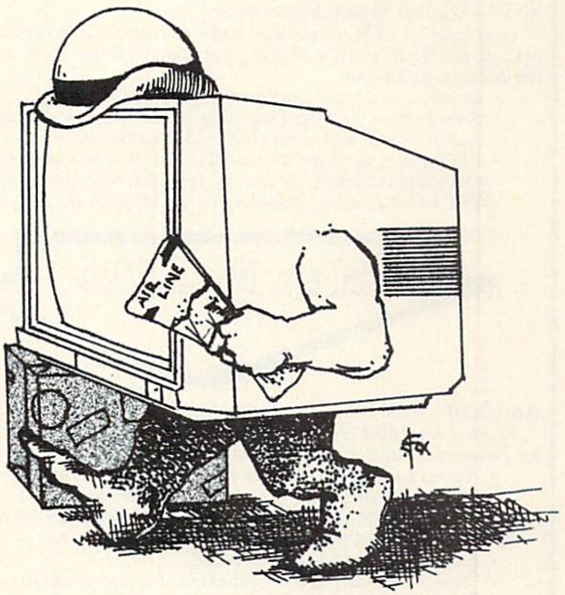
Table One
A Comparison of Lattice C 5.02 with Manx C 3.6a

	Lattice C 5.02		Manx C 3.6a
	No opt.	Global opt.	
A68K (Version 1.10)			
Compile time	10:01	46:21	8:22
Link time	0:37	0:36	0:38
Total (compile + link times)	10:38	46:57	9:00
Size of executable	46,452	45,100	45,052
Speed of executable	0:58	0:56	1:01

Notes:

1. All times given in minutes:seconds format.
2. All file sizes in bytes.
3. Pre-compiled header files were not used in any of the trials.
4. Compilers and linkers were not made resident.
5. In all cases but the Lattice "Global opt." case, intermediate files were directed to ram:. Note, however, that the very large increase in compilation time for the global optimization case is due to the inherent sluggishness of go, and not to the use of disk-based intermediate files (go has a large appetite for ram: which forced me to use disk-based files).
6. For the "No opt." case, lc compiler was invoked without any optimization options. However -v was specified to disable stack checking (Manx does not implement stack checking unless the appropriate option is given) and the string.h header file was included to produce in-line code.
7. For the "Global opt." case, lc was invoked with the -m0t -O -v options to produce code optimized for speed, to invoke Lattice's global optimizer, and to disable stack checking. The string.h header file was included.
8. For all Lattice cases, blink was invoked with the SMALLCODE SMALLDATA NODEBUG options.
9. The Manx compiler, cc, was invoked with the +x5 -Z

An AMIGA Adventure



by Larry White

I've made no secret of the fact that, for me, the Amiga is a sideline (albeit a passionate and consuming one). My more-than-full-time occupation is Technical Director for a major consumer photographic publication, an endeavor in which I've found the Amiga useful. I have outfitted almost all our editorial staff with Amigas— with Wordperfect and a few utilities from the Gizmoz collection—for their writing and editorial duties. While this decision caused some concern from our MS/DOS-oriented corporate types, I have received strong support from those who use the system every day.

As October approached, we prepared for a trip to Cologne, Germany to report on the bi-annual Photographic trade show, Photokina. We would be on an extremely tight deadline, and I was asked what could be done to expedite the processing of material we would be generating—i.e., could we rent some IBM's or something?

I thought it would be somewhat counterproductive to put a different machine in front of people who have found productivity and ease of use with the Amiga. So I suggested that since Commodore is rather large (and somewhat more accepted in Europe), we might be able to work something out. With the help of Commodore US, Commodore in Frankfurt, Germany arranged for three A2000's to be sent to our hotel.

At least I would have some comfort in the few off-hours knowing we could knock out all our editorial work, and maybe even have a chance to glance through the newly revived, disk-based magazine I had picked up just before I left. As I set up the first machine, I realized that we had not received any printer cables. "Oh well", I thought, "I can use an IBM-type cable there. It shouldn't be too difficult to find." I asked the concierge at the hotel desk for the location of the nearest computer store. I was instead instructed to go to a rather large department store nearby.

In the store, while searching for the computer department (fortunately "computer" is spelled the same in German), I came across a computerized book listing that was running on an A500. As I approached the computer department, I was greeted by a stack of A500's. I could not believe the assortment of Amiga titles on the book rack (hard-cover ones, too!). I found two isles full of Amiga software consisting mostly of games. Still, the Amiga selection was more than that of any other computer.

I picked up the cables and, as I paid for them, I asked the clerk if he spoke English. "A little", he replied. I asked him if he had ever heard of *Amazing Computing*. He had indeed heard of it and, while he enjoys it, he could not always find it in the local stores. He then told me that if I was buying the cables for an Amiga, I should get a special Amiga cable, which he had for the same price. If only it were this easy back home!

I quickly set up the first A2000 system and booted the Wordperfect disk I had brought with me (successfully through the airport X-ray). The screen appeared sharper than usual, and the window didn't reach all the way to the bottom of the screen. But with a simple tug on the sizing gadget, I found I now had more lines than usual on the screen. As I began typing, I found that some of the characters were not right. I hadn't figured on receiving German keyboards (the Y and Z keys were reversed, and the punctuation was somewhat different). Wait, wasn't there something in the Workbench system?

I now had the opportunity to test out one of those little Amiga niceties, the setmap command. If I wanted to touch-type, I would simply type "System/setmap USA" in the CLI, and the keys would be right where I expected them! Typing "System/setmap d" would return the keys to match the actual keyboard.

Before the show opened, I had a chance to look at some of the demos that came with the German operating system on the German Extras disk. The basic speech synthesizer had a choice of English or German pronunciation. Well, so much for the Amiga. It was time to go to work.

The Photokina is one of the largest trade shows, with 14 exhibit halls jammed with products. You can find everything from a pin to hang a picture with to a complete mobile video control center, and virtually everything in between.

(continued)

DIGITAL DYNAMICS -
Power Packed Programs for your AMIGA

SNIP - Digital Signal Processing **$495.50**
Developed in 1986 for medical and space research, power and ease of use have earned SNIP an enthusiastic reception in a broad range of scientific and engineering endeavours.
- Graph, analyse and manipulate time series data.
- Sample from ACDA, Twin-X or sound samplers, 16 ch/12 bit/10kHz.
- ASCII import and binary MSDOS conversion.
- FFP format, display 20 channels, 2 Million plus points.
- Over 80 functions plus Custom interface with source code.
- FFT based filtering (tested up to 60,000 points).

Hey Bandito !

Ami-X10 - BSR based home control software **$59.50**
Replace electrical timers with the inexpensive X-10 system and discover the power and simplicity of computerized control.
- Access to all X-10 features and code combinations.
- May be disconnected once X-10 is programmed.
- 256 appliance codes, 16 appliances per event, 128 events.
- Monitor timed events and display appliance status.
- Review, sort or edit stored events.
- `Freeze' or `Unfreeze' stored events for occasional use.
- Set `solar' events relative to sunrise or sunset.
- Rain/Shine switch for sprinkler control.
- Includes CLI based program with batch capabilities.

DIGITAL DYNAMICS, 739 Navy Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405
Tel: 213-396-9771

Upon entering the exhibit hall, I was quite surprised to see an Amiga controlling a bank of slide projectors. Although these particular projectors could be controlled by almost any computer via an RS232 interface, Kindermann, the manufacturer, chose an icon-driven program on the Amiga to demonstrate the new projector interface.

Later that same morning, I spotted the familiar Commodore logo proudly displayed at the booth of a photographic distributer. In the corner of the booth were two A2000's, as well as a genlock I had never before seen. I introduced myself to the gentleman at the controls. He introduced his company as Atlantis and then proceeded to demonstrate his new software package, a sophisticated page flip-type animation program, which allows synchronized sounds on playback. His genlock is promised to be fairly inexpensive, but with more user control than the lower priced competitors. Although he was demonstrating a PAL unit, a NTSC version is planned.

A large crowd had gathered at one display. I made my way around to see what all the commotion was about. Sure enough, there was an Amiga at the center. An A2000 was generating graphics and producing crisp genlocked titles with ProVideo Plus via the Neriki image master pro-genlock from Telmak. I had an interesting discussion with the marketing director and engineer, and made arrangements to receive a sample for an upcoming *Amazing Computing* article.

On the lower level of the same hall, the Amiga again caught my eye. This time I was introduced to Softoons, an electronic line-test system from ATI (Animation Tools International). This system is a fast black-and-white digitizer and software package that lets an animator check drawings for fluidity of motion and playback the animation a few seconds later. Using the mouse, the operator can select the order of frames, repeat individual frames, and play them back to judge the motion. When finished, a printed list of the frames is available. This is not really designed as a computer animation package, but as a tool for more conventional animation systems.

Back upstairs, I ran into the real Amiga bonanza. The VideoComp company and their associates, Heinrichson, Schneider & Young, were displaying a line of Amiga genlocks and Amiga-based video systems. The VCG-A is billed as a semi-professional genlock interface for home use. It has adjustable fades and superimposing with inverse functions. The VCG-3 is intended for high-band video systems and has a 5.5 MHz bandwidth. It has all the features of the VCG-A, plus chroma keying and adjustable red, green, and blue control. A new version of the VCG-3, the VCG-3P, can accept remote-control input from video-editing units and has special output for studio mixers. Alas, only PAL versions are available at the moment, but NTSC versions may be on the horizon. I was impressed with the high-quality images these genlocks promised.

Then I saw it. It wasn't an Amiga, but it was. It was a tower Amiga—a repackaged A2000, complete with a 25MHz 68030, Hurricane board, 6881-82 coprocessors and a hard drive in a floor-standing model. The system is ideally configured for animation and runs about $7000.

An NTSC version was not available, and my request for one was answered with "it's really a simple matter"...

•AC•

Companies Mentioned

Animation Tools International
Distributed by:
ChromaColour France S.A.R.L.
26 Bis Rue Kleber
93100 Montreuil, France

Kindermann & Co. GMBH
Kindermann Strasse 2
Postfach 1261
D 8703 Ochsenfurt/Main, Germany

Telmak Pty. Ltd
12/126 Queens Road
FIVE DOCK NSW 2046, Australia

VideoComp
Bergerstr. 193
6000 Frankfurt 60, Germany

Heinrichson, Schneider & Young
Herderstr. 94
5000 Koln 41, Germany

Bug Bytes

The Bugs & Upgrades Column

by John Steiner

As of this writing, VirusX is the latest version of Steve Tibbetts's virus crusher program. Unfortunately, just a few days ago a computer program purporting to be "VirusX 3.3" began appearing on several BBS's around the country. According to a warning posted on the major services, this version, posted as Vx33.arc, contains a bootblock virus, and possibly a trojan horse-type virus. Of course this gives Steve a major problem—if people shy away from VirusX because they fear the program might be contaminated, it will certainly be more difficult for him to successfully distribute new releases of his powerful virus-checking program.

Steve has provided a magnificent service to the Amiga community, and it is a shame that programmers as talented as him must waste their time chasing viruses around the country. I would like to see commercial software companies work out an arrangement with Steve to include VirusX on their master program disks.

While I am on the topic of viruses, I have noticed several postings regarding the appearance of viruses on shrink-wrapped commercial releases. It occurred to me that commercial developers would not be so careless as to release programs with viruses on them. I then realized that computer software dealers can open, demonstrate, and reshrink-wrap software since most software retailers have access to a shrink-wrap machine to rewrap returned software (assuming it is not defective).

A store with an infected Amiga could easily pass on a virus unknowingly to several commercial programs before the virus was discovered. And few dealers would be able to remember which disks were used in the machine before the virus detection. Meanwhile, the end user blames the software manufacturer for careless operations. In any case, the possibility of dealer-inflicted virus infection is another good reason to install VirusX in your startup sequence, and check all new disks for the presence of a virus, even commercial releases.

The top-notch shareware appointment scheduler originally known as NAG has gone commercial, as you may already know if you have seen the advertisements in several Amiga magazines. This commercial version is NAG Plus version 3.0. The program was shareware until R. L. Stockton, the program's author, and an associate decided to take it commercial under the company name of Gramma software.

If you use the original NAG and have not paid your shareware fee by this time, you will not be able to take advantage of the free copy of NAG Plus 3.0 being offered to all registered NAG shareware version owners.

The program is an excellent appointment scheduling program, and resides nicely on a hard disk. It is most useful for those whose computer is on all day. New features of the commercial version include AREXX support, Exec support, the ability to attach Notepad-type notes to an appointment or calendar, and automatic telephone dialing.

Jack Chatenay of Fargo reported a couple of small bugs related to the program's print handling. NAG Plus 3.0 has either a bug or incorrect instructions for using Search and Print together. The manual lists the procedure as:

1. Choose the beginning date on the calendar for appointments to PRINT.
2. Select PRINT.
3. Select SEARCH and type the word or phrase you want to search for.
4. Choose the date you want to stop printing appointments.
5. Select PRINT again.

When using this procedure, NAG prints properly if all appointments are in the same month. If the range of days exceeds a given month, all appointments between the start and end dates will be printed, whether or not they contain the SEARCH text.

A procedure that seems to operate properly is as follows:

1. Select the start date.
2. Select PRINT.
3. Select the date you want to stop printing appointments.
4. Select SEARCH and type the word or phrase that you want to search for.
5. Select PRINT again.

Another bug involves the printing of appointments. Should the selected appointments cross into the next year, they will not print properly. Selecting December 31 as an ending date also causes problems.

One final problem in printing is that the printer pagination function does not work properly, at least on Epson printers. It causes form feeds to be off by the number of lines already printed. The program was tested under 1.3 Workbench printer device files EPSONX and EPSONQ, and the problem was exhibited in both cases.

A parting of the ways between Aegis software and Diga! creator Rocky Stargill has occurred. Aegis announced they will no longer produce, sell, distribute or support the terminal emulator for the Amiga. Aegis will not be issuing any future upgrades to the program.

Diga support, according to Aegis, has reverted to its original author. Aegis provided his name and address: Rocky Stargill, 1532 Parkhill Dr., Gainesville, GA 30501. For questions directed to Aegis Technical Support, write: Aegis Development, 2210 Wilshire Blvd Suite 277, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 392-9972.

According to a posting found on PeopleLink, there is a free update for TV Sports Football. Check your program for your current version number, and call Cinemaware to be sure your disks require the upgrade. If they do, simply send your original disks back to Cinemaware. The address is: Cinemaware Corp., 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362, (805) 495-6515.

Dave Haynie has been working on Disksalv again and has made version 1.32 available. Though mostly a bug-fix

(continued)

Ameristar Internet Package

Connect the Commodore-Amiga computer to TCP/IP based ethernet networks with Ameristars integrated hardware/software solution.

Package Includes:

- Standard/thin ethernet interface controller board.
- Sun Microsystems compatible NFS *(Network File System)* client side implementation.
- Internet file transfer program (FTP).
- Telnet/rlogin remote terminal applications.

For more information contact

AMERISTAR
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
47 Whittier Avenue Medford, NY 11763
(516) 698-0834

NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp, and Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

release, several features have been added. Support for the RAM drive and hard disks, including fast file system hard disks, is now available.

Disksalv will even format the destination drive if necessary. This program is available on most information services as freeware, and is a major contribution to the Amiga community. It should have replaced DiskDoctor on the Workbench 1.3 issue. In my humble opinion, DiskDoctor should be sued for malpractice.

Progressive Peripherals and Software has announced the availability of IntroCAD Plus. Owners of IntroCAD 1.9 or 2.0 will be allowed to upgrade to IntroCAD Plus for the difference in retail prices. With a suggested retail price of $150.00 for IntroCAD Plus, the upgrade will cost the end user about $70. UltraDesign will be sold for around $400 but will not be available for IntroCAD upgrade.

Among other features, IntroCAD Plus contains multiple fonts, better text handling, layers, hatching, user-definable keyboard equivalents, script language, AREXX support, better grid handling, and better edit features.

IntroCAD Plus is another of the growing number of software releases that can use AREXX. Anything that would take several steps to complete, or that requires complex calculations, can be automated using AREXX. Expect to see IntroCAD Plus on the market by the time you read this.

Manx version 5.0 is due to be released in late Spring, meaning the end of May or early June. Their update policy is not completely firm as of this writing, but a spokesperson said those who purchase V3.6a after Feb 1, 1989 will receive the update free; all others will pay well under $100 for the new release.

According to Justin Fisher of Pixelations, Printscript has undergone a minor upgrade. Printscript is a program which takes Postscript output files and prints them on non-Postscript output devices, including dot-matrix printers and inexpensive LaserJet-compatible laser printers.

The newly released version of PrintScript is version 1.0.1. It provides PageStream and ProDraw compatibility, and fixes a few bugs as well. The upgrade will be sent to all registered owners of PrintScript. If you haven't done so already, you should send in the registration card as soon as possible. There is no charge for this update.

That's all for this month. If you have any workarounds or bugs to report, or if you know of any upgrades to commercial software, you may notify me by writing to:

John Steiner
c/o Amazing Computing
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722
...or leave EMail to Publisher on People Link or 73075,1735 on CompuServe.

Gramma Software
17730 15th Avenue NE Suite 223
Seattle, WA 98155
(206) 776-1253

Progressive Peripherals and Software
464 Kalamath Street
Denver, CO 80204
(303) 825-4144

Manx Software Systems
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702
(800) 221-0440

•AC•

Which
hard disks
for
AMIGA?

Curious?

Any
(IBM compatible)
with our **A.L.F.**!
(Amiga Loads Faster)

Safer with CHECKDRIVE.
Faster with FASTFILE-SYSTEM.
50% more MB with RLL-CONTROLLER.
More economic – even defective hard disks can be used.

For more information:

Prespect Technics Inc.
P.O. Box 670, Station H
Montreal, Quebec H3G 2M6
Fax: (514) 876-2869

BSC Büroautomation GmbH
Postfach 400368
8000 München 40 W-Germany
Phone: (89) 308-4152
Fax: (89) 307-1714

THINKER
Hypertext
for AMIGA

Unleash your Creativity
Organize your Thoughts

Hierarchical text and Hypertext are combined into a word processor, an outline processor, and database. Links extend to picture files and Workbench applications making THINKER an advanced Hypermedia application for the 1990's.

THINKER helps you write books, papers, articles and documentation; organize reference material, pictures, and ideas; design programmed lessons, interactive help, and storyboards.

$80 Add $5 for COD
Demo Disk $5
No Credit Cards
CA res. add tax
Dealer program
30 day guarantee

Poor Person Software
3721 Starr King Circle
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415)-493-7234

Roomers

by the Bandito

[The statements and projections presented in "Roomers" are rumors in the purest sense. The bits of information are gathered by a third party source from whispers inside the industry. At press time, they remain unconfirmed and are printed for entertainment value only. Accordingly, the staff and associates of Amazing Computing™ *cannot be held responsible for the reports made in this column.]*

NY AmiEXPO report:

There were several prominent no-shows, and you don't have to be Nostradamus to predict that one or more of them will not be functioning as an independent company before summertime is here. The Bandito even heard that feelers were going out to other companies at the show, but no deals were made. The products will without doubt end up in good hands eventually, but there may be a period of disruption. But in the end, none of this should affect your product-buying decisions. Do you think that just because a company sticks around, it's going to keep updating its products? Not necessarily, if they use freelance programmers, and most companies do. If the freelancer isn't kept happy, he goes off to do something else, and the product is never upgraded. There's no certainty anywhere, so buy the product if it does what you need, and be happy when they come out with an upgrade.

Also at the show ...

NewTek showed Digi-Paint 3 for the first time. What happened to Digi-Paint 2? They skipped a number, didn't they? In any event, the Jim Sachs interface and the sheer speed drew a lot of attention. The HAM Paint Wars should be raging in earnest by the time you read these words, and advertising salvoes should get pretty thick by the end of spring. The NewTek booth also attracted famous magicians Penn & Teller, who hung around watching Video Toaster do its tricks (maybe they'll have something new for their act).

For the many video professionals who came by to see the Toaster, NewTek had a scope hooked up to the Toaster so the Doubting Thomases could check out the signal. More than one went away looking for the hidden wires connecting it to a $100,000 machine, but it was just a little old Amiga. Let's see them do that on a Macintosh. The Bandito heard one NewTekker say that they've exiled their engineers to a mysterious place called Alcatraz, not to be released until the Video Toaster is finished. No one knows where the place is, not even most of the NewTek employees. They've even got a false storefront set up to keep out nosy passers-by. Of course, if they don't finish the Video Toaster soon, they may *need* a good hideout. The most asked question, of course, was when? Reading between the scan lines, the Bandito figures this summer.

Progressive Peripherals showed off a 256 gray scale scanner, which should go over well with desktop publishers. With that many grays, the image looks just like a photograph, which means desktop publishers can save themselves some money on photography. Some hot new Sculpt demos showed off the Amiga's ray-tracing power while they demonstrated that a good demo is its own reward, to judge by the gawking crowds.

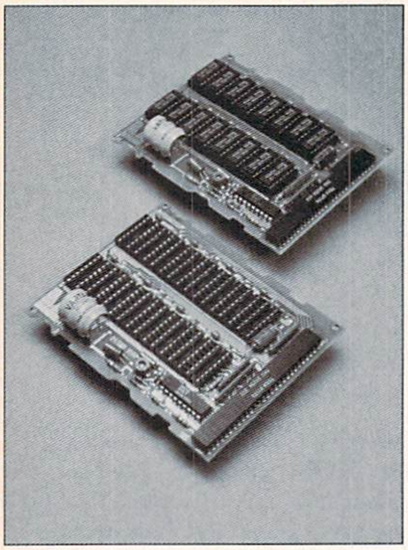
And of course, there were a zillion games all beeping and flashing and zapping, and the Bandito just doesn't have enough time to play them all. Maybe the Bandito should get several Amigas to play multiple games simultaneously. There were the usual round of after-hours parties thrown by insiders, and the Bandito wandered through a number of them, picking up free beer and tasty tidbits of information. (This column has to come from somewhere, you know.) It's really amazing how thin those hotel doors are, and the old glass-pressed-against-the-door trick still works for picking up interesting conversations. Too bad the hotel didn't have any eaves, or the Bandito would have dropped them.

The latest word in the Atari Games vs. Nintendo punch-out

Atari Games has expanded its suit against Nintendo. The expanded suit alleges Nintendo's technology infringes Atari's basic video games patents filed in 1984 (as you may recall, Atari pioneered the home video game market way back when). In its suit, Atari Games, along with its subsidiary Tengen, asks that Nintendo be forever enjoined from conducting business in the United States. Now this demand goes a bit beyond the normal "stop selling products that infringe on our rights". It's a new standard in legal battles—"don't you ever sell anything over here ever again!" Of course, no one expects such an injunction to be granted, but you never know what a judge will do.

Atari Games also alleges that Nintendo has sent letters to major retailers threatening legal action if they buy game cartridges from Atari Games. In other words, Nintendo has been trying to intimidate retailers that carry Atari Games software. Nintendo's attorney has been sending letters to software retailers that say, "You should understand that it is Nintendo's intent to vigorously pursue those who infringe the patent. If your company handles products which infringe Nintendo's patent or other intellectual property rights, Nintendo intends to avail itself of the full range of its legal remedies." Another letter

(continued)



MEMORY *for your A500:* 512k+Clock

POPULATED: $199.95!

UNPOPULATED: $69.95!

Now Available DIRECTLY from MicroBotics: the M501 Memory Unit!

- **Exactly plug compatible with the equivalent, standard Commodore memory+clock unit!**
- **Available with or without RAM! (Install your own chips and save!)**

Your Amiga®500 computer *must* have a standard memory and clock expansion to bring your system up to a full megabyte of internal memory and to provide the battery backed real time clock. Now you can buy this standard expansion unit directly from MicroBotics; either complete with memory installed or in the cost effective, socketed unit, ready to accept your own ram chips.

HOW TO ORDER: Send certified check or money order in US funds to MicroBotics, Inc. Allow up to 30 days for shipping.
SHIPPING and HANDLING CHARGES: No charge for USA. Canada add $2 per board; Overseas add $7 per board. Price reflects a discount for cash payment– add 5% of order total for MasterCard/VISA orders. Please, no PO Box addresses. ***Dealer Inquiries Welcome.***

MicroBotics, Inc.
811 Alpha Dr, Suite 335, Richardson TX 75081
ORDER NOW! **(214)437-5330**

"Amiga" is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga

demands that retailers provide an inventory of their software and a complete history of all prior sales of the software.

If Nintendo wins this case it could set a precedent, giving computer hardware manufacturers the right to control who sells software for their machines. That's not a friendly idea. Imagine if Commodore controlled all the software written for the Amiga, and it was all as bug-free, user-friendly, and delivered on time as, say, Kickstart and Workbench 1.3. (It's OK, the Bandito was only joking. Put away that assault rifle, now.)

By the Bandito's count, the monetary demands made by both sides are around half a BILLION dollars. As former Senator Proxmire said, a billion here, a billion there, and pretty soon you're talking real money. It's gonna get nastier before it gets nicer. What does it mean to the Amiga market? Well, it's making the 16-bit video game look better all the time, if only to avoid the legal hassles of the current technology. Commodore has a real opportunity with their Amiga 250 video game, and they may well introduce it this summer (June CES is a good bet). One of the big attractions of the Amiga 250 over other 16-bit video game designs is the large installed software base of Amiga games. The big question Commodore is wrestling with is the basic memory configuration of the machine: 256K, 512K or 1 megabyte? Before you sneer at 256K, realize that the machine won't necessarily have to support a disk drive, keyboard, system software, etc. For cost reasons, the machine probably won't be too expandable, though there are some who argue for making it fully expandable into an Amiga 500.

Lotus, the software giant, has reached a secret agreement with Emerald Intelligence over rights to the name Magellan. Lotus was surprised to find the name already in use in the Amiga market for expert system software. The Lotus product searches for files on a hard disk and is strictly for the IBM PC market—but that's still an infringement. Lotus immediately went into heavy negotiation mode when they found that the Magellan name had already been trademarked, possibly because Lotus had already invested heavily in the name and was unwilling to just give it up. The Bandito was unable to determine the amount of money involved, but you can bet Emerald Intelligence got a nice piece of change for the rights—enough to pay for a nice dinner and a few years of software development, at least. Lotus gets to use the name in the IBM market and Emerald Intelligence gets to keep its name in the Amiga market.

While we're in the merry world of legal maneuvering, our dear friend Apple has been hit with a trademark infringement lawsuit by the Beatles' Apple Corps. Seems they had an ultra-top-cosmic-secret agreement back around the turn of the decade that gave Apple Computer rights to use the name Apple Computer, but only on non-music products. Well, the Apple Corps people claim that Apple has violated the agreement by selling computers with sound chips in them (like the Apple IIGS and the Macintosh line), and selling a MIDI interface and miscellaneous other products. The Beatle company really got mad when Apple Computer tried to squash Apple Corps. trademarks in Europe. So now the matter's ending up in court. They'll probably settle for a tidy sum of money and some disclaimers on the hardware. How about "This computer isn't good for any use involving music?"

Apple is busy on yet another legal front. They won a preliminary victory over Microsoft and HP in the dispute over Microsoft's Windows 2.03. The court ruled Microsoft did not have the right to create Windows 2.03 based on their 1985 agreement with Apple over the "look and feel" of the system software interface. So now they go to the mat over whether Apple has the rights to the windows, icons, and mouse interface, or whether it's not copyrightable at all. You can bet Commodore is watching this battle with interest, because the Workbench could be another target. Yeah, it looks different to you and the Bandito, but who knows what a lawyer thinks. Hmmm, that could be the reason for all these lawsuits. Maybe Apple's trying to design a legal computer...

An unpleasant reminder of the piracy problem: An early version of DeluxePaint III was posted to bulletin boards by one of the beta testers and consequently has found its way into the hands of some unscrupulous users.

Some retailers complained they won't be able to sell the product since people already have it. That's not really true because what those users have is an early version without all the features and with several bugs. If you have one of these copies, wipe it out and go buy one. And if you know anyone who is posting someone else's products to bulletin boards, stuff them into a Trashcan and then select Empty Trash. The Bandito is tired of pirates spoiling the software market for the rest of us. Remember the Atari! That market was destroyed by software piracy. What developer would create new products if they can't be sold? The Bandito wants more and better software, so the pirates have got to go. Hangin's too good for 'em. Reformat them and send them to work for IBM.

Wow, look at all the genlocks—they breed like laboratory mice. Let's see, according to the Bandito's count, there's at least 10 of them out there, and more on the way. Prices range from under $200 to over $1500. Why so many? Well, the Bandito hears that the Amiga now holds a 60% share of the video titling market. That could explain all the interest in genlocks.

By the way, the new Broadcast Titler software from InnoVision Technology looks hot. It has anti-aliased hi-res fonts that look super. For comparison, the Bandito found the spec sheet on a "low cost" titler box, the Knox K40, made especially for the video market. This wonder of high technology sports 32 colors, 2 (count 'em—two) different fonts, with 9 different roll and crawl speeds and an incredible 16-page memory, "housed in attractive desktop keyboard". All this can be yours for a mere $2,495. Is it any wonder the Amiga is gobbling up the titling market? Somebody should tell those people at Knox about the Amiga, and maybe let them know about the invention of electricity, too.

The Bandito hears that one Amiga accelerator card maker better slow down to let the cash flow catch up. You got to have enough money to build the hardware before you can sell it. Mediagenic's Activision division (has a nice ring to it, doesn't it?) is working hard to create a first class product line (which means getting rid of most of their old titles). The results of their efforts won't be apparent till Christmas. They've lined up some of the best talent in the business to produce their games, paying premium prices.

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?

Please don't forget to let us know. If you are having a problem with your subscription or if you are planning to move, please write to:

Amazing Computing Subscription Questions
PiM Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722

Please remember, we cannot mail your magazine to you if we do not know where you are.

Please allow four to six weeks for processing.

Meanwhile, they've revamped their staff and are still looking for a few good people. It's a race to see if the stockholders can be patient long enough; they've waited a long time for the price to get out of the cellar. Activision will concentrate on the action/arcade/adventure games; Gamestar will produce the sports games; and Infocom will produce the roleplaying games. The nice thing about all this is that the Amiga is becoming a more important machine for their efforts. The feeling is that this year the Amiga will move into the number two slot for game sales behind the mighty MS-DOS crowd, outpacing the aging C64.

Amiga is gaining favor as a game development platform among major software publishers (Activision and Accolade have both recently announced this. Of course, Cinemaware has been using the Amiga as their design platform all along). This is partly because Amiga entertainment software sales are booming, and partly because porting to the IBM is relatively easy. That is, if the game doesn't push the Amiga hardware too much—the more C code, the better for porting, but slower graphics. This means more games for our favorite computer, but they probably won't push the hardware as much since they're headed for the IBM.

Well, the companies that were firing people after Christmas are now hiring 'em back. As usual, with summer approaching and the products coming fast and furious, the big software companies are looking for more people. It's cyclical and, as the big software houses get bigger, there will be a constant inflow and outflow of people. The hottest demand is for game programmers, who can basically write their own ticket if they've demonstrated they can produce (having a product on the market is the best way).

An Amiga laptop? Well, if an Atari ST laptop exists in prototype (and it does), why not an Amiga? Color laptops are coming; Zenith has a prototype of a CGA (4-color) screen, as does Toshiba. The technoids predict color screens will be widely available in the marketplace in two years. And did you know that Commodore once had plans to introduce

(continued)

FAMILY HISTORY

- Descendant Charts
- Pedigree Charts
- Family Group Sheets
- Any length text
- Multiple Users
- Pictures
- Multiple Databases
- 64K People per Database
- Animal Pedigrees
- Hot Keys
- Customise Screens
- For Society or School

GENP
GENEALOGICAL PROCESSING

GENP

37 CHARLES STREET,
CHELTENHAM, VICTORIA, 3192
AUSTRALIA

(03) 584 2765 INT. +61 3 584 2765
AUS $150 + Shipping

a laptop C64? True, but it died (partly because there were no color screens available then). Imagine being able to play *Falcon* on a laptop Amiga while flying across country. What would the stewardess think?

How will the Amiga architecture move into the future? The Bandito has gazed into the future to five years from now, and here's what it looks like. Commodore will probably not do their own new chips, but instead go with TI 34020 or the like for a more powerful blitter. Not because they can't design a chip, but the thinking is that it's better to follow a larger industry standard for high-powered blitter and get more software support from a wider range of companies. If UNIX becomes a standard, the Amiga may merge with the mainstream, which explains all the emphasis on the Unix Amiga.

Commodore figures on approaching the whole low-cost workstation market from left field, and it just might work. Look for them to work with an industry standard chip architecture for future RISC computers (see their Transputer stuff). Does this mean that someday you'll be running your Amiga software under UNIX? Maybe...

More music software for the Amiga is being ported from ST and Mac, now that the ST is evaporating and the Mac software makers are looking for another market. The Amiga is also becoming more popular among musicians, but not because of its internal music-generating prowess. For a professional, it's still not good enough. No, what's attracting buyers is its low cost compared to the Macintosh, as well as the Amiga's growing power in desktop video.

Video is becoming more and more important for musicians as part of their stage show and in creating music videos, so the Amiga is a natural for them. *Texture* is still the choice of the pro, though other challengers are aiming to knock it off. Dr. T has ported his whole line of ST software to the Amiga, and there's a lot of power there. And Music-X still waits in the wings.

Things The Bandito Would Like To See Dept.

Games that would happily live in the background while real work was being done. Of course, everybody wants to make games that use all the power of the machine. But there are some games that don't have to, like strategy games or card games and such. If *Shanghai* or *Battle Chess* would multitask, the Bandito could pretend to get some work done and still have a game available for a quick break. Come on, *Shanghai* doesn't really need full power from the Amiga, does it?

Need "People" in your programs?

Build 'Em™

- A Figure Construction Set!
- A Drawing System!
- Over 500 parts!
- Easy to use!
- Simple Rotate, Cut, & Paste!
- Anti-aliased!
- Uses no memory!
- Instruction Book included!
- **Not Expensive!**

Just $23.50, check or money order includes Shipping and Handling.*
The Picturebox, 8824 David Ave. St. John, MO 63114. Allow time for delivery. Foreign buyers, please add appropriate postage.
*Missouri Residents must add $1.25 sales tax.

Artwork from Build'Em, printed with Epson LX-80

If you cannot get your game to multitask, how about politely starting up the Workbench when you quit the game? The Bandito really gets annoyed at having to reboot the machine when the game is over. While you're at it, make the game installable on a hard disk for the growing number of hard disk owners out there. The Bandito hopes to get one someday, so the games should be ready for it. Oh, and check out all those old games to make sure they run under 1.3. Sure, they're supposed to, but do they all? The Bandito hears that some don't. One of the few drawbacks of having more Amiga models with different configurations is that it makes software testing more difficult.

Atari Corp. (corpse?) has announced they're getting rid of the Federated Group, their chain of electronics retailing stores. Federated has been a money-loser for Atari from day one, and has been instrumental in helping Atari post large losses for the year ($84.8 million for 1988). Atari claims part of the problem was that they paid too much for Federated in the first place. So they are suing Federated's former owners, claiming that they overstated the value of the company by $43 million dollars.

Meanwhile, Atari is having serious market share problems with their line of computers and video games. The European market, once their stronghold, is now weakening under the Amiga onslaught. Atari has finally started selling their PC compatibles in Europe, but no word on when they might appear in the U.S. They showed off their new PC Folio, a hand-held MS-DOS computer, at the Hannover Fair. Again, that will be shipped in Europe but not in the U.S. No further word on their "advanced" ST that would supposedly compete against the Amiga. They'll probably just give up on the ST as a lost cause and try to make it in the IBM compatible market. Maybe they'll find a niche somewhere. How about making TI 99/4A clones?

•AC•

Schedule Assistant

Voice and Sound Reminders - *Create your own or use NAG PLUS library.*

Perpetual Calendar *-Enter 198 events per day.*

Auto Dialer *-Connects YOU, not your modem.*

AREXX Port *-Commands any timed event or action.*

Notepad *-Click on any word to open text editor.*

Print • Search • And Much More.

Suggested Retail $79.95. Ask your dealer or contact:

NAG PLUS 3.0
Gramma software For Your Own Good

Gramma Software
17730 15th Avenue N.E.
Suite 223
Seattle, Washington 98155
Phone #: (206) 363-6417
Fax #: (206) 361-0429

The Amazing Computing Freely Redistributable Software Library announces the addition of...

New Orleans Commodore Klub's

inNOCKulation Disk

Version 1.5

To help inform Amiga users of the newer Amiga viruses and provide them with the means to detect and eradicate those pesky little critters!

Files and directories on the inNOCKulation Disk include:

Virus_Texts (dir)
Various text files from various places (Amicus #24, PeopleLink, and elsewhere!) describing the Virus(es) and people's experiences and their recommendations; TVSB "The Virus Strikes Back": satirical text describing future efforts to rid the universe of the dreaded (silicon) viruses! Interview with the alleged SCA virus author!

WB_VirusCheckers (dir)

VirusX3.2
Runs in the background and checks disks for viruses or non-standard boot blocks whenever they are inserted. (Recognizes several viruses and non-standard boot blocks. Removes virus in memory. Has a built-in "view boot blocks" & other features.)

Sentry
Revision of VirusX1.01 in Lattice C.

ViewBoot
Highly active mouse-driven disk and memory virus-checker which allows you to look at the pertinent areas (useful in case you supect a NEW virus!)

VRTest3.2
Watches memory for viruses; will alert the user and allow their removal if found. Can check & INSTALL disks, etc.

CLI_VirusCheckers (dir)

AntiVirusII
From The Software Brewery (W. German). Disables a virus in memory.

Clk_Doctor3
Corrects problems with the clock (caused by malignant programs, perhaps not really a "virus") (A500 & A2000)

Guardian1.1
Checks for attempts at viral infection at boot! Allows you to continue with a normal boot (if desired). Includes a small utility program to permanently place the program on a copy of your kickstart disk.

KillVirus
Removes (any?) virus from memory.

VCheck12:
Checks for SCA virus on disk or in memory.

VCheck19
Checks for any virus or otherwise non-standard boot block.

VirusKiller
A graphically appealing and user friendly program by TRISTAR.

Boot-Block_Stuff

SafeBoot2.2
SafeBoot will allow the user to save custom boot sectors of all your commercial disks and save them for such an emergency. If a virus somehow manages to trash the boot sectors of a commercial disk, just run SafeBoot and it will restore the boot sectors, therefore saving your disk!!

Virus_Alert V2.0.1
Yet another anti-virus program with a twist. Once installed on your boot disk a message is displayed just after a warm or cold boot notifying the the user that the disk and memory are virus-free, and forcing a mouse-button press before continuing.

BootBack1
Saves and restores boot-blocks. Runs from CLI only.

***Antivirus** aka AVBB*
Includes SEKA assembler source.

XBoot
Converts a boot-block into an executable file, so you may use your favorite debugger (Wack, Dis, ...) to study it.

The inNOCKulation disk also includes icons and arc files.

To order the inNOCKulation disk, send: *$6.00* *includes postage & handling*
($7.00 for non-subscribers)

Amazing Computing
inNOCKulation disk orders
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722

(***Deluxe Paint III review***, *continued from page 16)*

As an extremely brief introduction, the following steps will demonstrate the most basic method for animation creation with DeluxePaint III.

1. Use the Set # command from the Anim menu's Frames submenu to set the number of frames. This places you in the first frame, as indicated by the 1/40 at the top of the screen.

2. Draw the first frame of the animation.

3. Advance to the next frame by pressing the 2 key.

4. Draw the next frame. Use the 1 and 2 keys to flip back and forth to compare frames.

5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 until all the frames are finished.

6. Press the 4 key to view the final animation.

Of course, the program offers a variety of tools to ease animation production.

The Anim Menu

While the Anim menu lets you load and save animations, the first command of real interest here is Move, which brings up the requester shown in Figure 1. This section of the program lets you create three-dimensional animations with custom brushes, either within a frame or over a series of frames. Move translates objects in the X, Y, and Z dimensions—that is horizontally, vertically, and in/out, and rotates them about the same axis. Also worth mentioning are the Ease In and Ease Out settings which allow gradual acceleration and deceleration during brush movement.

To try to explain the Move command fully would be to (foolishly) attempt to rewrite the manual. Just one of the many possibilities, however, is to have objects flying toward the viewer, tumbling on various axes. It is important to remember that, convincing though the illusion may be, this is not true 3D animation. The program simply manipulates 2D bitmaps.

The Anim menu's Frame submenu lets you set the number of frames, insert a new frame after the current one, delete frames, and copy the current frame to all frames. You can move between frames with the keyboard number keys, which let you maneuver forward, backward, jump to the first and last frames, and play the animation forward, backward, or both. These commands are also available from the Control submenu, which also lets you set the frame rate and the range of frames to be included in the current animation.

The Animbrush submenu gives you control over the animbrush, a "multi layer" custom brush which contains a sequence of images, only one of which is visible at a time. This is what gives DeluxePaint III cell animation capability. To create an animbrush, you set the number of frames, then draw each step of the animbrush in the same place in each consecutive frame, or let the program draw it for you using the Move command. The Pick Up command lets you pick up the animation as a single brush.

Other Animbrush commands let you save and load brushes, step forward or backward through the sequence, and jump to a particular cell number. You can also set a duration for the animbrush faster or slower than that of the frame rate, and cause the cells to proceed forward, backward, or Ping-Pong style. Unfortunately, there is no way to edit individual cells of an animbrush, or to record the sequence.

Of course, none of this will make much sense until you understand what you can do with an animbrush. And here, as with many other aspects of the program, imagination is the only limit. Basically, each time you place a copy of the current image of the animbrush, it automatically advances to the next image in the sequence. You can paint with an animbrush within a single frame or over a series of frames. You can create paths using the line tools in conjunction with the spacing settings. Or you can simply paint freehand "across" frames of animation by holding down the left Amiga key—the program advances to the next frame every time you place the brush.

You may recognize this concept if you've used Gold Disk's MovieSetter, a more dedicated animation program. There is a slight parallel between the animbrush and MovieSetter's Set, or sequence of cells. The most significant difference is that a placed Set in MovieSetter—a Track—remains an independent construct that can be moved, edited, or removed. However, once you've placed an animbrush in DeluxePaint III, it becomes a permanent part of the animation. And while we're on the subject, another significant difference between the two is that DeluxePaint III lacks MovieSetter's respectable sound capabilities, making no use of sound at all.

Summary

There is not enough space in this magazine to do justice to DeluxePaint III, the undisputed best new graphics program of 1989. I mustn't neglect to congratulate manual author Hal Jordy, who did a superb job with the documentation. While the reference section is complete (with a great index, no less), the bulk of the 240 pages is devoted to a series of instructive tutorials that introduce most of the program's capabilities in a painless manner. In fact, I enjoyed following them!

So if you want the fastest, most user-friendly, and most "painterly" Amiga paint program, and don't need HAM mode, DeluxePaint III is the one to get, even if you haven't any interest in animation. Consider the animation a bonus, and more than adequate for experimenting with cell animation and home video.

DeluxePaint III $149.00
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-8525
in CA (800) 562-1112

•AC•

POWER DISTURBANCES

...or Why Every Hard Drive Needs a UPS

by Steve Bender

Most people don't give a second thought to the power their computer is attached to and dependent upon. In the 1960's and 70's, the days of mainframe computers, special dedicated power lines and banks of line-conditioning capacitors adjusted for both the power draw and power factor of these electronic monsters. These machines were even equipped with their own air conditioning systems. But now, although micros occupy millions of desks throughout the country and we are more dependent on them than ever, we give minimal thought to the power coming into our machines. Gone are the dust-free, climate-controlled conditions for computers. Just plug it in and it works. Well, most of the time...

Power from the Mickey Mouse Lighting and Power Company often arrives with lapses like voltage spikes, surges caused by lightning, glitches from equipment cycling, grid switching, and varying demand. Other problems include brownouts and dropouts, likely to occur during the summer months. Voltage spikes? Surges? Power failures? They are pretty uncommon, aren't they?

An undetected voltage surge or spike might not cause the computer to freeze. Its effects might be more subtle, however. It might change the values of data in the system memory (RAM). When this gets saved to disk, the data or the program becomes faulty. This might not be discovered for weeks, or even months. With parts so stressed by line surges, the memory chips fail, changing data in unknown ways. Since the Amiga does not perform memory parity checking, it would seem that our machines are particularly vulnerable to this unseen type of error. How many GURU MEDITATION messages (software errors) have you seen in the past year? Some of them were due to power disturbances.

Small voltage spikes show up as line noise. Larger voltage spikes, of very short duration on the AC line, can reach levels of six thousand volts. These are easily capable of stressing, weakening, and generally playing havoc with power supply components, eventually leading to failure of the entire computer system.

Remember also that a blackout, while rare, still represents about one percent of all power line disturbances. A single two-second blackout can easily cause the loss of a hard disk, and all its data. Worse yet, a blackout may destroy that copy-protected game disk or Workbench boot disk, which may be the only copy with that new startup-sequence that took four weeks to figure out and get just right.

The devices currently available to help protect against these power line problems are surge/spike protectors, power line filters, and UPS units. Of these three protection devices, only the UPS can detect and defend against all three types of problems: surges, line noise, and voltage interruptions.

On the Computer End

The Amiga A1000 and all other micro-computers now on the market use digital IC chips which require well regulated DC (Direct Current) voltages to maintain proper operation. These DC voltages are very different from the 120 Volt AC (Alternating Current) line voltage in your house. Therefore, you must alter this 120 volts AC into the required regulated low voltage lines (+5 volts, +12 volts DC).

The device inside your computer that produces the proper voltages is the regulated power supply. This power supply can either incorporate linear (low frequency 60 Hz.) rectification circuitry, or switcher (high frequency, up to 20 Khz.) pulsating high voltage circuitry. These types of units are called linear power supply (LPS) and switching power supply (SPS), respectively. All the better computers use an SPS, for several reasons.

> *Power often arrives with lapses like voltage spikes, surges caused by lightning, glitches from equipment cycling, grid switching, and varying demand. Other problems include brownouts and dropouts.*
>
> *Voltage spikes? Surges? Power failures? They are pretty uncommon, aren't they?*

An SPS is relatively immune to the noise and garbage on the AC line. An SPS is more efficient near its maximum rated power output level. An SPS also consumes less power and produces less heat than an equivalent linear power supply. The switcher tends to be less bulky and produces less low frequency AC noise (60 Hz hum).

The single disadvantage of the SPS is much more high frequency noise (RFI-radio frequency interference/EM -electro-magnetic interference), which means that an SPS needs a significant amount of shielding. An SPS is therefore usually totally encased in either a steel or mu-metal enclosure.

Some peripherals may also have an SPS. Likely, Amiga peripherals include the higher priced multiple frequency scanning RGB (multiscan) monitors, laser printers, and the Amiga A-1020 external 5

(continued)

1/4" disk drive. Those peripherals that probably do not have an SPS include dot matrix and daisywheel printers, and anything with an outboard black box power supply.

As we have seen, all computers incorporate some form of regulated DC power supplies to insure proper operation of the TTL digital IC chips. Such devices are, quite necessarily, part of their construction. To simplify things, the regulated +5 Volt line insures that the digital chips see the proper "0" and "1" states on all pins, so the +5 Volt line is the most critical. That is because the digital IC's that make up most of the circuitry inside our computers have very little tolerance for variations in their "Vcc", a regulated power supply line. Once the +5 Volt line goes below +4.75 volts or above +5.25 volts, proper operation is no longer assured.

> *If the AC power goes out for more than three AC cycles, the regulated power supply voltages begin to sag. In the case of the Amiga, Kickstart is gone (1000 only), and programs and data in System Memory are gone*

Soon after the loss of AC line voltage, the DC regulated output starts to decay. After loss of the AC line, the time the SPS maintains its regulation under load conditions is called the holdup time or the power supply's "margin". This margin is a power reserve within the larger capacitors in the SPS that varies from design to design. It also varies from brand to brand, and from unit to unit for a given power rating. When an SPS is being used at one-half or less of its rated power level, its margin is somewhere in the range of three AC cycles, or 50 ms. (milliseconds). This varies with the percentage of full rated load that is present on the SPS when the input power is lost. All other things held constant, the holdup time on an SPS would be larger than that of another SPS if the margin is larger.

When the AC power stops with neither an on-line or standby UPS, after the holdup time (expressed in milliseconds) has passed, the previously regulated voltages in the SPS droop. The computer hangs, the CRT goes blank or freezes, and data in RAM memory is lost. If a floppy disk (or hard disk) was being written to, that disk probably becomes unusable.

UPS Units: What are They?

An Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS), On-line UPS, Backup Power Source, Standby Power Supply, or Standby UPS units are terms used to describe various forms of emergency power systems. These systems "take over" from the normal electrical utility system, either on a full-time basis or in the absence of the normal power generation, to protect data and electronic circuitry.

The Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) is a term synonymous with large on-line units rated in KVA (kilo volt/amperes) and 10's of KVA's. These monster backup units produce sine waves, and cost tens of thousands of dollars. They are suitable for industrial powering applications, and mainframe computers. More frequently, UPS now applies to all types of battery backup power systems.

An On-line UPS is always powering the equipment attached to it, from its internal or external battery source. With few exceptions, these expensive units produce pure sine waves, and resemble a miniature power station. When normal AC power is available, it charges the battery and powers the inverter, which powers the equipment. When the AC power goes out, the UPS continues powering the equipment, using the battery. Initially, the AC line power and the battery were parallel, so nothing changed or switched over. Without AC power, the battery runs down, and a limited amount of time is available before everything grinds to a halt, unless the AC power returns. The failure rate of On-line UPS units in the past has tended to be higher than that of similar Standby UPS systems.

The Backup Power Source, Standby Power Supply, or Standby UPS are the units that concern us here. These are more moderate in size, capable of 250 VA to 750 VA (Volt/Amperes). These emergency power supply boxes approximate the size and weight of the microcomputers they are designed to be used with. They are normally passive devices, except for line filtering/surge control, or power control functions. In other words, they wait, and then switch to battery backup mode when a power outage or momentary interruption is detected. This switching process takes a finite amount of time, usually 2 to 8 milliseconds.

Most of the UPS units reviewed in the second and subsequent parts of this series are switching, standby, or backup units. Most of these ten units use PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) circuitry and Switchmode™ transistors to produce their backup power in the form of square waves, or some variation often called modified square waves or stepped waveforms. In the actual tests, our scope checked each waveform produced under computer load conditions by the UPS units under battery backup conditions.

Two of the brands tested (Meirick, DRS) produced recognizable square waves (See figure one: DRS-350-Square Wave) from their inverters. Several others (Cuesta, Intertec, Kalglo, and Relax Technology) produced a stepped waveshape indicative of PWM, which more closely resembles the area under the curve of a sinewave (See figure Two: Cuesta 400-Pulse Width Modulation Waveform). Three of the ten UPS units tested (C-Cor, Emerson, and SAFE) produced well-rounded, fairly clean AC sinewaves under battery backup conditions (See figure Three: SAFE 500 - Sine Wave). Figure four is the normal AC line filtered by the SAFE UPS. Only one unit tested (Emerson PC-ET) is an On-Line UPS unit. Of the three units which produced sinewaves, in terms of waveform purity, the Emerson had the purist waveform, followed by the SAFE, with the C-Cor being somewhat more distorted. The list prices of the switching UPS units reviewed here varies from about $350 to $1000. Some are available discounted from distributors.

Functional Considerations

Here is how the standby units work. The UPS plugs into the wall, and the computer and CRT monitor plug into the back of the UPS. When the UPS is turned on, it charges its internal battery or batteries. (Some even charge whenever they are plugged in.) Then the UPS "stands by", monitoring the AC line. When the AC power droops or vanishes, the standby power supply automatically switches the computer (within a small fraction of a second) to a battery-powered AC inverter system. Luckily, the square wave or stepped waveform output of most UPS units is totally harmless to the SPS found in today's microcomputers. Some manufacturers claim that an SPS actually runs cooler, and more efficiently, from a square or stepped waveform compared to operation on sinewaves provided by the power company.

All UPS units designed for use with microcomputers use Gel Cell batteries. There are really only half a dozen major suppliers of such batteries. Most of the ten UPS units tested used Gel Cells from one of the five major suppliers (Power-Sonic, Yuasa, Panasonic, Eagle Power, and Elpower). The only UPS which did not contain batteries from one of the major suppliers was Intertec.

Information about the proper care and feeding of Gel Cell batteries is most often omitted from the technical information provided by the manufacturers who use them. These batteries may not reach their full capacity until they are fully charged, then fully discharged (cycled) five or six times.

To avoid premature battery failures, you should do the following: Calculate the power your computer system draws by adding up the VA or watts on the labels, or from the specification sheets, as an estimate. If you calculate the draw to be about 200 watts, test the UPS unit by powering two lamps, each using a 100 watt light bulb. Pull the wall plug on the UPS and record how much time this load runs on battery backup. Test it in this manner periodically. Get familiar with the amount of time you can expect the UPS unit to operate. This insures a reference against which you may detect a change for the worse.

Also, to help condition the UPS battery, put the system on the UPS, park your hard disk, and pull the plug. With the computer as the load, this tests the UPS for proper backup operation. Some units (Kalglo LS-250, LS-500, SAFE SW-500) even provide the user with a TEST position on the front panel for this purpose. This allows testing the battery without pulling the plug. This is better than pulling the plug since the system ground reference is not broken when using the TEST switch.

Do this twice a year, or every month if you wish. Most users will never test the UPS, much less cycle the unit (charge then discharge to near depletion) half a dozen times to keep it working at peak efficiency. Most of the UPS manufacturers' instructions do not even hint at this or any other procedure as being part of "proper maintenance".

After such a test to depletion, it is best to operate the UPS for at least 12 hours on a minimal load. Turn the computer and monitor off, and leave the UPS on overnight. This way you won't get caught with a half-charged battery. You may wish to initiate this type of test twice or three times during a single week when the unit becomes two or more years old. The life expectancy of the UPS batteries varies from two to five years, depending on the method used to charge them, and who you talk to.

After testing the UPS batteries to depletion on your test load or computer system, always charge them for 12 hours or longer before the next depletion test. Most UPS units charge up in 6 to 12 hours. If you find that, with the same load, the backup time drops off by 30, 40, or 50 percent from one test to the next, or from the results obtained six months ago, you have a weak or dying battery. Again, this type of test should be done every six months or so.

Two other conditions can affect battery life. Leaving a UPS unit powered ON and disconnected from the AC Line for even 24 hours could kill the batteries. Leaving the unit in the closet, in the box, or on the shelf without charging for more than six months may adversely affect battery life, especially at elevated ambient temperatures. This applies to every UPS, since they all use Gel Cell battery technology.

Most UPS units charge the batteries only when the unit is powered ON. This leaves the system somewhat vulnerable to a power outage just after turn-on if there were several prior days of disuse. In that case, the batteries may not be fully charged. Several manufacturers get around this by incorporating charge circuits that always trickle charge the UPS batteries (24 hours a day) when it is plugged into the wall socket. This keeps the batteries in peak charged condition. The UPS manufacturers that do this

(continued)

INTRUDER ALERT

- Home Or Business Alarm
- Traffic Flow Monitoring
- Log And Time Stamp Events
- Attendance Counting
- External BSR/X-10 Control
- Light Level Detection
- Graphic Control Panel
- Menu And Mouse Driven
- Modem Alert Option
- Digitized Alarm Effects
- Synthesized Computer Speech
- **Hot Key** Recall Sequence

Completely MULTI-TASKING with hooks to start other computer programs when a BREACH is detected. Uses of the Intruder Alert Monitor are only limited by the ingenuity of YOU, the user.

SOFTWARE TERMINAL

3014 Alta Mere Dr., Ft. Worth, TX 76116 Phone:817-244-4150

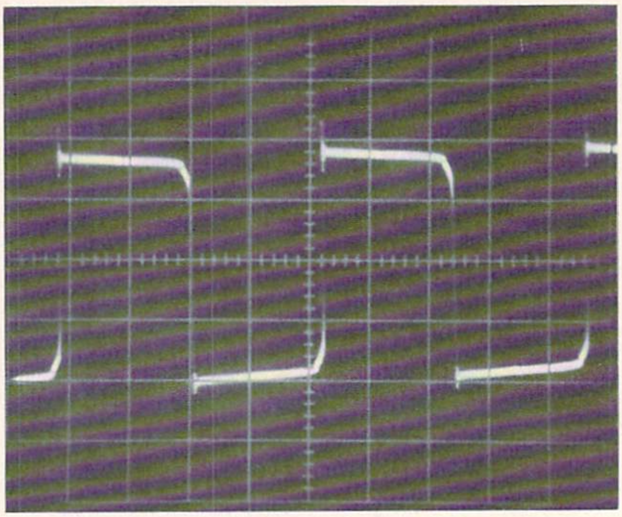


Figure One (left) *DRS-350-Square Waveform*

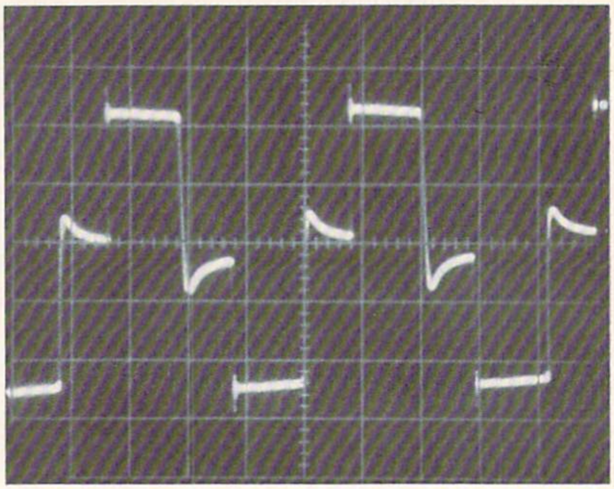


Figure Two (right) *Cuesta 400-Pulse Width Modulation*

include SAFE and Relax Technology. This process has a rare, but potential, problem.

I had one isolated incident about a year ago with a UPS that always trickle charged, where either the battery charging rate was set too high, or one of the batteries cells had a defect. The result was that one of the batteries started to leak after about 14 months. It made a bit of a mess inside the unit, since the Gel Cell batteries contain sulfuric acid. This acid is not free, but part of the gelled electrolyte, a heavy paste-like substance. Still, it is fairly easy to tell whether the batteries are leaking as they will exude a potent smell similar to that of rotten eggs.

The Gel Cell poses no imminent danger unless it is leaking so badly it is coming out the side of the UPS unit. Testing the UPS on a regular basis for weak or dying batteries is the best way to avoid a leaking battery. I've had three Gel Cell batteries sitting out on my bookshelf for the past four years. If not needed in the UPS, they make great doorstops. Intact, they really are not hazardous. Just don't attack them with a knife.

Why Every Hard Drive Needs a UPS

Our "60 cycle" AC power line changes its polarity 120 times per second, or every 16.67 milliseconds per complete AC cycle. Usually, the Switching Power Supply inside a microcomputer has a "Holdup Time" of about 50 ms. under normal operating conditions. Therefore, if the AC power goes out for more than three AC cycles (about 50 ms.), the regulated power supply voltages within the computer begin to sag, causing the computer to hang. In the case of the Amiga, Kickstart is gone, and programs and data in System Memory are gone. If you have a hard drive (which spins at 3,600 revolutions per minute), that device has now been spinning for over six revolutions without power, and it is beginning to slow down.

Normally, the "Flying" read/write head of a hard drive rides several microns above the magnetic media where data is stored. It normally never contacts the platter in the data area while the platter is spinning. The flying head technology depends on a constant updraft providing a cushion of air (from the revolving media) to keep the head aloft. The head should be moved to a dedicated "parking zone", either manually or automatically, before power is removed from the rapidly spinning platter.

Most of the hard drives we can afford have a platter coated with an iron oxide surface. When the platters of a hard drive slow down unexpectedly while reading or writing data, the supporting cushion of air is lost. This is the most likely scenario for a hard drive

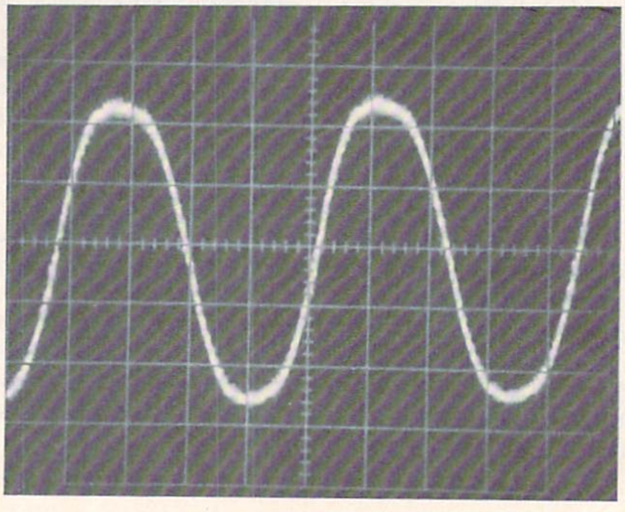


Figure Three (left) *SAFE 500 - Sine Waveform*

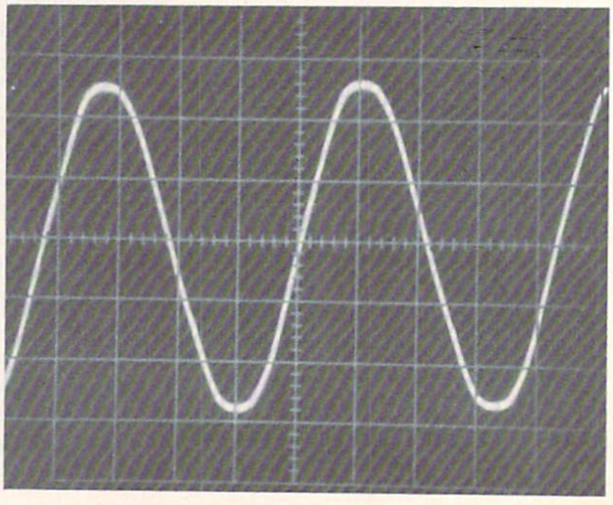


Figure Four (right) *Normal A.C. line filtered by the SAFE UPS* crash, other than physically abusing the drive. When the cushion of air supporting the flying head is lost, the head will likely come crashing down (it need only drop a few microns) to the oxide surface. The read/write head is quite massive compared to the particles of media holding the alternating positive and negative magnetic regions that comprise the data on the disk surfaces.

If the directory was being updated at the time of an unscheduled drive shutdown, the entire drive can be left unreadable. Note that this type of crash does not mean physical damage has made the entire drive useless. The dreaded NOT A DOS DISK error is a likely result of any such head crash.

The net result of the read/write head impacting the thin iron oxide layer (in the data area) is physical damage. It can also cause the head to bounce up, down, and sideways. After the initial impact, the head can bounce to other areas or sections on the disk, gouging out the media, often destroying dozens or hundreds of sectors, and thousands of bytes of data. This physical damage to the surface of the media can be extensive because the platter is still spinning at many RPM's. With a head crash involving some gouging and physical damage, the loss of part or all of the data is almost certain, and bye-bye hard drive. So, a sufficiently violent head crash can cause physical damage, leaving the entire drive unreadable, unusable, and unrepairable. In such a case the hard drive must be rebuilt.

In today's market, where hard drive prices are a fraction of what they were three years ago, rebuilding a damaged hard drive is a questionable decision. Rebuilding always requires Clean Room Facilities, and it is somewhat labor intensive. If you have a crash, and the drive starts to sound like scraping fingernails on a chalkboard (or worse), expect to spend big money to get it rebuilt. The price can be 50 to 60 percent of the cost of replacing it with a new drive of similar capacity. Often it is better to just buy a new one if it is less than a 40 MB drive. Of course, it is best not to let it crash in the first place. If a UPS is protecting your computer system, you have provided the first line of defense against ever having a crash. So, buy a UPS, and save a hard drive today!

We take a byte out of the price

ONE BYTE

51 Norwich-New London, Tpke. Rte 32
Quaker Hill, CT 06375
(800) 441-BYTE, In CT (203) 443-4623

Authorized dealer for
Commodore-Amiga Computers,
Great Valley Products (GVP),
Memory & Storage Technology (M.A.S.T.).
Authorized Commodore-Amiga Service and Repair.
Authorized Amiga Graphics Dealer.

AMIGA IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA, INC.

Technical Terms

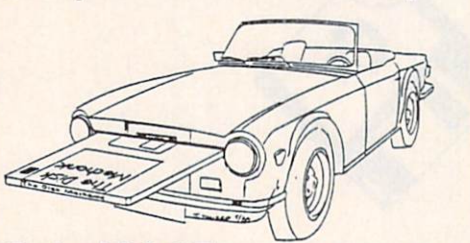
That explains why the switching type of UPS always claims a very short AC line voltage to battery transfer time. This transfer must occur well before the holdup time of the SPS is exhausted. The power supply must not be without an input power for too long, to prevent either glitches on the DC voltage output lines, or deregulation. The AC line to battery transfer time of all the switching UPS units tested here falls into the 2 to 10 ms. range. That means that typically 4/1000ths of a second (ms) after a loss of the AC line is detected, the computer's SPS is operating off the battery-powered inverter supply inside the UPS. Battery operation continues until either the UPS battery is depleted, or until the normal AC line voltage is restored.

Upon detecting an actual power outage, or voltages in the brownout range, a UPS takes over as the primary power source. Technically, the transfer from the AC line, to the battery inverter is initiated by an AC "Zero Crossover" detector. This circuit and its associated opto-isolator detects the fault in the AC line in nano-seconds. That triggers a power relay with heavy duty contacts, which switches the AC load (your computer) to the battery/inverter subsystem. As the margin of the SPS runs down, the UPS begins to supply a reasonable simulation of the AC line. Therefore, as far as the computer and your data are concerned, normal operation is maintained.

Load ratings for UPS units can be either in watts (a measure of power), or VA (Volt/Amperes). Watts more commonly refers to a resistive power consumption, as used by incandescent light bulbs, or actual DC powered circuits. On the other hand, VA is more appropriate than watts for an AC line powered computer because the SPS has resistive, capacitive, and inductive components which reflect back on the AC line.

Simply stated, an SPS as a load has an attribute known as its Power Factor (pf) which is a number between 0 and 1 (typically between 0.6 and 0.8). The Owner's Manual for the Kalglo UPS units

(continued)



The Disk Mechanic

Give your disks a Tune-up

The Disk Mechanic is a comprehensive collection of utilities for Amiga DOS, including TuneUp, DoubleBack, DiskRepair, and WorkShop.

TuneUp: With TuneUp you can improve hard disk or floppy disk performance by up to 400%. Not a caching program, TuneUp is a sophisticated disk optimizer that actually re-organizes the information on your disk to improve system efficiency. TuneUp is fully compatible with Amiga DOS.

DoubleBack: DoubleBack is a high speed archival hard disk back-up program. DoubleBack supports multiple source and destination drives, file selection by name, date, protection, directory, and file note. Back up a full 20 megabytes in under 40 minutes. Selectively copy files between hard disks and partitions. Protect your data!

Only $89.95

Sample TuneUp benchmark of some standard 3.5" disks:

Volume Name	TuneUp	BEFORE	AFTER	IMPROVED
Workbench 1.3	3:30	4.85	2.70	79%
Digi!	3:45	9.44	5.22	80%
WordPerfect	4:42	12.36	5.37	130%
SuperBase	3:37	19.39	9.66	100%
data	1:43	14.30	4.68	205%
archives	3:40	28.43	9.52	199%

* Times given are the average of three runs on a standard A2000 internal floppy drive. The TuneUp time is the time required to process the disk (in minutes and seconds). The BEFORE and AFTER times are the time (in seconds) required to get a directory of the disk. The more use a disk has had, the better the improvement!

Demo disk Available; call for details.

DiskRepair: With DiskRepair it is possible to recover accidently deleted or discarded files, salvage files from damaged disks, and reconstruct a corrupted hard disk. DiskRepair works with hard and floppy disks, and is compatible with the Fast Filing System.

WorkShop: For the expert user, the disk WorkShop is a full featured disk file and block editor. Examine and modify disk files, search for viruses, and change menus or requesters in popular programs.

The Disk Mechanic also includes a dozen small CLI based utilities to make managing your disks easier. We are now shipping version 2.5 with full support for Amiga DOS 1.3 and the Fast Filing System. The Disk Mechanic is not copy protected.

Dealer inquiries welcome
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc.
WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp
Digi is a trademark of Aegis Development
SuperBase is a trademark of Precision Software, Ltd.

Lake Forest Logic Inc.
28101 E Ballard Road
Lake Forest, IL 60045
(312) 816-6666

MasterCard VISA

defines power factor as "the ratio between the energy used by the system to the energy required by the system to make it operate properly". A light bulb produces both light and heat, using all of the energy put into it. Thus, its power factor would be 1, and its watts and VA would be the same. Again, simplified, VA means dividing the power (watts) by the load power factor, (pf) - a complicated mathematical equation. The required input power in watts divided by ~ 0.7 is VA for the SPS in our microcomputers.

Real Life Examples

To properly backup the 200 watt SPS found in the Amiga 2000 under its maximum load conditions, we would need more than a 200 watt UPS. We can calculate the size of the UPS needed. The A-2000 SPS can be assumed to be about 75 percent efficient. Therefore, we need an AC Line input of 267 watts (200/.75) to get full DC power (200 watts) out. The UPS needs to supply 381 VA (watts/pf), 267/.7 in real life Volt/Amperes. In other words, a UPS rated at 400 VA is needed. These values are very conservative and take into account that the starting-up power surge of a 200 Watt SPS can certainly be 30 or 40 Amperes (at 115 volts) for up to 30 to 50 ms. That is why the lights often blink when a computer system, RGB monitor, or laser printer is first turned on. On the other hand, even in an expanded system it is very unlikely that the A-2000's internal power supply will ever need to deliver its rated 200 watts of power output.

The actual UPS power requirements of an expanded Amiga System can be estimated (expresssed in DC watts loading the SPS). Such a system includes an A-2000 system unit with 1 MB main memory and 1 internal floppy drive (35 watts), a 40 MB half height hard drive (20 to 25 watts; the Miniscribe 3650 uses a nominal 18.6 watts), a hard disk controller card (5 watts), a 68020 co-processor board (10 to 15 watts), 4 MB of additional RAM on a memory card (20 to 25 watts), and a Microway flickerFixer advanced graphics board (5 watts). This configuration would require about 95 to 110 watts of DC power from the Amiga A-2000's power supply, and a VGA or Multiscan RGB/Analog monitor (these typically consume 85 to 100 watts). See my Comparison of MultiScan Monitors Part I in *Amazing Computing*, Vol. 3 #10).

By applying the above equations to the power requirements of the expanded A-2000/monitor system described above, it requires an amount of power ranging from 343 VA [(180/75)/7] to 400 VA [(210/.75)/7]. Note that I presented these equations using typical conservative values for the constants, with "0.75" and "0.7" defining the efficiency and load power factor, respectively. These values are typical (they could be in the range of about 0.6 to 0.95). It is likely that a 350 or 400 VA UPS would work with the system as described.

A 500 VA UPS unit might be the best overall choice for such a system. Usually, a UPS unit having higher wattage or VA ratings tends to have longer battery backup times (but there are exceptions). Another consideration is that a 500 VA unit would allow for some further A-2000 expansion such as a Genlock, another 4 MB of system RAM, an 80286 bridgeboard and a hard drive on a card, or a read/write magneto-optical drive. However, adding any power-hungry peripherals like a laser printer or a few 150 MB hard drives changes the above equation radically. If you plan to backup a laser printer, get a separate UPS expressly for that purpose. Do not add a laser printer onto any other UPS. Most likely a laser printer needs a UPS with an 750 or 800 watt rating due to the power surge of the fuser heating that operates while the printer is printing.

Again, generally the higher the VA rating, the more usable the UPS unit. In making a decision, always allow for system expansion. Second, remember that as the batteries in the UPS age, they become less efficient, and less able to provide maximum backup power and the expected backup time.

So, if the proper UPS is there, and the power becomes unstable or absent, the user will have a happy face. (Contrast this with the user's expression as the hard disk screeches to a halt, and its data ends up in Disk Heaven). All the UPS units rated here will give at least 5 minutes, and often more than 30 minutes, of battery backup time depending on the actual computer load presented.

(Look for UPS reviews by Steve Bender, in future issues of AC—Ed.)

•AC•

PD Serendipity

Insight into the World of Freely Redistributable Software for the AMIGA

by C.W. Flatte

Fred Fish189

Mackie V1.20
(Update to FF187)

This versatile cli/macro-key initiator is based on POPCLI with a "unique" method of screen-blanking. Try it! Version 1.20, includes source. By Tomas Rokicki.

NetHack V2.3 Part I

Part I of a two-part distribution of NetHack, which was too large to fit on a single disk, even when zoo'd. Part 2 is on disk 190. Both parts, along with *zoo* to unpack them, are required to use or rebuild NetHack. This release includes the source. Amiga work done by by Olaf Seibert.

Uedit V2.4g
(Update to FF173)

Version 2.4g of this nice shareware editor by Rick Stiles. Uedit features a learn mode, a command language, menu customization, and other user configurability and customizability features. Uedit includes only the executable file, and is distributed as shareware. This version replaces beta 2.4g.

Fred Fish190

GaryIcons

A collection of more interesting and useful icons from Gary Roseman.

ILBM2Image

This utility, by Denis Green, takes an IFF picture and generates a C source module which can be compiled and linked with your program to display the picture with the Intuition *DrawImage* function. ILBM2Image includes only the executable.

NetHack V2.3 Part II

Part II of a two-part distribution of NetHack, which was too large to fit on a single disk, even when zoo'd. Part I is on disk 189. Both parts, along with zoo to unpack them, are required to use or rebuild NetHack. This is version 2.3, and includes source. Amiga work by Olaf Seibert.

Fred Fish191

BlitLab

Program which lets you experiment with the blitter to your heart's content, in relative safety. It opens a Workbench window with gadgets for all the registers of the blitter, and allows you to manipulate individual registers and perform blits on a magnified bitmap. This is version 1.4, an update to the version released on disk number 84. Includes source. Author: Tomas Rokicki.

Blk

A requester-making tool employing various recursive algorithms including a recursive parser. It takes input text files and converts them to C-source for inclusion as requester declarations. This is an update to the version released on disk 152, with many enhancements. Includes source. Author: Stuart Ferguson.

FileBootBlock

This simple little program, by John Veldthuis, reads blocks 0 and 1 of a bootable disk and saves them as a program file that can be run or disassembled by programs like DIS or DSM. FileBootBlock includes the source in 68000 assembler.

ISpell V2.0.02
(Update to FF54)

A port of a Unix version of a freely distributable, screen-oriented, interactive spelling checker by Pace Willisson (with enhancements by Tomas Rokicki). ISpell includes the source.

Pz15

You know those cheap plastic puzzles made up of 15 numbered white tiles in a 4 by 4 arrangement with one empty square. They're back, this time with a twist. (This one is more challenging since you can't solve it by just prying out the pieces.) Pz15, by Mike Hall, includes the source.

(continued)

Multi-Forth

The Language of Innovation

If you haven't tried Multi-Forth™ you may not have yet unleashed the full power of your Amiga. This comprehensive development environment includes:

- Local Multi-Tasking
- Built-in Assembler
- Turnkey Compiler (royalty free)
- Sound Drivers
- AmigaDos & Intuition Support
- Complete Set of Include Files
- CompuServe Public Forum
- Extensive Documentation
- PowerWindows Option
- New price - **$99**

Call for a technical data sheet or check out our online services on CompuServe at GO FORTH.

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd. Ste. 12
Rockville, MD 20852
301-984-0262
1-800-FORTH-OK (367-8465)
Major credit cards accepted

ReSourceDemo

Demo version of ReSource, an interactive disassembler for the Amiga. This is a complete version except that the "save" features have been disabled. Version 0.36, binary only. Author: Glen McDiarmid.

Fred Fish 192

Eval

This package allows you to manipulate expressions. Currently, its two main functions are evaluation and differentiation. It also does some basic simplifications (based on pattern matching) to make the result of a differentiation more presentable. Includes source. Author: David Gay.

PacMan87

This is a nice little "pacman-like" game with some new obstacles to avoid like fire pits, stabbing knives, electrical arcs, and flame throwers. Features three levels of difficulty—easy, medium, and hard. Sounds can be toggled on or off. Keeps a record of the top ten scores. Shareware, binary only. Author: Steve Jacobs and Jim Boyd.

Fred Fish 193

KeyMapEd

Allows you to change the KeyMaps used with SetMap. This is a fully featured editor providing support for normal, string, and dead keys. The keyboard represented is from an A2000/A500, but it is fully compatible with A1000 keyboards. Version 1.02, includes source. Author: Tim Friest.

Zc

Modified version of the Sozobon C compiler from disk 171. It has been modified to generate code compatible with the A68k assembler from disk 186 and a new front-end control program makes it easy to use like the UNIX "cc" front-end. Version 1.01, includes source. Author: Johann Ruegg; Amiga work by Joe Montgomery.

Fred Fish 194

Moria

A single-player dungeon simulation. The object of the game is to defeat the Balrog, which lurks in the deepest levels of the dungeon. You begin at the town level above the dungeon, where you may acquire supplies, weapons, armor, and magical devices by bartering with shop owners, before descending into the dungeon to do battle. Amiga enhancements include pull down menus, graphics mode, pickup mode, a continuous move mode, a real-time mode, a message wait time mode, as well as other modifications that improve overall playability and take advantage of the unique features of the Amiga. Version 3.0, binary only, requires at least 1Mb of memory. Author: Robert Alan Koeneke and others. Amiga version by Richard Henderson and others.

Fred Fish 195

MicroEMACS V3.10

Version 3.10 of Daniel Lawrence's variant of Dave Conroy's microemacs. This is an update to the version released on disk 119. New features include multiple marks, more function key support, a better crypt algorithm, end-of-word command, a command line switch for setting environment variables, new hooks for macros, a command to strip trailing whitespace, internationalization features like foreign language message support, horizontal window scrolling, much faster search algorithm, Amiga intuition support, and more. Includes source and extensive online documentation. Author: Dave Conroy; MANY enhancements by Daniel Lawrence.

Fred Fish 196

HamPics

These are some of the most stunning digitized pictures yet for the Amiga. They were scanned at a resolution of 4096 by 2800 pixels, 36-bits per pixel, on an Eikonix 1435 slide scanner, cropped, gamma corrected, scaled, and converted to Amiga IFF HAM files. They are displayed with a special ILBM loader that handles overscan HAM images. Includes source for the display program. Author: Jonathan Hue.

Fred Fish 197

CTags

Create a tags file from the specified C, Pascal, Fortran, YACC, lex, or lisp sources. A tags file can be used by a cooperating editor to quickly locate specified objects in a program's source code. Berkeley version 4.7, includes source. Author: Ken Arnold, Jim Kleckner, and Bill Joy. Ported to Amiga by G. R. (Fred) Walter.

(continued)

More than just a Disk Copier!

Project D is the most powerful Amiga disk copier ever created. It allows you to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your personal, public domain, and commercial software including copy-protected titles. No other copier allows you to copy to all four disk drives at the same time. No other copier keeps a list of errors that happened during the last backup. No other copier has been continuously supported for the past two years.

Project D includes three other useful utilities as an added bonus! The **OmniCopy** Tool can be used to make backups of software that you have for other computers (like MS-DOS or Atari ST). **EditorTool** allows you to examine and edit AmigaDOS disks all the way down to the MFM level. **CatalogTool** is a powerful automatic disk cataloging utility that lets you maintain detailed lists of your software library.

Project D was designed with the future in mind. We offer registered owners inexpensive, frequent upgrades to our parameter file so you can backup your latest software without having to wait months for new 'Brain Files'.

Compare the features of Project D to the competition and you will see that Project D is quite simply the best disk copier package money can buy!

See How Project D Stacks Up Against The Competition

	Project D	RawCopy
Duplication Speed	80 Sec.	100 Sec.
Easy To Understand User Interface	YES	NO
Upgradable With Parameter Files	YES	NO
Catalog Utility Included	YES	NO
Copies other formats	YES	NO
Copies Itself	YES	NO
Copies RawCopy V1.3	YES	NO
Price	**$49.95**	**$59.95**

All these great features for only **$49.95** and that includes shipping and handling! Order Today!

"Project D is by far the most comprehensive disk-utility package available for the Amiga today."
Mitchell Lopes - Editor, Robo City News

"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations."
Denny Atkin - AmigaWorld (Feb. 1989, pp. 92-94)

"The user interface is wonderful." Info Rated: 4+ stars
David Martin - Info Magazine (Sept/Oct 88, p. 16)

Project D: The Disk Copier... Plus!

To order, send check or money order to:
Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9222
Mesa, AZ 85214-0430
or call (602) 835-5018 for more information .

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Templicity™

64 Ready-made Templates for Your Spreadsheet!

Available for Analyze!, MaxiPlan, Superplan, and VIP Professional

Easy To Use
Personal Finance
Real Estate
Taxes
Loan Analysis
Budgets
Bookkeeping and More!
Not Copy Protected
Reasonable Upgrades
30 day, no risk, money-back guarantee!

Complete pkg. of 64 templates
$29.95

To order, send check or money order to:

The Sterling Connection
Box 4850
Berkeley, CA 94704

Specify which spreadsheet you have.

To order by phone, call (415) 655-2355

Mastercard and Visa accepted.
CA res. add 7% ($2.10) sales tax.

Find V1.2 (Update to FF134)

Utility which searches for files that satisfy a given boolean expression of attributes, starting from a root pathname and searching recursively down through the hierarchy of the file system. Very much like the Unix find program. Version 1.2, includes source. Author: Rodney Lewis.

FixHunk

Program that modifies executable files to allow them to run in external memory. It forces all DATA and BSS hunks in the file to be loaded into CHIP memory. CODE hunks will still load into FAST RAM if available. New features include an interactive mode to select where each DATA or BSS hunk will load into memory, support for overlays, support for AC BASIC compiled programs, and support for new hunk types as used by "blink". Version 2.1, binary only. This is an update to version 1.2a on disk 36. Author: D.J. James.

Nro

Another roff style text formatter. This is version 1.5, an update to the version released on disk 79. New features include generation of ANSI/ISO codes for bold, italics, and underline, more than one formatting command on a line, longer macro names, and many more formatting commands. Includes source. Author: Unknown; posted to Usenet by Alan Vymetalik. Many enhancements by Olaf Seibert.

Stevie V3.35a (Update to FF166)

Public domain clone of the UNIX 'vi' editor. Supports window-sizing, arrow keys, and the help key. Version 3.35a, includes source. Author: Various; Amiga work by G. R. (Fred) Walter.

Fred Fish 198

Charon

Charon is Bradley's entry for the First Annual Badge Killer Demo Contest. The text of the demo was written by Lord Dunsany (long before the Amiga). Bradley created the illustrations and animation. The soundtrack is a traditional Scottish tune, "The Arran Boat". Author: Lord Dunsany (1915), Bradley Schenck (1988).

Fred Fish 199

ASimplex

An implementation of the Simplex algorithm for solving linear programs. It uses the standardized MPSX-format for input data files. Version 1.2, includes source. Author: Stefan Forster.

Csh V3.02a

Version 3.02a of a csh like shell derived from Matt Dillon's shell, version 2.07. Includes many new or improved commands, some bug fixes, etc. Includes source. By Matt Dillon, Steve Drew, Carlo Borreo, Cesare Dieni.

MIDIsoft V1.0

A program to transfer sound samples between the Amiga and a Roland S-220. Binary only. Author: Dieter Bruns.

Pyro V1.1

Screen-blanking program that goes beyond the normal blanking process. When there are no input events, pyro takes over and starts a little fireworks display in color. Version 1.1, binary only. Author: Steve Jacobs and Jim Boyd.

SnipDemo

Demo version 1.23 of signal-processing program sold by Digital Dynamics. Binary only. Author: John Hodgson.

Viewer

A very small program for displaying IFF pictures of any resolution. This one is written in assembly code and is only 988 bytes long. Binary only. Author: Mike McKittrick.

Fred Fish 200

NotBoingAgain

This is Dr. Gandalf's entry for the First Annual Badge Killer Demo Contest. It is an interlaced HAM animation with nicely integrated sound effects. It is a great visual pun on the original Boing demo, but to say any more would ruin the effect. Binary only, requires 1 Mb of memory. Author: Dr. Gandalf (Eric J. Fleischer, MD).

Tank

This is Vincent's entry for the First Annual Badge Killer Demo Contest. It is an animation of a "fishtank simulator", with sound effects and a cute twist. Binary only. Author: Vincent H. Lee.

•AC•

C Notes
from the C Group

Formatted Output

by Stephen Kemp

In the past, I have tried to explain the basics required of programming in the C language, including variable types and program statements. In this and future articles, I will build upon your knowledge of the basics to discuss "broader" C language concepts. While this does not mean I will never again mention the basics, discussion will be limited to brief reminders.

If you have been following this column, you may remember a promise I made many moons ago to further discuss the ins and outs of the printf function and its derivatives. Well, now seems to be as fitting a time as any to make good on that promise. So, here it goes.

Introductions

The printf function and similar functions like fprintf and sprintf are generally referred to as formatted output functions. These formatting functions are perhaps the most versatile functions in the standard C library, but they are often the most underutilized because many programmers fail to learn what these functions are capable of. Now I have to admit that I cannot spout off every variation of the instructions a formatting function will accept without pulling out my trusty reference material. Knowing their general capabilities, however, may save you from writing a lot of unnecessary code.

Definitions

The logical place to begin this discussion is with function definitions. We will focus primarily on the functions printf, fprintf and sprintf. There may be several other functions in your library that have a number of similarities, including some formatting input functions, but these three represent the primary output formatting functions.

```
printf(char *format [,arg]...)

fprintf(FILE *stream, char *format [,arg]...)

sprintf(char *output, char *format [,arg]...)
```

These function definitions raise a couple of new topics that need to be addressed before continuing.

First, notice that the last argument in each definition has brackets [] surrounding it. This means these functions support a variable number of arguments. The brackets should not actually be included in the statement when you use it in your program. The actual number of parameters expected is determined by the formatting options identified in the format string. These formatting options will be discussed later in greater detail. For now, just remember that it will be important to have a parameter for each corresponding option in the format string.

Also note that these functions use "streams". A "stream" is a file or device that can be accessed via information contained in a FILE structure. Only the function "fprintf" requires a stream as a parameter, but printf assumes a specific stream already exists. Using streams is the most portable means of addressing I/O-type objects because the FILE structure is independent enough to address a variety of objects. Most C programs assume that at least two global streams—stdin and stdout (standard-in and standard-out)—are already open and ready for use. In some environments, several other global streams are open as well, including stderr (error), stdaux (auxiliary), and stdprn (standard print).

Referring back to the definitions, printf sends its output to the standard output stream, which is usually the console. The output from fprintf is sent to the stream specified in the first parameter. This stream can be an open disk file or some other device, including stdout. Sprintf does not make use of a stream. Rather, it formats its output and places it into the variable identified in the first parameter.

Format strings

As you may have already gathered, the format string is the most important parameter these functions require. This character string can contain both ordinary characters and format specifications. All characters which are not part of a format specification are simply output one for one. So if you want to output a simple message—say, to the console—you could send the string with no formatting specifications and no additional parameters.

(continued)

Writing long or technical documents? Tired of the jaggies? Need mathematical equations? Check this out:

$$I_0 = \sqrt{\frac{\omega}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega}\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\cos(2\omega t-2\theta)\right)dt}$$

AmigaTEX

Full TEX functionality
On-screen preview
ARexx compatibility
Includes LaTEX, SliTEX, and BibTEX
Over 1500 previewer fonts
Main package is only $200

AmigaTEX provides the highest possible quality on any printer, whether impact, ink-jet, or laser. It gives you the power to quickly typeset long, complex documents. Write for your free demo disk! Or stop by your local college bookstore and pick up a copy of *The TEXbook,* by Donald Knuth, to see what this system can do.

Radical Eye Software

Box 2081 • Stanford, CA 94309 • (415) 32–AMIGA

Ad printed true size on a NEC P6 dot-matrix printer.

```
printf("Hello and Welcome to My Program");
```

As well as being able to handle simple tasks, these functions also have very powerful formatting capabilities. By imbedding control specifications in the format string, an almost unlimited variety of outputs can be generated. Format specifications always involve at least two components, but allow for a number of other format sequences to control minimum and maximum length, justification, and several other special features. Format specifications (sometimes referred to as conversion controls) can be diagrammed like this:

Format Specification Definition

```
% [-] [+ or #] [width or *] [.precision] [l] code
```

The percent must always be the first character. Items enclosed in brackets are optional and their actions depend upon the type conversion taking place. (Again, do not include brackets when using control strings. They are used in the definition solely to indicate that the parameter is optional.) The second component that must occur along with the % is the conversion code which consists of a single alphabetic character. The options identified between these two items ultimately determines how the output will look. To begin the discussion of formatting options (or flags), let's examine the list of available conversion characters.

Format Specification Control Characters

c - a single ASCII character
d - a decimal integer
u - an unsigned decimal integer
o - an unsigned octal
x - an unsigned hexadecimal
f - a decimal floating-point number
e - a decimal floating-point in scientific notation
g - the shorter of f or e
s - a null (\0) terminated string of characters

This is a list of the primary conversion types supported by the output formatting functions in a standard C library. Remember to use lowercase letters. Also, always check the reference manual that comes with your C compiler, because not everyone agrees upon what is "standard".

Some versions of the C language may also support variations on these control types. For instance, some allow %X, which means output a hexadecimal number with uppercase letters. Upon encountering the % character, each formatting output function will begin watching for the closing control character to identify the type(s) of parameter(s) that will follow the format string. If a control character cannot be identified, the trailing character will simply be printed. This is an important point to remember because, if you want to print a percent character, you have to include two percent characters in your format string ("%%").

Most C programmers begin to use simple format specifications right away. By "simple" I mean those that use only the required % and a conversion character. Most C tutorials (including this column) introduce format specification like %s, %d and %f in the first few lessons. But controls like these are just the tip of the iceberg. The specifications that can be placed between the "required" characters of a format specification can make the difference between "ho-hum" and exceptional output. Before discussing the options available for each conversion, let's review some "setup" information about the format specification diagram presented earlier.

Ground rules

The order of the options presented in the diagram is important. It is okay to exclude options, but if an option is out of place, it could make the output look odd, or cause the entire program to fail. Remember, the number of parameters that these functions expect is determined by the evaluation of the format string. In addition to the specific order, remember that no spaces should occur between the % and the final control character regardless of which options you do or do not use. (As always, there is one exception to this rule which we'll discuss later.)

The first optional parameter [-] can be used to force the left- justification of the resulting output variable. It DOES NOT cause a negative sign to appear on negative numbers. If you intend to use this option, the justification character must occur as the second character in the control string. This option is normally used in conjunction with the width option discussed later. The + flag indicates that a plus sign be prefixed to non-negative numbers.

Negative numbers will automatically include a minus sign. A # flag means a leading 0 for octal numbers, a leading 0x for hexadecimal numbers, or trailing 0's for floating-point numbers should be included on the resulting output. (Floating-point numbers can actually have both the + and # flags included in the format.) The exception to the "space" rule mentioned earlier occurs in this option. If a space character is used instead of the plus sign, the resulting number will include a leading space character.

The width option, [width or *], specifies the minimum number of characters the output must contain. A digit string can be used to indicate the width (i.e., %2c, %10d, or %100s). As an alternative, an asterisk (*) can be used to indicate that the width is a variable which must be retrieved before the conversion variable (i.e., printf("%*s",width,string);) If the resulting conversion is larger than the specified width, it is usually not truncated (some compilers differ on this, so check your manuals). Shorter results will be padded on the left (or the right if the justification flag is included) until the width is reached. Also, if the width is indicated with a leading 0, like %010d, the output will be padded with zeros instead of spaces.

Finally, we come to the last few optional parameters of format control strings which might be more appropriately identified as "type specific" flags. I refer to these options like this because the operation that will be performed is determined by the conversion character that terminates the control code. Additionally, these flags may mean nothing to the resulting conversion character—if included, might cause the control to misfire. Precision is indicated by a digit string that begins with a period. This option normally applies only to floating-point numbers (types e, f and g) or strings (type s). For floating-point numbers, this value represents the number of digits to be printed to the right of the decimal point. In strings, precision is used to specify the maximum number of characters that should be included from the string parameter that follows. The l flag tells the function that the corresponding variable is a long integer rather than a short integer (the default for many compilers).

Examples

With these rules in mind, take a look at the listed examples. In each category, I have included a diagram of the control parameters allowed by the specified character code. The first example for each conversion code includes a simple control string and demonstrates the resulting output. Trying to list an example of each possible variety of output would produce a very long report, so the examples that follow will include only a few variations of the options (flags) discussed earlier. Please note that I have included a leading and trailing colon ":" inside the format string to demonstrate the variations of the resulting output. While reviewing this list of examples, assume that each format string which does not include the variable width [*] has been lifted from a statement similar to that specified in Form 1 of the statements below. Those that do contain the * (indicating a variable width) are drawn from the statement identified as Form 2, which has specified a parameter width of 5 characters.

SUPER_DJ DESKJET PRINTER DRIVER

- Cartridge selections undisturbed by Preferences
- Considerable speed-up in many graphic dumps
- Enhanced implementation of control codes
- Multiple graphic dumps on the same page
- Elimination of muddy-looking graphics
- Suppression of unnecessary page feeds
- Ability to change fonts At WilL

Super_DJ is available NOW for $25.00.

CREATIVE FOCUS
Box 580
Chenango Bridge, New York
13745-0580

DeskJet and Amiga are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard and Commodore-Amiga respectively.

```
printf(format,variable);          /* Form 1 */
printf(format,5,variable);         /* Form 2 */
```

Formatting Examples

```
Character Control
%[-][width]c

":%c:"   :A:
":%5c:"  :    A:
":%*c:"  :    A:
":%-*c:" :A    :
```

(continued on page 91)

Amazing COMPUTING™

Expanding Reference

Expanding reference is not just an empty promise. The pages of Amazing Computing™ are filled with articles on technical operations and procedures, basic use, and just-plain-fun. The growing library of Amazing Computing's Back Issues contains articles ranging from building your own IBM Disk controller, to setting up your own startup sequence. Amazing Computing™ has repeatedly been the first magazine to offer the Amiga users solid, in depth reviews and hands on articles for their machines.

From the Beginning

Since February 1986, Amazing Computing™ has been providing users with complete information for their Amigas. This store house of programs and information is still available through our back issues. From the Premiere issue to the present, there are insights into the Amiga any user will find useful. AC was the first magazine to document CLI, tell its readers how to connect a 5 1/4 IBM drive, describe a 1 meg upgrade hardware project for the A1000, and many more. Please read the list of topics AC has covered below to find the information you have been missing.

Back Issues are $5.00 US, $6.00 Canada and Mexico, $7.00 Foreign Surface
All payments must be made by check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. Bank.

Limited Supply

Unfortunately, nothing lasts forever, and the availability of some of our Back Issues is definitely limited. Complete your Amazing Computing™ library today, while these issues are still available, by completing the order form in the back of this issue.

Volume 1 Number 1 Premiere 1986

Super Spheres By Kelly Kauffman An ABasic Graphics prog.
Date Virus By J Foust A disease may attack your Amiga!
EZ-Term by Kelly Kauffman An ABasic Terminal program
Miga Mania by P. Kivolowitz Programming fixes & mouse care
Inside CLI by G. Musser a guided insight into the AmigaDos™
CLI Summary by G. Musser Jr. A list of CLI commands
AmigaForum by B. Lubkin Visit Compuserve's Amiga SIG
Commodore Amiga Development Program by D. Hicks
Amiga Products A listing of present and expected products

Volume 1 Number 2 March 1986

Electronic Arts Comes Through A review of software from EA
Inside CLI: part two G. Musser Investigates CLI & ED
A Summary of ED Commands
Live! by Rich Miner A review of the Beta version of Live!
Online and the CTS Fabite 2424 ADH Modem by J. Foust
Superterm V 1.0 By K. Kauffman A term. prog. in Amiga Basic
A Workbench "More" Program by Rick Wirch
Amiga BBS numbers

Volume 1 Number 3 April 1986

Analyze! a review by Ernest Viverios
Reviews of Racter, Barataccas and Mindshadow
Forth! The first of our on-going tutorial
Deluxe Draw!! by R. Wirch An Amiga Basic art program
Amiga Basic, A beginners tutorial
Inside CLI: part 3 by George Musser George gives us PIPE

Volume 1 Number 4 May 1986

SkyFox and Articfox Reviewed
Build your own 5 1/4 Drive Connector By Ernest Viveiros
Amiga Basic Tips by Rich Wirch
Scrimper Part One by P. Kivolowitz prog to print Amiga screen
Microsoft CD ROM Conference by Jim O'Keane
Amiga BBS Numbers

Volume 1 Number 5 1986

The HSI to RGB Conversion Tool
by S. Pietrowicz Color manipulation in BASIC
AmigaNotes by Rick Rae The first of the Amiga music columns
Sidecar A First Look by John Foust A first "under the hood"
John Foust Talks with R. J. Mical at COMDEX™
How does Sidecar affect the Transformer
an interview with Douglas Wyman of Simile
The Commodore Layoffs by J. Foust A look Commodore "cuts"
Scrimper Part Two by Perry Kivolowitz
Marauder reviewed by Rick Wirch
Building Tools by Daniel Kary

Volume 1 Number 6 1986

Temple of Apshai Triology reviewd by Stephen Pietrowicz
The Halley Project: A Mission reviewed by S Pietrowicz
Flow: reviewed by Erv Bobo
Textcraft Plus a First Look by Joe Lowery
How to start your own Amiga User Group by William Simpson
Amiga User Groups
Mailing List by Kelly Kauffman a basic mail list program
Pointer Image Editor by Stephen Pietrowicz
Scrimper: part three by Perry Kivolowitz
Fun With the Amiga Disk Controller by Thom Sterling
Optimize Your AmigaBasic Programs for Speed by Pietrowicz

Volume 1 Number 7 1986

Aegis Draw: CAD comes to the Amiga by Kelly Adams
Try 3D by Jim Meadows an introduction to 3D graphics
Aegis Images/ Animator: a review by Erv Bobo
Deluxe Video Construction Set reviewed by Joe Lowery
Window requesters in Amiga Basic by Steve Michel
ROT by Colin French a 3D graphics editor
"I C What I Think" Ron Peterson with a few C graphic progs
Your Menu Sir! by B Catley program Amiga Basic menues
IFF Brush to AmigaBasic "BOB" Basic editor by M Swinger
Linking C Programs with Assembler Routines...by Gerald Hull

Volume 1 Number 8 1986

The University Amiga By G.Gamble Amiga at Washington State
MicroEd a look at a one man army for the Amiga
MicroEd, The Lewis and Clark Expedition reviewed Frizelle
Scribble Version 2.0 a review
Computers in the Classroom by Robert Frizelle
Two for Study by Frizelle Discovery & TheTalking Coloring Book
True Basic reviewed by Brad Grier
Using your printer with the Amiga
Marble Madness reviewed by Stephen Pietrowicz
Using Fonts from AmigaBasic by Tim Jones
Screen SaVer by P. Kivolowitz A monitor protection prog. in C
Lattice MAKE Utility reviewed by Scott P. Evernden
A Tale of Three EMACS by Steve Poling
.bmap File Reader in Amiga Basic by T Jones

Volume 1 Number 9 1986

Instant Music Reviewed by Steve Pietrowicz
Mindwalker Reviewed by Richard Knepper
The Alegra Memory Board Reviewed by Rich Wirch
TxEd Reviewed by Jan and Cliff Kent
Amazing Directory A guide to the sources and resources
Amiga Developers A listing of Suppliers and Developers
Public Domain Catalog A listing of Amicus and Fred Fish PDS
Dos 2 Dos review R. Knepper Transfer files from PC/MS-DOS
MaxiPlan review by Richard Knepper The Amiga Spreadsheet
Gizmoz by reviewed by Peter Wayner Amiga extras!
The Loan Information Program by Brian Catley
basic prog. to for your financial options
Starting Your Own Amiga Related Business by W. Simpson
Keep Track of Your Business Usage for Taxes by J. Kummer
The Absoft Amiga Fortran Compiler reviewed by R A. Reale
Using Fonts from AmigaBasic, Part Two by Tim Jones
68000 Macros on the Amiga by G. Hull Advance your ability.
TDI Modia-2 Amiga Compiler review by S Faiwisze

Volume 2 Number 1 1987

What Digi-View Is... Or, What Genlock Should Be! by J. Foust
AmigaBasic Default Colors by Bryan Catley
AmigaBasic Titles by Bryan Catley
A Public Domain Modula-2 System reviewed by Warren Block
One Drive Compile by Douglas Lovell Lattice C with one drive
A Megabyte Without Megabucks by Chris Irving
An Internal Megabyte upgrade
Digi-View reviewed by Ed Jakober
Defender of the Crown reviewed by Keith Conforti
Leader Board reviewed by Chuck Raudonis
Roundhill Computer System's PANEL reviewed by Ray Lance
Digi-Paint....by New Tek previewed by John Foust
Deluxe Paint II ....from Electronic Arts previewed by J. Foust

Volume 2 Number 2 1987

The Modem by Josph L. Rothman efforts of a BBS Sysop
MacroModem reviewed by Stephen R. Pietrowicz
GEMINI or "It takes two to Tango" by Jim Meadows
Gaming between machines
BBS-PC! reviewed by Stephen R. Pietrowicz
The Trouble with Xmodem by Joseph L. Rothman
The ACO Project....Graphic Teleconferencing on the Amiga
by S. R. Pietrowicz
Flight Simulator II....A Cros Country Tutorial by John Rafferty
A Disk Librarian in AmigaBASIC by John Kennan
Creating and Using Amiga Workbench Icons by C. Hansel
AmigaDOS version 1.2 by Clifford Kent
The Amazing MIDI Interface build your own by Richard Rae
AmigaDOS Operating System Calls and
Disk File Management by D. Haynie
Working with the Workbench by Louis A. Mamakos Prog in C

Volume 2 Number 3

The Amiga 2000™ by J Foust
A First look at the new, high end Amiga™
The Amiga 500™ by John Foust
A look at the new, low priced Amiga
An Analysis of the New Amiga PCs by J. Foust
Speculation on the New Amigas
Gemini Part II by Jim Meadows
The concluding article on two-player games
Subscripts and Superscripts in AmigaBASIC by Ivan C. Smith
The Winter Consumer Electronics Show by John Foust
AmigaTrix by W. Block Amiga™ shortcuts
Intuition Gadgets by Harriet Maybeck Tolly
A journey through gadget-land, using C
Shanghai reviewed by Keith M. Conforti
Chessmaster 2000 & Chessmate reviewedby Edwin V. Apel, Jr.
Zing! from Meridian Software reviewed by Ed Bercovitz
Forth! by Jon Bryan Get stereo sound into your Forth programs.
Assembly Language on the Amiga™ by Chris Martin
Roomers by theBandito Genlocks are finally shipping, & MORE!!!
AmigaNotes by R. Rae Hum Busters... "No stereo? Y not?...
The AMICUS Network by J. Foust
CES, user group issues and Amiga Expo"

Volume 2 Number 4 1987

Amazing Interviews Jim Sachs by S. Hull Amiga Artist
The Mouse That Got Restored by Jerry Hull and Bob Rhode
Sluething Public Domain Disks with CLI by John Foust
Highlights: the San Francisco Commodore Show by S Hull
Speaker Sessions: San Francisco Commodore Show H Tolly
Household Inventory System in AmigaBASIC™ by B Catley
Secrets of Screen Dumps by Natkun Okun
Using Function Keys with MicroEmacs by Greg Douglas
Amigatrix II by Warren Block More Amiga shortcuts
Basic Gadgets by Brian Catley Create gadget functions
Gridiron reviewed by K. Conforti Real football for the Amiga
Star Fleet I Version 2.1 reviewed by J. Tracy Amigain Space
The TIC reviewed by J. Foust Battery powered Clock Calendar
Metascope review by H. Tolly An easy-to-use debugger

Volume 2 Number 5 1987

The Perfect Sound Digitizer review by R. Battle
The Future Sound Digitizer by W. Block Applied Vision's SD
Forth! by J. Bryancomparing JForth amd Multi-Forth.
Basic Input by B. Catley AmigaBASIC input routine for use in all your programs.

Volume 2 Number 5 1987 continued

Writing a SoundScape Module in C by T. Fay Programming with MIDI, Amiga and SoundScape by SoundScape author.
Programming in 68000 Assembly Language by C. Martin
Continuing with Counters & Addressing Modes.
Using FutureSound with AmigaBASIC by J. Meadows
AmigaBASIC Programming utility with real, digitized STEREO
AmigaNotes Rich Rae reviews SoundScape Sound Sampler.
More AmigaNotes by R. Rae A furtherlook at Perfect Sound .
Waveform Workshop in AmigaBASIC by J. Shields edit & save
waveform for use in other AmigaBASIC programs.
The Mimetics Pro MIDI Studio by Sullivan, Jeffery
A review of Mimetics' music editor/player.
Intuition Gadgets Part II by H. MaybeckTolly Boolean gadgets
provide the user with an on/off user interface.

Volume 2 Number 6 1987

Forth! by J. Bryan Access resources in the ROM Kernal.
The Amazing Computing Hard Disk Review by J. Foust & S. Leemon In-depth looks at the C Ltd. Hard Drive, Microbotics' MAS-Drive20, Byte by Byte's PAL Jr., Supra's 4x4 Hard Drive and Xebec's 9720H Hard Drive. Also. a look at disk driver software currently under devlopment.
Modula-2 AmigaDOS™ Utilities by S. Faiwiszewsk A
Calls to AmigaDOS and the ROM kernal.
Amiga Expansion Peripheral by J. Foust
Explanation of Amiga expansion peripherals.
Amiga Technical Support by J. Foust
How and where to get Amiga tech support.
Goodbye Los Gatos by J. Foust Closing Los Gatos.
The Amicus Network by J. Foust West Coast Computer Faire.
Metacomco Shell and Toolkit by J. Foust A review
The Magic Sac by J. Foust Run Mac programs on your Amiga.
What You Should Know Before Choosing an Amiga 1000
Expansion Device by S. Grant
7 Assemblers for the Amiga by G. Hull Choose your assembler
Shakeup Replaces Top Management at Commodore by S. Hull
Peter J. Baczor"by S. Hull Manager at CBM gives an inside look
Logistix A review by Richard Knepper
Organize! by A review Richard Knepper database.
68000 Assembly Language Programming on the Amiga
by Chris Martin
Superbase Personal Relational Database by Ray McCabe
AmigaNotes by Rae, Richard A look at FutureSound
Commodore Shows the Amiga 2000 and 500 at the Boston
Computer Society by H Maybeck Tolly

Volume 2, Number 7 1987

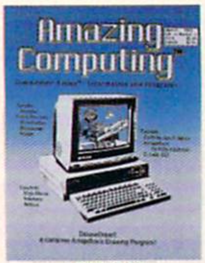
New Breed of Video Products by John Foust...
Very Vivid! by Tim Grantham...
Video and Your Amiga by Oran Sands III
Amigas & Weather Forecasting by Brenden Larson
A-Squared and the Live! Video Digitizer by John Foust.
Aegis Animator Scripts and Cel Animation by John Foust
Quality Video from a Quality Computer by Oran Sands III.
Is IFF Really a Standard? by John Foust..
Amazing Stories and the Amiga™ by John Foust.
All about Printer Drivers by Richard Bielak
Intuition Gadgets by Harriet Maybeck Tolley.
Deluxe Video 1.2 by Bob Eller
Pro Video CG1 by Oran Sands III.
Digi-View 2.0 Digitizer/Software by Jennifer M. Janik
Prism HAM Editor from Impulse by Jennifer M. Janik

Amazing COMPUTING™

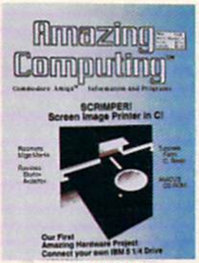
• EXPANDING REFERENCE •

VOLUME 1.1

VOLUME 1.2

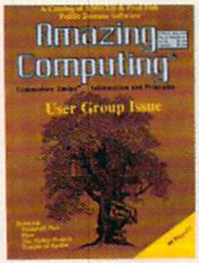


VOLUME 1.3



VOLUME 1.4

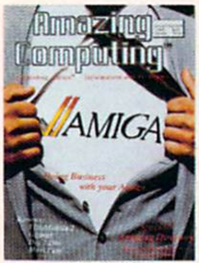
VOLUME 1.5



VOLUME 1.6

VOLUME 1.7

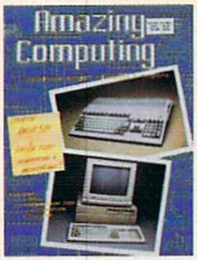
VOLUME 1.8



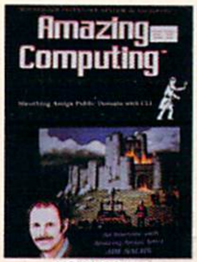
VOLUME 1.9

VOLUME 2.1

VOLUME 2.2



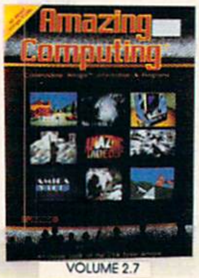
VOLUME 2.3



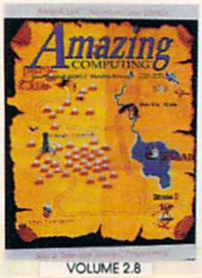
VOLUME 2.4

VOLUME 2.5

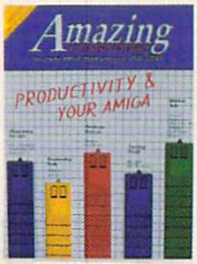
VOLUME 2.6



VOLUME 2.7

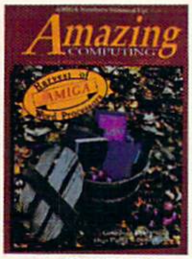


VOLUME 2.8

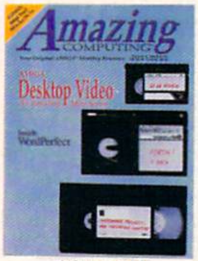


VOLUME 2.9

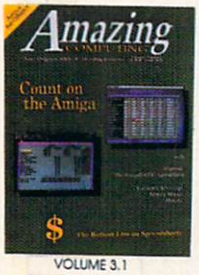
VOLUME 2.10



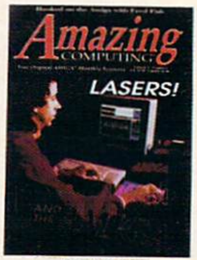
VOLUME 2.11



VOLUME 2.12



VOLUME 3.1



VOLUME 3.2

VOLUME 3.3

Amazing COMPUTING
THE AMIGA AUDIO EXPERIENCE
Amiga Audio Guide
Highlights From The Los Angeles AmiExpo

VOLUME 3.4

VOLUME 3.5

VOLUME 3.6

VOLUME 3.7

VOLUME 3.8

VOLUME 3.9

Volume 2, Number 7 1987 continued

Easyl drawing tablet by John Foust..
CSA's Turbo-Amiga Tower by Alfred Aburto
68000 Assembly Language by Chris Martin.

Volume 2, Number 8 1987

This month Amazing Computing™ focuses on entertainment packages for the Amiga. Amazing game reviews...SDI, Earl Weaver Baseball, Portal, The Surgeon, Little Computer People, Sinbad, StarGlider, King's Quest I,II and III, Faery Tale Adventure, Ultima III, Facets of Adventure, Video Vegas and Bard's Tale.
Plus Amazing monthly columns... Amiga Notes, Roomers, Modula-2, 68000 Assembly Language and The Amicus Network.
Disk-2-Disk by Matthew Leeds
The ColorFonts Standard by John Foust
Skinny C Programs by Robert Riemersma, Jr.
Hidden Messages In Your Amiga™ by John Foust
The Consumer Electronics Show and Comdex.by J Foust

Volume 2 Number 9 1987

Analyze 2.0 reviewed by Kim Schaffer
Impact Business Graphics review by Chuck Raudonis
Microfiche Filer review by Harv Laser
Pagesetter review by Rick Wirch
Gizmoz Productivity Set 2.0 review by Bob Eller
Kickwork review by Harv Laser
Diga Telecommunications Package review by Steve Hull
Mouse Time and Timesaver review by John Foust
Insider Memory Expansion review by James O'Keane
Microbotics Starboard-2 review by S. Faiwiszewski
Leather Goddesss of Phobos by Harriet Maybeck-Tolly
Lattice C Compiler Version 3.10 reviewed by Gary Sarff
Manx 3.4a Update reviewed by John Foust
AC-BASIC reviewed by Sheldon Leemon
AC-BASIC Compilier an alternative comparison by B Catley
Modula-2 Programming S Faiwiszewski Raw Console Dev. Events
Directory Listings Under AmigaDOS by Dave Haynie
AmigaBASIC Patterns by Brian Catley
Programming with Soundscape Todor Fay manipulate's samples
Bill Volk, Vice-President Aegis Development, by Steve Hull
Jim Goodnow, Devekoper of Manx 'C' interview by Harriet M Tolly
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 2 Number 10 1987

Max Headroom and the Amiga by John Foust
Taking the Perfect Screen Shot by Keith Conforti
Amiga Artist: Brian Williams by John Foust
Amiga Forum on Compuserve™... Software Publishing Conference Transcript by Richard Rae
All About Online Conferencing by Richard Rae
dBMAN reviewed by Clifford Kent
Amiga Pascal reviewed by Michael McNeil
AC-BASIC Compiler reviewed by Bryan Catley
68000 Assembly Language by Chris Martin
Amiga Programming:
Amiga BASIC Structures by Steve Michel
Quick and Dirty Bobs by Michael Swinger
Directory Listings Under Amiga-DOS, Part II by Dave Haynie
Fast File I/O with Modula-2 by Steve Faiwiszewski
Window I/O by Read Predmore
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 2 Number 11 1987

Word Processors Rundown by Geoff Gamble
ProWrite, Scribble!, and WordPerfect compared
LPD Writer Review by Marion Deland
VizaWrite Review by Harv Laser
Aedit Review by Warren Block
WordPerfect Preview by Harv Laser
Jez San Interview by Ed Bercovitz—StarGlider author speaks!
Do-it-yourself Improvements to the Amiga Genlock
Digi-Paint Review by Harv Laser
Sculpt 3D Review by Steve Pietrowicz
Shadowgate Review by Linda Kaplan
TeleGames Review by Michael T. Cabral
Reason Preview: an intense grammar examination application
As I See It by Eddie Churchill WordPerfect,Gizmoz V2.0 and Zing!
AmigaNotes by R Rae 4 electronic music books
Modula-2 Programming by S.Faiwiszewski devices, I/O, &serial port
68000 Assembly Language by Chris Martin Display routines
The AMICUS Network by John Foust—Desktop Publishing, Seybold
C Animation Part II by Mike Swinger Animation Objects
BASIC Text by Brian Catley Pixel perfect text positioning
Soundscape Part III by Todor Fay VU Meter and more
Fun with Amiga Numbers by Alan Barnett
File Browser by Bryan Catley—Full Feature BASIC File Browsing
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 2 Number 12 1987

The Ultimate Video Accessory by Larry White
The Sony Connection by Stewart Cobb
15-Puzzle in AmigaBASIC by Zoltan Szepsi
Life, Part I: The Beginning by Gerald Hull
The ultra-complex nine blit solution to the "Game of Life."
Amiga Virus! by John Foust
CLI Arguments in C by Paul Castonguay
MIDI Interface Adapter by Barry Massoni
Amiga 1000-style MIDI interfaces can fit A2000s or 500s
Modula-2 by S. Faiwiszewski Part 1: command line calculator
AmigaNotes by Rick Rae audio changes made in the A500 &A2000.
Animation for C Rookies: Part III by M. Swinger double-buffering.
The Big Picture by Warren Ring Assembly language programming
Karate Kid Reviewby Stephen R. Pietriowicz
GO! 64 review by John Foust, James O'Keane, and Rick Wirch
Three C-64 experts investigate a new Amiga 64 emulator.
A-Talk-Plus Review by Brendan Larson
Calligrapher Review by John Foust
Animator: Apprentice Review by John Foust
Playing Dynamic Drums on the Amiga by David N. Blank
WordPerfect Review by Steve Hul
Insider/Kwikstart Review by Ernest P. Viveiros Sr
RAM & ROM expansion: Comments and installation tips.
Forth! by Jon Bryan DumpRPort utility for your Multi-Forth toolbox.
As I See It by Eddie Churchill Digi-Paint, Portal, &Videoscape 3D.
The Commodore Show and AmiExpo: New York!
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 1 1988

AmigaNotes by Richard Rae Amiga digital music generation .
C Animation Part IV by Michael Swinger
Forth by John Bryan Sorting out Amiga CHIP and FAST memory
The Big Picture by Warren Ring Daring assembler language programming; CLI system calls and manipulating disk files.

Volume 3 Number 1 1988 continued

68000 ASssembly Langueage Programming by Chris Martin
"Create a multi-color screen without using Intuition routines!"
Modula-2 Programming by S. Faiwiszewski A new modula-2!
Amicus Network Special Report: Fall COMDEX by J. Foust
The ultimate Video Accessory: Part II by Larry White
Life: Part II by Gerald Hull The Amiga blitter."
FormatMaster: Professional Disk Formatting Engine byC.Mann
Put Batch language to work on the drudgery of disk formatting .
BSpread by Brian Catley full featured AmigaBASIC spreadsheet!
AmigaForum Transcript ed. by Rick Rae Amiga's Dave Haynie.
Haicalc Review by Chuck Raudonis easy to use, spreadsheet.
VIP Professional Review by S. Mitchell Manage stock porfolio
Money Mentor Review by S.Kemp Personal finance system.
Investor's Advantage Review by Richard Knepper
plus "Poor Man's Guide to the Stock Market."
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 2 1988

Laser Light Shows with the Amiga by Patrick Murphy
Lasers and the Amiga: A Dazzling Tandem
The Ultimate Video Accessory: PartIII by Larry White
Take the final stepstoward designing your own videos.
Our First Desktop Video by Larry White
Step-by -step guide to organizing & presenting your Amiga video.
Hooked on the Amiga with Fred Fish interview by Ed Berkovitz.
Photo Quality Reproduction with the Amiga and Digi-View by Stephen Lebans
Balancing your Checkbook with WordPerfect Macros by S.Hull
Hand your checkbook worries over to the Amiga.
More Basic Text by Bryan Catley easier text on an Amiga screen
Life: Part III by Gerald Hull
Sries winds up with famed nine-blit calculation & source to LIFER.
Solutions to Linear Algebra through Matrix Computations
by Ropbert Ellis Simplify matrix algebra basic operations & routines.
Modula-2 Programming by Steve Faiwiszewski
Catching up with Calc-a source follow-up.
68000 Assembler Language Programming by Chris Martin
Graphics- Part II of Assemgram.
Arazok's Tomb interview by Kenneth E. Schaefer
AIRT by S. Faiwiszewski innovative icon-basede program. lang.
Forms in Flight by S. Pietrowicz Render & Animate 3D objects
Silicon Dreams and the Jewel of Darkness by K E. Schaefer
Leisure suit Larry by Kenneth E. Schaefer
Two New Entries From Microbiotics by John Foust
M501 Expansion & Starboard II MultiFunctionboard.
Mindlight 7 and People Meter by John Foust
Phantasie Ken E. Schaefer Amazing Phantasie Character Editor.
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 3 1988

Desktop Video,Part IV by Larry White
Put all the pieces together-the desktop video commercial.
The Hidden Power of CLI Batch File Processing by J. Rothman
Make your Amiga easier to use with CLI Batch files.
A Conference with Eric Graham edited by John Foust
The mastermind behind Sculpt 3D and Animate 3D.
Perry Kivolowitz Interviewed by Ed Bercovitz Amiga insights from a major developer and personality.
Jean "Moebius" Giraud Interviewed by Edward L. Fadigan
Avant-garde art comes to the Amiga-in dazzling form.
PAL Help by Perry Kivolowitz A1000 expansion reliability.
Boolean Function Minimization by Steven M. Hart
A useful digital design tool in AmigaBASIC.
Amiga Serial Port and Midi Compatibility for Your A2000! by L. Ritter and G. Rentz Add an A1000-style serial port to the A2000!
Electric Network Solutions the Matrix Way by Robert Ellis
Engineers! Practicle routines for using matrix algebra.
The A.M.U.G. BBS List compiled by Joe Rothman, Chet Solace, & Dorothy Dean 514 BBS phone numbers in the U.S. & Canada.
FACC II reviewed by Graham Kinsey Speed your floppy drives.
Uninvited reviewed by K E. Schaefer
Flow reviewed by Pamela Rothman brainstorms into mental art.
Benchmark Modula-2 Compiler reviewed by Richie Bielak
Modula-2 Programming by Steve Faiwiszewski
The gameport device and simple sprites in action.
AmigaNotes by R. Rae A1000! Software-switchable output filter.
Roomers by The Bandito AmiExpo, Kickstart 1.4, Commodore
The Big Picture by Warren Ring-- Unified Field Theory!!
Plus a great collection of monthly columns..

Volume 3 Number 4 1988

Highlights from AmiExpo, Los Angeles by Steve Hull
Writing a SoundScape Patch Librarian T. Fay System Exclusive
Upgrade Your A1000 to A500/2000 Audio Power—by H.Bassen
Modifications to help your A1000 make sweet music, too!
Amiga Audio Guide Listing of all Amiga audio products.
Gels in Multi-Forth by John Bushakra
Macrobatics by Patrick J. Horgan Ease the trauma of assembly language programming.
Amiga Audio Sources The folks behind all those audio products.
Take Five! by Steve Hull five Amiga games reviewed.
Amiga Notes by Rick Rae A basic tour of Amiga audio.
The Ultimate Video Accesory, Part V by Larry White
Bug Bytes by John Steiner
The Big Picture by Warren Ring Part II Unified Field Theory.
Roomers by The Bandito Hardware hijinx,Toasted video, and more!
In the Public Domain by C.W. Flatte
Time Bandit review by Keith Conforti
AudioMaster review by B. Larson Real-time digitizing samples.
Music Mouse review by J Henry Lowengard
Making music without lifting a finger from the mouse.
Amiga-Tax/Canadian Version review by Ed Bercovitz
A Canadian income tax planning, preparation, & analysis package.
SAM BASIC review by Bryan Catley
A new BASIC which exploits even more unique Amiga features.

Volume 3 Number 5 1988

Interactive Startup Sequence by Udo Pernisz
The Command Line part 1by Rich Falconburg
AmigaTrix III by Warren Block—Tips and tidbits to ease Amiga life
Amiga Product Guide: Hardware Edition
Proletariat Programming by P Quaid—Public domain compilers
The Companion by P.Gosselin Amiga's Event Handling capability.
MindLight 7 reviewed by David N. Blank
VideoScape 3-D 2.0 reviewed by David Hopkins
Extend reviewed by Bryan D. Catley—An AmigaBASIC extension
AssemPro reviewed by S.Kemp Opening assembly langua
APL.68000 reviewed by Roger Nelson
Book Reviews by Richard Grace—Three "C" programming texts.
CBTREE reviewed by Michael Listman C programmer. aid
The Big Picture by Warren Ring 3 part Unified Field Theory ends
Modula-2 by S.Faiwiszewski Termination mods for Benchmark &TDI
68000 Assembly Language by Chris Martin display routines.
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 6 1988

Bear Time Reviewed by Steve Carter A1000 battery-backed clock
Acquisition Reviewed by D.N. Blank a powerful relational database.
Butcher 2.0 Reviewed by G.Hull diverse image processing utilities.
Reassigning Workbench Disks by John Kennan
Endless disk swapping comes to a merciful end.
Product Guide: Software Tools Edition put your Amiga to work.
An IFF Reader in Multi-Forth by Warren Block
Basic Directory Service Program by Bryan Catley
A programming alternative to the GimmeeZeroZero windows.
C Notes from the C Group by Stephen Kemp C programming intro.
An Amiga Forum Conference with Jim Mackraz
Son of Seven Assemblers Reviewed by Gerald Hull
The 1988 Commodore Amiga Developers Conference
A look inside the conferences held in Washington, D.C.
Amiga Working Groups by Perry Kivolowitz and Eric Lavitsky
An outline of the innovative Amiga Working Groups concept.
The Command Line by Rich Falconburg
Exploring the multi-talented LIST command.
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 7 1988

Look, Up On the Screen, It's an Ami... It's a Pro... It's SuperGen
reviewed by Larry White—Genlock comparisons
An Interview with "Anim Man," Gary Bonham by B. Larson
An animated conversation with the man behind the format.
The Amiga at Spring COMDEX in Atlanta by Ed Bercovitz
Amiga Product Guide: Video/Graphics Edition
Thirteen pages devoted to the Amiga's dazzling strong suit.
The Developing Amiga by Steve Pietrowicz Developers' notes
Roll Those Presses! by Barney Schwartz
Welcome to the dandy, demanding world of desktop publishing!
Linked Lists in C by W. E. Gammill Put dynamic memory to work!
FrameGrabber Preview by Oran Sands
Capturing an image can now be as fast as punching a single key!
A First Look at Interchange reviewed by David Hopkins
Bridge the gap between those incompatible animation packages.
Perfect Vision reviewed by Bryan Catley
Capture, digitize and save pictures from any video source.
ProWrite 2.0 Review reviewed by Pamela Rothman
A graphic word processor specializing in efficient editing.
Doug's Math Aquarium: The Art of Mathematics by R. Bielak
Bear Products MegaRex II Expansion RAM by Steve Carte
The Command Line by Rich Falconburg
Amiga Notes by Rick Rae The Other Guys' Synthia digital synthesizer
C Notes from the C Group by Stephen Kemp
Weathering the unknown "C" of basic object and data types.
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 8 1988

The Command Line by Rich Falconburg CLI linstruction
The Developing Amiga by Stephen R. Pietrowicz
A gaggle of great programming tools.
Modula-2 Programming by Steve Faiwiszewski
Libraries and the FFP and IEE Math Routines.
C Notes from the C Group by Stephen Kemp Arrays and pointers
Dark Castle reviewed by Keith Conforti—The Black Knight lurks
Ports of Call reviewed by Julie Landry
Leatherneck reviewed by Michael Creeden-Rambo's not so tough!
Capone reviewed by Joyce and Robby Hicks- Light Guns blaze
Casino Fever reviewed by Michael T. Cabral—Vegas on Amiga
Ferrari reviewed by Jeffery Scott Hall—Start your engine
Arkanoid reviewed by Graham Kinsey—"blockbuster"
Ebonstar by Keith Conforti —black hole treking.
Deluxe Productionsreviewed by Harv Laser—Video wizardry
Game Pizazz by Jeffery Scott Hall— Register your questions here.
TrackMouse by Darryl Joyce
Convert a standard Atari trackball into a peppy Amiga TrackMouse.
Amiga Interface for Blind Users reviewed by Carl W. Mann
An ingenious interface that opens the Amiga to even more users!
Video in the Sunshine State reviewed by Stephen R. Pietrowicz
RGB Video Creations hosts a video unveiling!
Amiga Product Guide: Games Edition
Tumblin' Tots by David Ashley—assemply language program.
Plus a great collection of monthly columns...

Volume 3 Number 9 1988

The Kideo Tapes by John Dandurand
A Georgia elementary school puts desktop video to work.
Speeding Up Your System by Tony Preston floppy disk caching
Amiga Product Guide: Education Edition
Everything you need to send your Amiga to the head of the class.
Computer Aided Instruction by P.Castonguay In AmigaBASIC.
Gels in Multi-Forth, Part II: Screenplay by John Bushakra
Make the IFF converter from Part I easy to use-gadgets, menus,etc.
AmiExpo Midwest '88 by Michael T. Cabral Amiga wows Chicago
Intellitype by Harv Laser—Learning to type made easy...and *fun?*
Shakespeare by Barney Schwartz—Desktop publishing in full color.
XSpecs 3D by Steve Hull—A new dimension in Amiga graphics.
AmigaNotes by Richard Rae—How IFF sound samples are stored?
Take Five! by Steve Hull—Beat the back-to-school blues !
The Command Line by Rich Falconburg—continuing tour of CLI.
C Notes from the C Group by Stephen Kemp
Operators, expressions, and statements in C uncovered.
Roomers by The Bandito Can Apple IIgs Plus keep Amiga away?

Volume 3 Number 10 1988

A First Look At Deluxe PhotoLab reviewed by David Duberman
DiskMaster reviewed by Steve Hull —file management utility.
DSM: A MC680000 Disassembler reviewed by Gerald Hull
Looking for easily modifiable, assembler-ready code?
FBasic Language System reviewed by Patrick Quaid
BASIC compiler and development system.
Hot on the Shelves by Michael T. Cabral—Deviant dice, gripping gray scales, color cartography, mauling modems, and much more.
The Command Line by Rich Falconburg
NEWCLI: A painless way to create a new console window.
The Developing Amiga by S. Pietrowicz Usenet—24-Hour News
C Notes from the C Group by Stephen Kemp —loops
Roomers by The Bandito WP wars, ignominious interfaces, & more
PD Serendipity by C.W. Flatte—Fred Fish collectionpasses 150.
Comparison of MultiScan Monitors by Steven Bender
Record Keeping for Free-lancers:
A Superbase Professional Tutorial by Marion Deland
Record keeping system for free-lance photographers and others.
On The Crafting of Programs by David J. Hankins—A look at optimization kicks off a series of articles on programming savvy.
Bob and Ray Meet Frankenstein by Robert D'Asto—Create, animate, and metamorphose graphics objects in AmigaBASIC.
Digital Signal Processing in AmigaBASIC by Robert Ellis
Perform your own digital experiments with Fast Fourier Transforms.
HAM & AmigaBASIC by Bryan Catley—Pack your AmigaBASIC programs with many of the Amiga's 4096 shades!
CAI—Computer Aided Instruction: Part II by Paul Castonguay
The Editor program wraps up our authoring system in AmigaBASIC.

Volume 3 Number 11 1988

Desktop Publishing with Professional Page by Barney Schwartz
tutorial in document creation, plus some jazzy enhancements.
Game Pizzazz by J. Hall gaming hints, tips, high-score secrets.
Structures in C by Paul Castonguay C programming in an nutshell.
On The Crafting of Programs by D. Hankins speed up your progs.
Desktop Video VI: Adding the Third Dimension by Larry White
Unraveling the complexity of 3D for your video creations.
A2000 Hard Drive Round Up by Sheldon Leemon
Keyclick by Mike M. Duppong a typewriter click in your keyboard.
More Linked Lists in C: Techniques and Applications by Forest W. Arnold Procedures for managing lists, storing diverse data types in the same list, and putting lists to work in your programs.
BASIC Linker by Brian Zupke Combine individual routines from your program library to create an executable program.
The Developing Amiga by Steven Pietrowicz
A look at mysteries and successes behind efficient beta testing.
Modeler 3D Preview reviewed by David Hopkins
A peek inside a new, open-ended 3D package.
AProDraw Graphics Tablet reviewed by Keith Conforti
Artists! Meet the future of Amiga graphics.
StarGlider II reviewed by Jeffery Scott Hall
Those irritating Ergons are back for another laser-lashing.
WShell reviewed by Lawrence Lichtman CLI substitute,
Hot on the Shelves by M. Cabral viruses, music, microfiche mastery
PD Serendipity by C.W. Flatte Fred Fish disks 149-152.
Roomers by The Bandito Golden RAM, 16-bit videogames, CD-I, another HAM skirmish ... what could possibly be NeXT?

Volume 3 Number 12 1988

Hot on the shelves by M. T. Cabral
Graphic adventure, control over Preferences, a Postscript print utility, sequence live action animation, a new deal for user groups and the figure construction set.
PD Serendipity by C. W. Flatte Fred Fish oisks 158-162
Roomersby The Bandito
AmiExpo, C.D. the latest from Commodore and more.
AmiExpo California By Stephen Kemp Hot— All the news.
EMPIRE reviewed by Stephen Kemp
EMPIRE , the game of conquest, has finally come to the Amiga.
Virus Infection Protection (V.I.P.) reviewed by Jeffery Scott Hall
What makes a computer sick and the cure.
The Command Line by Rich Falconburg
What to do when the commands of AmigaDos fail.
Converting Patch Librarian Files by Phil Saunders
How to get your sounds from there to here.
E.C.T. SampleWare by Tim Mohansingh
The E.C.T. samples contain several gems.
The Creation of Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair by Randy Linden.
Easy Menus in JForth by Phil Burk HELLO WORLD.
Extending AmigaBasic by John Kennan
The use of library calls from within AmigaBASIC.
Better Dead Than Alien reviewed by Jeffery Scott Hall
Don't fire until you see the greens of their eyes.
Getting Started In Assembly by Jeff Glatt
An introduction to Amiga assembly language programming
AC/BASIC 1.3 reviewed by Bryan Catley
Release 1.3 of Absoft's AC/BASIC compiler for the Amiga.
Thexder reviewed by Bruce Jordan
Action, Adventure, Fantastic Sound, and stunning Graphics.
Magellan: The AMIGA Gets Smart reviewed by Steve Gillmor
Artificial intelligence comes to the AMIGA
C Notes From The C Group by Stephen Kemp
Program or function control coding; the case history.
AmigaDos, Assembly Language, And FileNotes by Dan Huth
Help against file overload; accurate, descriptive file naming.

Volume 4 Number 1 1989

The Wonderful World of Hashnique reviewed by Shamms Mortier
A review of the Amiga software products of Hash Enterprises
Desktop Video by Richard Starr
Thinking about getting into Video? Here's what you'll need to know.
Industrial Strength Menus by Robert D'Asto
Add some snazzy submenus to your AmigaBASIC cuisine
Second Generation 2D Animation Software by Geoffrey Williams
Cel Animators and Key Frame Animators,
how they differ and a look into their use.
What's The Diff? reviewed by Gerald Hull
A review of Lattice's Compiler Companion
Scrolling Through SuperBitMap Windows by Read Predmore
Implement SuperBitMaps for viewing/drawing into large graphic areas.
Alive in 3D by Shamms Mortier
A review of Caligari, a High-End 3D sculpting & animation package.
Sync Tips by Oran J. Sands III
Dot crawl, the Amiga and composite video devices.
How May I Animate Thee?, Let Me Count The Ways-
by Shamms Mortier
An overview of animation techniques.
Stop-Motion Animation On The Amiga by Brian Zupke
A hands on approach to animation and the Amiga.
Roomers by The Bandito
Commodore's deal, RAM chip crisis, and more!
C Notes From the C Group by Stephen Kemp
Structures - A powerful feature of C
On the Crafting of Programs by David J. Hankins
What Format is right for you
The Command Line by Rich Falconburg
A look at new and improved Assembly Language commands
Questron II reviewed by Jeffery Scott Hall
Questron II - It's a journey back in time
Pointers, Function Pointers, and Pointer Declarations in C
by Forest W. Arnold
Reducing data type dependencies
Las Vegas Comdex Report by Louise Brinkmann
Commodore's new 2500, 2500 UX, and more!
Philadelphia World of Commodore by Chris Darsch & Rick Rae
Highlights of Philadelphia's Commodore Show
STELLARYX Review by Stephen Kemp
Exciting & challenging! Terrific stereo and sound effects
Arkanoid Imposters: Unmasking the impostors. reviewed by Jeffery Scott Hall
A look at Arkanoid look-alikes
Bug Bytes by John Steiner
Bugs and upgrades
Death of a Process by Mark Cashman
Develop an error handling module in Modula-2

To be continued........

To Order Back Issues,

please use the order form on page 112

HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

FData-10 Single 3.5" External Drive **$149.95**
FData-20 Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply **$299.95**

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Ultra Compact
- Acoustically Quiet
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Daisy Chainable
- Extra Long Cable
- High Performance
- Super Low Price

POLICY: Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FLEXIBLE DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.
10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243
FAX: 214-669-0021

214-669-3999

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

(*C Notes* *continued from page 87*)

```
Integer Control
%[-][+][width][l]d

“:%d:”   :125:
“:%+d:”  :+125:
“:% d:”  : 125:
“:%04d:” :0125:


Unsigned Integer Control
%[-][width][l]u

“:%u:”   :36000:
“:%*u:”  :36000:
“:%-10u:”    :36000     :


Octal and Hexadecimal Number Control
%[-][#][width][l]o
%[-][#][width][l]x

“:%o:”   :377:
“:%x:”   :ff:
“:%#o:”  :0377:
“:%#*x”: :0xff :


Floating-point Number Controls
%[-][+][#][width][.precision]f
%[-][+][#][width][.precision]e
%[-][+][#][width][.precision]g

“:%f:”   :1234.567890:
“:%e:”   :1.234568e+03:
“:%g:”   :1234.57:
“:%.2f:” :1234.57:
“:%10.3e:”     : 1.235e+03:


String Control
%[-][width][.precision]s

“:%s:”   :ABCDEFGH:
“:%10s:” :  ABCDEFGH:
“:%10.5s:”    :     ABCDE:
“:%-10.5s:”  :ABCDE     :
“:%*s:”  :ABCDEFGH:
```

Final words

Now I hate to keep repeating this, but it really must be emphasized. Check the C manual provided with your compiler before assuming anything you read here is true. For the most part, you will find that these descriptions apply to your compiler. However, some variations may exist.

We always seem to get back to the old "is C standard" topic. Although the C language was envisioned as being the one "portable" language, this isn't strictly true of standard C function libraries. Compiler developers provide libraries, and it is ultimately up to them to ensure that the libraries are compatible with other compilers. Sometimes the only way to know for sure whether your compiler and library supports a particular option is to write some code and try it.

Write a test program that uses formatted output. Try as many variations of the format specifications as you can. I hope you can tell from the examples provided and the general discussion just how important (and easy-to-use) these functions can be. The more you understand how and what the functions printf, fprintf, and sprintf are capable of doing, the better your programs will be. Remember, you can learn a lot from experimenting with your own programs.

•AC•

INSTA SOUND

AmigaBASIC Sound Generator

by Greg Stringfellow

Ever try creating sounds in AmigaBASIC? Did you get the sound you wanted? I tried but could never get the sound I wanted for my program. That's when I discovered the AmigaBASIC WAVE command and created Insta Sound.

Insta Sound is a program for those who enjoy writing programs with sound in them. It lets you create the sounds you like, then save them as an AmigaBASIC program. It even includes the current sound frequency and duration, as well as the choice of having the Amiga's sound filter on or off.

Although Insta Sound does a lot of the work for you, creating a sound is not as easy as it may seem. Creating a sound is like creating a program—you rely heavily on the trial and error approach. Because of this, I have included as many features as possible to help you produce the sound you need. Most of these features will require keyboard input, so mouse input is at a minimum.

The tools of Insta Sound

Insta Sound tools are available by menu selections. They will open a window at the top left-hand corner of the screen and include Edit, All Change, Check Value, Change Note and Change Duration. I will discuss these tools later on in detail. The descriptions below are just to give you an idea of the tools.

The Sound menu

The Sound menu includes Save, Hear, Edit and Quit. Save appends your sound as data statements onto an already created program, or it creates a new program. Hear lets you hear your sound. Edit allows you to edit one element of your sound. Quit lets you end the program quietly without having to press Ctrl-C.

The Special menu

The Special menu includes a list of commands to help you create the sound you are looking for. This list includes Lower Pitch, Raise Pitch, White Noise, Erase All, All Change, Check Value, Undo Last and Turn Filter On/Off.

Lower and Raise Pitch does exactly what the name says. White Noise turns all the elements of your sound into random elements. Erase All erases all the sound. All Change changes a specified number of elements into the range of your choice. Check Value checks the value of an element. Undo Last will undo the last command that changed the sound being worked on. Finally, Filter On/Off turns the Amiga's sound filter on or off. If the power light goes off while you are using the filter command, don't be alarmed. It is totally harmless.

The Other menu

The Other menu has two tools, Change Note and Change Duration. They affect the way you hear the sound and how long the sound lasts. Note that both of these are not affected by the Undo Last tool of the Special Menu.

Insta Sound graph

Insta Sound's graph provides a rough estimate of your sound's value. Each point represents an element. There are 510 elements in all but only 255 can be displayed at once. To see the other 255, you must use the Change Graph Halves gadget, which will be discussed later.

The WAVE command in AmigaBASIC

The WAVE command affects the output of the SOUND command in AmigaBASIC. WAVE will accept an array of at least 256 elements, all of which must be greater than -127, and less than 127. It must also know which speaker this waveform will use. This means you can use four different waves in a program. You can erase the array with the ERASE Command to save memory after the WAVE command is executed. As nice as the WAVE command is, it does not compare to a digitized sound because you can only use a small number of elements in an array.

The SOUND command in AmigaBASIC

The SOUND command is a little easier to use than the WAVE command. All you need to know is the frequency of the sound you want, the duration of the sound, the volume of the sound, and the speaker you wish to send it to. While this may seem like a lot, it really isn't. Check your AmigaBASIC manual to find out just how simple this command is.

The tools described

All the tools Insta Sound incorporates are fairly easy to learn and use. They ask only for the information they need—the rest is automatic. The following is an explanation of each tool to help the amateur sound engineer become a pro.

Save saves sounds as a program file, or appends the data to an already existing program. The data includes the memory location to turn the filter off, the current frequency value, and the current duration.

Hear lets you hear the sound.

Edit allows you to change one element of the sound. If you want to change more than one, use the All Change command in the Special menu.

Quit lets you quit the program cleanly, closing all windows and screens.

Lower Pitch and **Raise Pitch** lower and raise the sound's pitch. Although the result of these two is not always evident in the graph, they do work.

White Noise makes every element in your sound random. If you do not achieve the effect you want, try again.

Erase All does just what it says, erasing all the current sound. If you should erase a sound accidentally, use the Undo Last command in the Special menu.

All Change modifies the value of all the selected elements from one specified point to another.

Check Value checks the value of a specified point.

Undo Last will undo the last command that edited the current sound. It will also undo Erase All.

Turn Filter ON/OFF turns the Amiga's filter on or off. If the filter is off, your sound will become more brassy.

Print Values sends all the values of your sound to the printer as data statements.

Change Note changes the frequency value when you use the Hear command. The lower the number, the lower the pitch. The higher the number, the higher the pitch.

Change Duration changes the duration value of the sound when you use the Hear command. A higher number will lengthen the sound duration. A lower number will shorten the sound duration.

See Programmer. Try this one for yourself.

The box on the lower left-hand corner of the screen will change the graph view from one half to the other. This will not affect the sound in any way.

A final note

As I have said before, the trial and error method is the best way to achieve the sound you want. Some sounds will be a cinch, others will be very hard. Hopefully, my program will help. Good Luck.

Listing One
Insta Sound

```
' “InstaSound” - An Amiga Sound Generator
' By Greg Stringfellow


Sg=0:Eg=255:DEFINT Noise
DIM Noise(527),noise2(527),Noise3(512)
MENU ON:dur=10.42:note=783.99
ON MENU GOSUB CheckMenu:SCREEN 1,640,200,3,2
WINDOW 2,“Insta Sound”,(0,0)-(631,185),20,1
WINDOW OUTPUT 2
PALETTE 4,.93,.2,0:PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 5,0,.93,.87:PALETTE 6,.73,.73,.83
PALETTE 7,1,1,1:MENU 4,0,0,“”
MENU 1,0,1, “Sound”:MENU 2,0,1, “Special”
MENU 3,0,1, “Others”
MENU 1,1,1, “Save”:MENU 1,2,1, “Hear”
MENU 1,3,1, “Edit”:MENU 1,4,1, “Quit”
MENU 2,1,1,“Lower Pitch”:MENU 2,2,1,“Raise Pitch”
MENU 2,3,1,“White Noise”:MENU 2,6,1,“Erase All”
MENU 2,4,1,“All Change”:MENU 2,5,1,“Check Value”
MENU 2,7,1,“Undo Last”:MENU 2,8,1,“Turn Filter Off”
MENU 3,1,1,“Print Values”:MENU 3,2,1,“Change Note”
MENU 3,3,1,“Change Duration”:MENU 3,4,1,“See Programmer”
FOR i=0 TO 255:Noise(i)=0:NEXT i
' Create Screen
x1=0:y1=0:x2=631:y2=185
FOR i=1 TO 7
LINE  (x1,y1)-(x2,y2),4,b:x1=x1+5:y1=y1+5:x2=x2-5:y2=y2-5
LINE  (x1,y1)-(x2,y2),5,b:x1=x1+5:y1=y1+5:x2=x2-5:y2=y2-5
NEXT i:COLOR 4,5:LOCATE 11,33:PRINT “Insta Sound”
COLOR 1,0:LOCATE 12,28:PRINT “By  Greg Stringfellow”
LOCATE 13,17
PRINT “Please click left mouse button to continue!”
GOSUB GetMouse

Startup:
CLS
LINE (60,7)-(572,137),6,b
LINE (60,72)-(572,72),6
COLOR 7,0:LOCATE 10,5:PRINT “0”
LOCATE 2,3:PRINT “127”:LOCATE 17,2:PRINT “-127”
LINE (50,165)-(70,176),3,b:LOCATE 22,11
PRINT “Change Graph Halves.”
GOSUB CreateGraph

Main:
GOSUB CheckMouse
GOSUB CheckMenu
GOTO Main

CheckMenu:
a=MENU(0)
IF a=1 THEN m=MENU(1):GOSUB Sound1
IF a=2 THEN m=MENU(1):GOSUB Special
IF a=3 THEN m=MENU(1):GOSUB Others
a=0:RETURN

CreateGraph:
GOSUB PleaseWait
LOCATE 19,35:PRINT Sg”-”Eg”   “
LINE (61,8)-(571,71),0,bf:LINE (61,73)-(571,135),0,bf
LINE (60,72)-(572,72),6:x=61:FOR i=Sg TO Eg STEP 2
noise2(i)=Noise(i)/2:noise2(i)=ABS(noise2(i)+-71.5)
i=i+1:IF Noise(i+1)>255 THEN Noise(i+1)=255
noise2(i)=ABS((INT(Noise(i)/2))+-71.5):i=i-1
IF i=255 THEN PSET (x,noise2(i)):RETURN
LINE(x,noise2(i))-(x,72),3
LINE(x,noise2(i+1))-(x,72),3
x=x+4
NEXT i:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN

PleaseWait:
LOCATE 22,50:PRINT “Please Wait...”
RETURN

PleaseWaitErase:
LOCATE 22,50:PRINT “                  “
RETURN

Sound1:
IF m=1 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WINDOW 3,“Save”,(5,5)-(300,50),18,1:WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 PRINT “Enter the name of an existing”
 PRINT “program to append sound data to.”
 INPUT na$
 IF na$ = “” THEN
   WINDOW CLOSE 3
   GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 OPEN “A”,#1,na$:s=0:e=16
 a$=“' Note Value=”:a$=a$+STR$(note):PRINT #1,a$
 a$=“' Duration=”:a$=a$+STR$(dur):PRINT #1,a$
 a$=“POKE 12574721&,254":IF f=1 THEN PRINT #1,a$
 FOR z=0 TO 31:a$=“DATA “
 FOR i=s TO e:a$=a$+STR$(Noise(i)):a$=a$+“,”:NEXT i
 s=e+1:e=e+16:IF e=256 THEN e=e-1
 PRINT #1,a$:NEXT z
 CLOSE #1:m=0:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase
 RETURN
END IF
IF m=2 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WAVE 0,Noise:SOUND note,dur,,0
 m=0:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
END IF
IF m=3 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WINDOW 3,“Edit”,(5,5)-(310,50),18,1:WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise3(i)=Noise(i):NEXT i
 INPUT“Enter number to edit (0-510) “,e
 IF e<0 OR e>510 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 PRINT “CURRENT VALUE: “Noise(e)
 INPUT “Value to change to (-127 to 127) “,nv
 IF nv<-127 OR nv>127 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 Noise(e)=nv:m=0:WINDOW CLOSE 3
 GOSUB CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
IF m=4 THEN
 WINDOW 3,“Quit”,(5,5)-(310,50),18,1:WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 PRINT “Are you sure you want to “
 INPUT “quit (Y/N)? “,a$
 a$=UCASE$(a$):IF a$=“Y” THEN GOSUB Quit
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
END IF
```

(continued)

Now For The Amiga!

Are you tired of fumbling under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cables? Are your cable and computer connectors worn out from all the plugging and unplugging? Then Mouse Master is a must for you!

MOUSE MASTER

$39.95
plus shipping
& handling.

VISA
MasterCard

(602) 322-6100

Practical Solutions®
1135 N. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716

```
Special:
IF m=1 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise3(i)=Noise(i)
 IF Noise(i)=-127 THEN Noise(i)=Noise(i)+1
 Noise(i)=Noise(i)-1:NEXT i
 m=0:GOSUB CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
IF m=2 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise3(i)=Noise(i)
 IF Noise(i)=127 THEN Noise(i)=Noise(i)-1
 Noise(i)=Noise(i)+1:NEXT i
 m=0:GOSUB CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
IF m=3 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait:RANDOMIZE TIMER
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise3(i)=Noise(i)
 Noise(i)=INT(RND*-254)+126:NEXT i
 m=0:GOSUB CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
IF m=6 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise3(i)=Noise(i):Noise(i)=0:NEXT i
 m=0:GOSUB CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
IF m=4 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WINDOW 3,"All Change",(5,5)-(350,50),18,1:WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 INPUT "From (0-509)?";fr
 IF fr<0 OR fr>509 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 PRINT "To ("fr+1"-510)";:INPUT t
 IF t<fr OR t>510 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 INPUT "Value to change all to (-127 to 127)? ",v
 IF v<-127 OR v>127 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise3(i)=Noise(i):NEXT i
 FOR i=fr TO t:Noise(i)=v:NEXT i
 m=0:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
```

```
IF m=5 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WINDOW 3,"Check Value",(5,5)-(340,50),18,1:
 WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 INPUT "Number to check (0-510)? ",n
 IF n<0 OR n>510 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 PRINT "CURRENT VALUE:"Noise(n)
 PRINT :PRINT "CLICK LEFT BUTTON TO CONTINUE"
 GOSUB GetMouse
 m=0:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
END IF
IF m=7 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 FOR i=0 TO 510:Noise(i)=Noise3(i):NEXT i
 m=0:GOTO CreateGraph:RETURN
END IF
IF m=8 THEN
 IF f=0 THEN GOSUB FilterOff:m=0:RETURN
 IF f=1 THEN GOSUB FilterOn:m=0:RETURN
END IF

Others:
IF m=1 THEN
 COLOR 7,0:LOCATE 20,10:GOSUB PleaseWait
 OPEN "PRT:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1:a$="DATA "
  FOR z=1 TO 31:a$="DATA "
 FOR i=s TO e:a$=a$+STR$(Noise(i)):a$=a$+",":NEXT i
 s=e+1:e=e+16:IF e=256 THEN e=e-1
 PRINT #1,a$:NEXT z
PRINT #1,a$:CLOSE #1
GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:m=0:RETURN
END IF
IF m=2 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WINDOW 3,"Change Note",(5,5)-(300,50),18,1
 WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 PRINT "CURRENT VALUE: "note
 INPUT"Enter a note value (20-15000) ",note1
 IF note1<20 OR note1>15000 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 note=note1:m=0:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase
 RETURN
END IF
IF m=3 THEN
 GOSUB PleaseWait
 WINDOW 3,"Change Duration",(5,5)-(300,50),18,1
 WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 PRINT "CURRENT DURATION:"dur
 PRINT "0 Fast - 77 Slow"
 INPUT "New duration (0-77)? ",d
 IF d<0 OR d>77 THEN
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
 END IF
 dur=d:m=0:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOSUB PleaseWaitErase:RETURN
END IF
IF m=4 THEN
 WINDOW 3,"Programmer",(5,5)-(360,40),18,1
 WINDOW OUTPUT 3
 PRINT "Insta Sound was created by Greg Stringfellow"
 PRINT "on June 20,1988."
 PRINT "PRESS THE LEFT MOUSE BUTTON TO CONTINUE"
 GOSUB GetMouse:m=0
 WINDOW CLOSE 3:RETURN
END IF

GetMouse:
5 IF MOUSE(0)<>1 THEN GOTO 5
RETURN

CheckMouse:
IF MOUSE(0)<>1 THEN RETURN
IF MOUSE(3)>70 OR MOUSE(3)<50 THEN RETURN
IF MOUSE(4)>176 OR MOUSE(4)<165 THEN RETURN
PAINT (52,166),3:IF Sg=0 THEN Sg=256:GOTO 10
IF Sg=256 THEN Sg=0
10 PAINT (51,166),0:LINE (50,165)-(70,176),3,b
IF Eg=255 THEN Eg=510:GOTO 15
IF Eg=510 THEN Eg =255
15 GOSUB CreateGraph
RETURN

Quit:
MENU RESET:SCREEN CLOSE 1:POKE 12574721&,252:WINDOW CLOSE 2
ERASE Noise,noise2,Noise3:END

FilterOff:
f=1:POKE 12574721&,254:MENU 2,8,1,"Turn Filter On":RETURN

FilterOn:
f=0:POKE 12574721&,252:MENU 2,8,1,"Turn Filter Off":RETURN
```

•AC•

Send us your best...

The pages of Amazing Computing™ are filled with the efforts of Amiga enthusiasts just like you. Each article in AC is the written record of a fellow Amiga user who has learned a little more about this amazing computer. The exception is, the fellow who wrote the article was paid for his efforts.

Amazing Computing was created for the Amiga community to share and expand the knowledge of the Amiga. From Hardware "how to articles" to Software reviews, each Amazing Author has taken our knowledge a little farther. Each article has given us a little more insight into how our Amigas can make us more creative and more productive.

If you have discovered a new use for your Amiga or you have created a great program, let us know. Not only are your ideas important, they are necessary. Amiga users enjoy reading about other users creating a better life with their Amigas.

AC is continually searching for all articles on the Amiga. We are searching for technical articles and everyday solutions. We enjoy game reviews and your insights into the latest compilers. In short, if it is Amiga related or of interest to the Amiga community, we want to publish it.

For a free copy of Amazing Computing's writer's guide, please write to:

Amazing Computing Writer's Guide
PiM Publications Inc.
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722

Or call 1-508-678-4200 and ask for a copy.

There are no ideas too small or too large to be shared and you will never know how great it feels to share your ideas, until you have been published.

HOT!!

Amazing AMIGA Product Guide: Spring '89
Amazing COMPUTING
Your Original AMIGA Monthly Resource
COMPLETE LISTINGS OF OVER: 1700 PRODUCTS by 400 VENDORS
1700 FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS
1400 AMIGA SUPPORTED BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS
ANIMATION
PAINT
GENLOCKS
GRAPHICS
CAE
HARDWARE
VIDEO
FONTS
CAD

Weather Forecast:
It is going to be a very HOT Spring!

Over 1700 AMIGA programs and Descriptions.

Over 400 AMIGA vendors.

Over 1700 Freely Distributable and public domain software listings in detail.

The largest periodical ever published for the Commodore Amiga,

Amazing Computing's Product Guide Spring '89

Available now at your local Amazing Dealer.

Index of Amazing Advertisers

Discover something interesting? Need more information?

Use the Reader Service Card in every issue of AC to contact those advertisers who have sparked your interest. Advertisers want to hear from you. This is the best way they have of determining the Amiga community's interests and needs. Take a moment and contact the companies with products you want to know more about. And, if you wish to contact an Amazing Advertiser directly, please tell them you saw their advertisement in Amazing Computing.

Advertiser	**Page**	**Reader Service Number**
Amazing Computer Systems	34	134
Ameristar Technologies	68	168
Antic Publishing	33	133
AROCK Computer Software	61	161
B & B Computer	60	160
Blue Ribbon Bakery	19	119
Central Coast Software	27	127
Creative Focus	87	187
Creative Solutions	82	182
D-Five Associates	101	102
Delphi Noetic Systems	44	144
Delta Research	42	201
Digital Dynamics	66	166
E Z Soft	4	104
Expansion Technologies	21	121
Flexible Data Systems	91	191
Fuller Computer Systems	83	183
GENP	72	172
Gramma Software	72	272
Great Valley Products	7	107
Great Valley Products(Dealers Only)		106
Lake Forest Logic	80	180
Micro Systems Software	CII	103
Micro Systems Software	9	109
Micro Way	25	125
Microbotics	13	113
Microbotics	70	170
New Tek	CIV	105
One Byte	79	179
Phoenix Electronics	11	111
Poor Person Software	68	268
Practical Solutions	94	194
Prespect Technics Inc.	68	267
R & DL Productions	62	162
Radical Eye Software	86	186
Sedona Software	20	120
Soft Disk Publishing	29	129
Software Advantage Consulting Corp.	36	136
Software Terminal	77	177
Software Vision	22	122
Spirit Technology	39	139
The Memory Location	40	140
The Picture Box	72	171
The Right Answers Group	30	130
The Sterling Connection	84	184
Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.	98	198
Visionary Design Technology	1	101

Guru Wisdom

and the Amiga

by David W. Martin

Who are you Mr. Guru?

The Amiga Guru is one thing most Amiga users become familiar with early on. In fact, at one point or another, everyone has been presented with the following requester box:

"Software error - task held
Finish ALL disk activity
Select CANCEL to reset/debug"

When you press the CANCEL button, the black and red alert box appears with the Guru Meditation message:

"Software Failure. Press Left Mouse Button to Continue.
Guru Meditation #000001E8.00C11540"

The average user will interpret these Guru messages as meaningless junk and simply reset the computer by clicking the left mouse button. Some users even become angry, thinking their Amiga was bug-ridden and the operating system was buggy. Was the Guru created as some sort of cruel joke by the designers of the Amiga, or does it in fact provide some sort of information to the user?

Yes, information is given by that Guru Meditation (or Guru Alert) number. In fact, you will find that the Guru does seek to impart some inherent wisdom from those seemingly meaningless numbers. The number as a whole can be used as a debugging aid by Amiga programmers. When divided into separate parts, the Guru Meditation number can be used to determine why the problem occurred. The tables accompanying this article provide information necessary for decoding the number given by the Guru Meditation.

Guru Decoder Ring

As an exercise in decoding Guru message numbers, using the tables provided, let's decode the following:

```
#01000009.00C11F3B2
```

Now let's break the number into its four principle parts:

```
01  00  0009.  00C11F3B2

#01000009.00C11F3B2
```

The first part of the number (01) tells you what device or library the error came from. There are twenty of these libraries, devices, etc., and they are listed in the table that accompanies this article. Looking up the value '01' in the chart tells you the error occurred while using the EXEC library. The zero at the beginning of the number indicates it would be possible to recover from this error. However, recovery is only possible with

(continued)

GAME PROGRAMS WANTED NOW !

Attention Amiga Developers and Programmers.

Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc. is looking for a few excellent new entertainment and educational games for the Amiga. To be accepted, these games must excell in graphics and sound capability. If you have some work that fits this description, send for guidelines to: VRLI, P.O. Box 609, Atwood, CA 92601.

Please don't submit until you have read the guidelines.

the right equipment and knowledge of how to do the debugging. If the beginning digit had been an eight or higher, then there is no hope of recovery from the error.

Basically, if the high bit of the device or library number is set, the error is irreversible. It's also true that fatal errors will turn the entire screen black, while recoverable errors only displace the normal screen down a little bit.

```
#01000009.00C11F3B2
```

The second part of the number (00) tells you the general error code that occurred. The seven possible codes are listed in the chart. In this case, the general error is not attributable to any of the seven codes. When this occurs, the general error code takes on a value of '00'.

```
#01000009.00C11F3B2
```

The third part of the number (0009) tells you the specific error that occurred or exactly what went wrong. In this case, the sample contains '0009', and the chart shows that, in the EXEC library, a code of nine indicates a Free Twice error.

```
#01000009.00C11F3B2
```

The last eight digits of the number tell you the hexadecimal address of the task (or program) that reported the error. Note that the address might be different each time you run the program and the error occurs. The address change is caused by the fact that, since the Amiga is a multitasking machine, all programs must be relocatable.

Guru examples

A few example errors follow:

```
#00000003.00C11BAC

00       - CPU TRAP ERROR
00       - Not one of the general errors
0003     - CPU Address Error
00C11BAC - of the task starting at $C11BAC
```

```
#81000009.00C11F3B

81       - Fatal error in the EXEC Library
00       - Not one of the general errors
0009     - Free Twice Error
00C11F3B - of the task starting at $C11F3B
```

```
#31038009.48454C50

31       - Recoverable error in the EXECLibrary
03       - caused by OpenLibrary Error
8009     - Appears to be a free twice error but
48454C50 - Spells "HELP" in hexadecimal
```

Guru notes

The examples provided above are only a sampling of the possible errors that can occur. Many different combinations are possible depending on the state of your computer at any given time.

The last error example above is a rather interesting one. It seems that the Amiga EXEC uses the word "HELP" in a special way. The word HELP is placed at location zero in the Amiga's memory before resetting the system. This occurs when Intuition finds the system in so bad a state that a normal Guru error message cannot be displayed. When the system is rebooted, location zero is checked for the text "HELP" and, if it's there, a message similar to Example 3 above is displayed.

Guru help

In the beginning, there were no real means of bypassing the Guru. You simply had to live with him, and he with you.

All that changed with the introduction of a software package called G.O.M.F. from Hypertek/Silicon Springs Development Corp., written by Christian Johnsen. If you're looking to interrupt the Guru's life and make yours easier, this program is for you. It provides a means of recovering from Guru errors, and it even tells you what kind of error occurred. G.O.M.F. decodes the lengthy meditation number for you and tells you what it means in plain English.

Myths, legends, and lore

There are many myths and legends surrounding the Amiga that have circulated among Amiga users for many years. Some of the myths and legends have proven true (i.e., the infamous Poodle paw print in the A1000). Some are harder to prove, but fun to believe. Of my favorites, the one regarding how the Guru Meditation error was named is the best and hardest to prove. The story goes something like this:

Once upon a time, there was a company called Amiga that was developing all kinds of computer products. The products they developed and sold helped to fund development of that computer we know and love today—the Commodore Amiga.

One of the products they developed, the JoyBoard, was a joystick-type device that a person stood upon—sort of an electronic surf board. This board was used to add realism and challenge to computer games at the time.

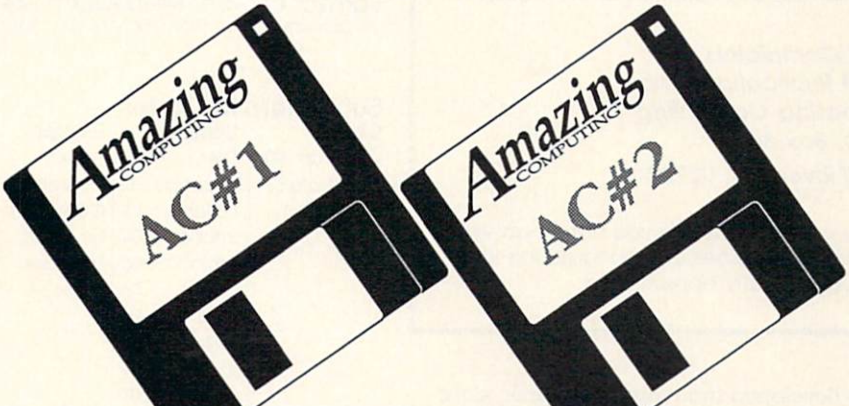
However, the staff at Amiga found other uses for the JoyBoard, one of which involved using the board as a platform upon which a person could sit and meditate. This meditation process involved balancing on the JoyBoard. The name of the

(continued)

Don't Miss It!
Amazing on Disk

Source Listings and Executables
from the pages of Amazing Computing!

Only $6.00 per disk
($7.00 for Non-Subscribers)



Now Available:

Amazing on Disk #1 & #2

Amazing on Disk #1 complete source listings from AC 3.8 and 3.9

Featuring:

Tumbling Tots (AC V3.8)
Modula-2 FFP & IEEE Math Routines (AC V3.8)
Gels in Multi-Fort Part I & II (AC V3.9)
The Complete CAI Authoring System in AmigaBASIC (AC V3.9)

and a few freely redistributable goodies like:

B-Spread
MenuEd & VGad programming tools featured in "The Developing Amiga" (AC V3.8).

Amazing on Disk #2 complete source listings from AC 4.4

Featuring:

GetArgs.MSB (Passing Arguments to AmigaBASIC from CLI) AmigaBASIC
Shared Library Assembler Header ('C' Source Code)
MultiSort: Sorting and intertask Communication in Modula-2

plus much more....

(Order Form on inside rear cover)

ATTENTION READERS

AC NEEDS YOU !

Amazing Computing™ cannot determine the dependability of advertisers from their advertisements alone. We need your feedback. If you have a problem with an advertiser in AC™, please send a complete description of the incident, in writing to:

Ad Complaints
PiM Publications, Inc.
Amazing Computing
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722

Be sure to include any correspondence you have had with the advertiser, along with the names of the individuals involved. Your assistance is greatly appreciated.

Guru error of today was developed from this office game, since the act of falling over or losing your balance was called a Guru Meditation Error.

This phrase apparently caught on at Amiga and, by the time Commodore bought the Amiga computer from them, the Guru had become an inherent part of the Amiga operating system. In fact, rumor has it that Commodore insisted on changing the name of the Guru to something else, but the threat by Amiga developers to quit if such a change were enacted prevented any such alteration. In the end, the Guru prevailed, and he's now definitely here to stay.

Disclaimer: The statements presented in the above story are rumors in the purest sense. At press time, the story remains unconfirmed and is printed for entertainment value only. Accordingly, the author, staff, and associates of Amazing Computing cannot be held responsible for the statements made in the story.

Update

As I prepare to submit this article for publication, several events affecting the Guru are taking place.

The makers of G.O.M.F. have introduced a hardware device that is supposed to make recovery from Guru errors an even easier task. I've been told that, although it's possible to recover from a Guru alert, you need to be careful since any data you might try to save or recover may be damaged by the system crash that caused the error. Therefore, it is best to save the recovered data to a new file; never overwrite the original file until the data's integrity is tested.

Recently on local BBS and networks, I saw some of the same old babble being generated by Atari ST enthusiasts jealous over the Amiga's new popularity. They are trying to start rumors by telling everyone the Amiga has a buggy operation and that it Gurus all the time. What they are saying about the Amiga is simply an outright lie. I use the Amiga daily for a variety of tasks and have not seen a Guru in over 3 months. I'd also like to point out that the Amiga and its operating system is not the cause of Guru alerts. Rather, the alerts are caused by faulty programs written by programmers who have decided not to follow some basic Amiga programming rules. So, the next time someone tells you your Amiga is buggy, just ignore them. They will eventually fall back into the hole they came from. However, if physical violence is necessary...

Amiga Guru Meditation Number Reference Tables

Format of Guru Meditation Messages:

Subsystem ID	Gen. Error Msg.	Specific Error	Addr of Task
00	00	0000	00000000

Subsystem ID Codes:

CPU		Libraries		Devices		Reso.		Other	
CPU Trap	00	Exec	01	Audio	10	CIA	20	Bootstrap	30
(See Note on CPU Traps)		Graphics	02	Console	11	Disk	21	Workbench	31
		Layers	03	Gameport	12	Misc.	22	Diskcopy	32
		Intuition	04	Keyboard	13				
		Math	05	Trackdisk	14				
		Clist	06	Timer	15				
		DOS	07						
		RAM	08						
		Icon	09						
		Expansion	0A						

NOTE: *If the first digit of the subsystem ID is greater than three, there is no way to recover from the error. In these cases, subtract eight from the first digit to get the subsystem ID number.*

General Error Codes:

00	General Error Code Not Applicable
01	Insufficient Memory (Most Common Error)
02	MakeLibrary Error
03	OpenLibrary Error
04	OpenDevice Error
05	OpenResource Error
06	I/O Error
07	No Signal

Specific Alert Codes:

Exec Library

81000001	68000 Execption Vector Checksum
81000002	ExecBase Checksum
81000003	Library Checksum Error
81000005	No Memory to Make Library
81000006	Corrupted Memory List
81000007	InitaPtr
81000008	Semaphore Corrupt
81000009	Free Twice
8100000A	Bogus Exception

D - Five Associates
19 Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA
01730-0523
(617) 275-8892

Tired of the high cost of computer repairs?
→ FLAT Labor charges
→ FREE Estimates
→ Warranty work

Also:
1764 to 512K: \$61.95
128 64K vdc RAM: \$40.00
NEW: C=1902 conversion to RGB-I: \$40.00

\$19.95* C-64/128 & peripherals
\$29.95* Amiga 1000
\$34.95* Commodore PC-10
* plus parts and sales tax

Authorized Commodore Service Center

Graphics Library

82010001	No Memory for Copper Display List
82010002	No Memory for Copper Instruction List
82000003	Copper List Overload
82000004	Copper Intermdeiate List Overload
82010005	No Memory for Copper List Head
82010006	Long Frame, No Memory
82010007	Short Frame, No Memory
82010008	No Memory for Flood Fill
82010009	Text, No Memory for TmpRas
8201000A	No Memory for BltBitMap
8201000B	Region Memory
82010030	MakeVPort
82011234	GfxNoLCM

Layers Library

83010001	LayersNoMem

Intuition Library

84000001	Unknown Gadget Type
04000001	Recoverable Version of Previous Message
84010002	No Memory to Create Port
84010003	Item Plane Alloc, No Memory
84010004	Sub Alloc, No Memory
84010005	Plane Alloc, No Memory
84000006	Item Box Top Less Than RelZero
84010007	No Memory to Open Screen
84010008	Open Screen, Raster Alloc, No Memory
84000009	Open Sys Screen, Unknown Type
8401000A	Add SW Gadgets, No Memory
8401000B	No Memory to Open Window
8400000C	Bad State Return Entering Intuition
8400000D	Bad Message Received by IDCMP
8400000E	Weird Message Causing Incomprehension
8400000F	Couldn't Open the Console Device

DOS Library

07010001	No Memory at Startup
07000002	EndTask Didn't
07000003	Qpkt Failure
07000004	Unexpected Packet Received
07000005	Freevec Failed
07000006	Disk Block Sequence Error
07000007	Bitmap Corrupt
07000008	Key Already Free
07000009	Invalid Checksum
0700000A	Disk Error
0700000B	Key Out of Range
0700000C	Bad Overlay

RAM Library

08000001	Bad Segment List

Expansion Library

0A000001	Bad Expansion Free

TrackDisk Device

14000001	Calibrate: Seek Error
14000002	Delay: Error on Timer Wait

Timer Device

15000001	Bad Request
15000002	Bad Supply

Disk Resource

21000001	Get Unit: Already has Disk
21000002	Interrupt: No Active Unit

Bootstrap

30000001Boot Code Returning an Error

NOTE: *CPU TRAPS (Execeptions) are defined by the 68000 CPU and not by the Amiga system software. There are 256 vectors for CPU exceptions. The lower 64 are hardware-defined, the upper 192 are user-definable interrupt vectors. Specific CPU Traps you might see in a Guru are:*

00000002	Bus Error
00000003	Address Error
00000004	Illegal Instruction
00000005	Divide-by-Zero
00000006	CHK Instruction
00000007	TRAPV Instruction
00000008	Privilege Violation
00000009	Trace
0000000A	Op Code 1010
0000000B	Op Code 1111

Other CPU Traps include Autovectors for different level interrupts, TRAP instruction vectors, and reserved traps.

•AC•

Product Guide Additions *and Corrections*

Additions

Microbot Design Disk™
Use detailed, surrealistic modules to create and configure humanoid and alien cyborgs. (MM8X) (AG0262/AG0362). $34.95 *Antic Software*

Antic Software
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(414) 957-0886

The Last Inca
The evil wizard Zulphosi was held captive under the rule of the three wizards from the new islands. After the last real wizard there died, he managed to escape. He now seeks revenge against the Inca people for their allegiance to the three wizards. Will you be the one to challenge Zulphosi? $39.95 *Free Spirit Software*

Free Spirit Software
P.O. Box 128, 58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530
(215) 683-5609

Generic News
A new disk magazine for the Amiga with games, articles, reviews, hints & tips, tutorials, pictures, and programs. Dealer inquiries welcome. Quarterly until January 1, 1990. $9.95 *Generic News Magazine*

Generic News Magazine
1729 Manitoba Circle
Corona, CA 91720
(714) 737-3760

Eprom Kit
Advanced eprom kit with removeable media support. $149.00 *Great Valley Products*

68882/25
25 MHZ Motorola 68882 Math Coprocessor. $689.00 *Great Valley Products*

5 1/4" Hard Drive Bracket Kit
$24.00 *Great Valley Products*

Standard SCSI Cable
$19.00 *Great Valley Products*

3 Drive SCSI Cable
$49.00 *Great Valley Products*

2 Drive HC SCSI Cable
$35.00 *Great Valley Products*

Power Extension Cord
$19.00 *Great Valley Products*

Autoboot 1.3 Eprom Kit
$25.00 *Great Valley Products*

Impact A2000 HC/40M
40MB Miniscribe SCSI Hard Drive (28 MS avg. access). Mounted on SCSI Autoboot, DMA Controller. $889.00 *Great Valley Products*

Great Valley Products
225 Plank Ave.
Paoli, PA 19301
(800) 426-8957
(215) 889-9411

Lattice C for AmigaDOS 5.0
Lattice C is a complete programming environment for the Amiga. Includes global optimizer, assembler, Blink overlay linker, disassembler, comprehensive documentation, and more. $300.00 *Lattice, Incorporated*

Lattice, Incorporated
2500 S. Highland Avenue
Lombard, IL 60148
(800) 444-4309

4-Player Adaptor Cable
Connects up to four joysticks at one time. You can play two players against two, or field a team of up to three against the computer. To be used with MicroDeal's International Soccer. Also works with Leatherneck and other future games from MicroDeal. $14.95 *MicroDeal*

MicroDeal
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700

Hostage
You control a six-person strike team assigned to rescue the embassy hostages. From the street, blast out the embassy windows; from the roof, descend by rope; from the helicopter, survey the action. Varying skill levels and time limits provide unlimited play opportunities. $44.95 *Mindscape, Inc.*

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

Ballistix
Played on over 130 different pitches. You've got to score more goals than your opponent, whether it's another humanoid or the computer. Everything from ball speed to control to pitch design to number of players can be selected from the opening screen. $34.95 *Psygnosis Limited*

Psygnosis Limited
First Floor, Port of Liverpool Building
Liverpool L3 1BY, United Kingdom
UK: (051) 236-8818 INT: 44 51 236 8818

Stuff-It
Create your own pull-down menus, each capable of sending a user-defined series of keystrokes to other programs just as if you typed them from the keyboard. Several menus have been created for you including one for the CLI and one for the Amiga editor-ED. $39.95 *Soft-Link, Inc.*

Multi-Prefs
This multiple preferences management tool lets you create, restore, edit, rename, sort, delete, or undelete all the preference settings you like. You can advance your printer paper to the top of the next page or toggle your Workbench screen between interlaced and non-interlaced mode instantly. $29.95 *Soft-Link, Inc.*

Soft-Link, Inc.
P.O. Box 304
Coventry, RI 02816

Templicity
Over 60 spreadsheet templates for home and small business use, personal finance, real estate, tax returns, loan analysis, home and business budgets, accounting, bookkeeping. For both novice and experienced spreadsheet users. Available for Analyze, Maxiplan, Superplan, and VIP Professional. Sold primarily by mail order with money-back guarantee. $29.95 *The Sterling Connection*

The Sterling Connection
Box 4850
Berkley, CA 94704
(415) 655-2355

Corrections

P. 33
Budgeteer
Budget preparation for home and business use. Uses the Amiga mouse, menu, and windowing environment to record actual and budgeted monthly expenses and credits. Data can be presented in tables, pie charts, or one of 36 bar charts, all of which can be output to any of the printers supported in Preferences. Requires 512K of RAM. Not copy-protected. $39.95
(previously listed as $395.00)
Prakticon, Inc.

P. 33
PHASAR
Financial record-keeping program. Provides savings and loan analysis, budget reports, projects and prepares income taxes. Includes full documentation and help screens. $99.95 *Antic Software*
(previously listed as Finally Technologies)

P. 63
Amix
A UNIX system V-compatible operating system. $399.95 *Kurta*
(previously listed as Lake Forest Logic, Inc.)

P. 64
GFA BASIC 3.0
BASIC for the Atari ST and MEGA computers has come to the Amiga. Features include over 300 commands, in-line C and assembler commands, extensive Amiga commands with submenus and built-in file requester, and run-time interpreter. $139.95 *Antic Software (previously listed as MicroDeal)*

P. 98
Bethesda Softworks
(tel. number correction)
(301) 926-8300

P. 100
Electronic Arts
(tel. number correction)
outside CA (800) 245-4525
in CA (800) 562-1112

P. 101
Great Valley Products, Inc.
(address correction)
225 Plank Ave.
Paoli, PA 19301
(800) 426-8957
(215) 889-9411

P. 101
Kurta
(address correction)
3007 East Chambers
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 276-5533

P. 101
Lake Forest Logic, Inc.
(address correction)
28101 Ballard Road, Unit E
Lake Forest, IL 60045
(312) 816-6666

P. 106
The Picture Box
(address correction)
8824 David Ave.
St. John, MO 63114
(314) 427-1869

•AC•

?

AMIGA questions?

Where can you find:
over 1700 AMIGA programs & descriptions
by more than 400 AMIGA vendors?

Where can you find:
over 1700 Freely Distributable Software
Programs listed in detail?

Where can you find all this Amiga information in an
easy to read format, by category, indexed
and with complete descriptions?

In AC's

Amazing Computing™
Product Guide

Available now at your local Amazing Dealer!

For PDS orders, please use form on page CIII

The AMICUS & Fred Fish Public Domain Software Library

This software is collected from user groups and electronic bulletin boards around the nation. Each Amicus disk is nearly full, and is fully accessible from the Workbench. If source code is provided for any program, then the executable version is also present. This means that you don't need the C compiler to run these programs. An exception is granted for those programs only of use to people who own a C compiler.

The Fred Fish disk are collected by Mr. Fred Fish, a good and active friend of the Amiga.

Note: Each description line below may include something like 'S-O-E-D', which stands for 'source, object file, executable and documentation'. Any combination of these letters indicates what forms of the program are present. Basic programs are presented entirely in source code format.

AMICUS Disk 1

ABasic programs: Graphics

3DSolids	3d solids modeling prog. w/sample data files
Blocks	draws blocks
Cubes	draws cubes
Durer	draws pictures in the style of Durer
FScape	draws fractal landscapes
Hidden	3D drawing program, w/ hidden line removal
JPad	simple paint program
Optical	draw several optical illusions
PaintBox	simple paint program
Shuttle	draws the Shuttle in 3d wireframe
SpaceArt	graphics demo
Speaker	speech utility
Sphere	draws spheres
Spiral	draws color spirals
ThreeDee	3d function plots
Topography	artificial topography
Wheels	draws circle graphics
Xenos	draws fractal planet landscapes

ABasic programs: Tools

AddressBook	simple database program for addresses
CardFile	simple card file database program
Demo	multiwindow demo
KeyCodes	shows keycodes for a key you press
Menu	run many ABasic programs from a menu
MoreColors	way to get more colors on the screen at once, using aliasing
shapes	simple color shape designer SpeakIt speech and narrator demo

ABasic programs: Games

BrickOut	classic computer brick wall game
Othello	also known as 'go'
Saucer	simple shoot-em-up game
Spelling	simple talking spelling game
ToyBox	selectable graphics demo

ABasic programs: Sounds

Entertainer	plays that tune
HAL9000	pretends it's a real computer
Police	simple police siren sound
SugarPlum	plays "The Dance of the Sugarplum Fairies"

C programs:

ATerm	simple terminal program, S-E
cc	aid to compiling with Lattice C
decvnt	opposite of CONVERT for cross developers
Dotty	source code to the 'dotty window demo
echox	unix-style filename expansion, partial S,O-D
fasterfp	explains use of fast-floating point math
FixDate	fixes future dates on all files on a disk, S-E
freedraw	simple Workbench drawing prog.,S-E
GfxMem	graphic memory usage indicator, S-E
Grep	searches for a given string in a file with
docs.	ham shows off the hold-and-modify method of color generation
IBM2Amiga	fast parallel cable transfers between an IBM and an Amiga
Mandel	Mandelbrot set program, S-E
moire	patterned graphic demo, S-E
objfix	makes Lattice C object file symbols visible to Wack, S-E
quick	quick sort strings routine
raw	example sample window I/O
setlace	turns on interlace mode, S-E
sparks	qix-type graphic demo, S-E

Other executable programs:

SpeechToy	speech demonstration
WhichFont	displays all available fonts

Texts:

68020	describes 68020 speedup board from CSA
Aliases	explains uses of the ASSIGN command
Bugs	known bug list in Lattice C 3.02
CLICard	reference card for AmigaDOS CLI
CLICommands	guide to using the CLI
Commands	shorter guide to AmigaDOS CLI commands
EdCommands	guide to the ED editor
Filenames	AmigaDOS filename wildcard conventions
HalfBright	explains rare graphics chips that can do more colors
ModemPins	description of the serial port pinout
RAMdisks	tips on setting up your RAM: disk
ROMWack	tips on using ROMWack
Sounds	explanation of Instrument demo sound file format
Speed	refutation of Amiga's CPU and custom chip speed
WackCmds	tips on using Wack

AMICUS Disk 2

C programs:

alib	AmigaDOS object library manager , S-E
ar	text file archive program, S-E
fixobj	auto-chops executable files
shell	simple CLI shell, S-E
sq, usq	file compression programs, S-E
YachtC	a familiar game, S-E
Make	a simple 'make' programming utility, S-E
Emacs	an early version of the Amiga text editor, S-E-D

Assembler programs:

bsearch.asm	binary search code
qsort.asm	Unix compatible qsort() function, source and C test program
setjmp.asm	setjmp() code for Lattice 3.02
SVprintf	Unix system V compatible printf()
trees.o	Unix compatible tree() function, O-D

(This disk formerly had IFF specification files and examples. Since this spec is constantly updated, the IFF spec files have been moved to their own disk in the AMICUS collection.)

John Draper Amiga Tutorials:

Animate	describes animation algorithms
Gadgets	tutorial on gadgets
Menus	learn about Intuition menus

AMICUS Disk 3

C programs:

Xref	a C cross-reference gen., S-E
6bitcolor	extra-half-bright chip gfx demo, S-E
Chop	truncate (chop) files down to size, S-E
Cleanup	removes strange characters from text files
CR2LF	converts carriage returns to line feeds in Amiga files, S-E
Error	adds compile errors to a C file, S
Hello	window ex. from the RKM, S
Kermit	generic Kermit implementation, flakey, no terminal mode, S-E
Scales	sound demo plays scales, S-E
SkewB	Rubik cube demo in hi-res colors, S-E

AmigaBasicProgs(dir)

Automata	cellular automata simulation
CrazyEights	card game
Graph	function graphing programs
WitchingHour	a game

ABasiC programs:

Casino	games of poker, blackjack, dice, and craps
Gomoku	also known as 'othello'
Sabotage	sort of an adventure game

Executable programs:

Disassem	a 68000 disassembler, E-D
DpSlide	shows a given set of IFF pictures, E-D
Arrange	a text formatting program, E-D

Assembler programs:

Argoterm	terminal program with speech and Xmodem, S-E

AMICUS Disk 4 Files from the original Amiga Technical BBS

Note that some of these files are old, and refer to older versions of the operating system. These files came from the Sun system that served as Amiga technical support HQ for most of 1985. These files do not carry a warranty, and are for educational purposes only. Of course, that's not to say they don't work.

Complete and nearly up-to-date C source to 'image.ed', an early version of the Icon Editor. This is a little flaky, but compiles and runs.

An Intuition demo, in full C source, including files: demomenu.c, demomenu2.c, demoreq.c, getascii.c, idemo.c, idemo.guide, idemo.make, idemoall.h, nodos.c, and txwrite.c

addmem.c	add external memory to the system
bobtest.c	example of BOB use
consoleIO.c	console IO example
creaport.c	create and delete ports
creastdi.c	create standard I/O requests
creatask.c	creating task examples
diskio.c	example of track read and write
dotty.c	source to the 'dotty window' demo
dualplay.c	dual playfield example
flood.c	flood fill example
freemap.c	old version of 'freemap'
geltools.c	tools for VSprites and BOBs
gfxmem.c	graphic memory usage indicator
hello.c	window example from RKM
inputdev.c	adding an input handler to the input stream
joystik.c	reading the joystick
keybd.c	direct keyboard reading
layertes.c	layers examples
mousport.c	test mouse port
ownlib.c, ownlib.asm	example of making your own library with Lattice
paratest.c	tests parallel port commands
seritest.c	tests serial port commands
serisamp.c	example of serial port use
prinintr.c	sample printer interface code
prtbase.h	printer device definitions
regintes.c	region test program
setlace.c	source to interlace on/off program
setparallel.c	set the attributes of the parallel port
SetSerial.c	set the attributes (parity, datartatspart the
singplay.c	single playfield example
speechtoy.c	source to narrator and phonetics demo
timedely.c	simple timer demo
timer.c	exec support timer functions
timrstuf.c	more exec support timer functions
WhichFont.c	loads and displays all available system fonts

process.i and prtbase.i assmebler include files:

autorqstr.txt	warnings of deadlocks with autorequesters
consoleIO.txt	copy of the RKM console I/O chapter
diskfont.txt	warning of disk font loading bug
fullfunc.txt	list of #defines, macros, functions
inputdev.txt	preliminary copy of the input device chapter

License information on Workbench distribution license

printer pre-release copy of the chapter on printer drivers, from RKM 1.1 v11fd.txt 'diff' of .fd file changes from version 1.0 to 1.1

v28v1.diff 'diff' of include file changes from version 28 to 1.0

AMICUS Disk 5 Files from the Amiga Link / Amiga Information Network

Note that some of these files are old, and refer to older versions of the operating system. These files are from Amiga Link. For a time, Commodore supported Amiga Link, aka AIN, for online developer technical support. It was only up and running for several weeks. These files do not carry a warranty, and are for educational purposes only. Of course, that's not to say they don't work.

A demo of Intuition menus called 'menudemo', in C source

whereis.c	find a file searching all subdirectories
bobtest.c	BOB programming example
sweep.c	sound synthesis example

Assembler files:

mydev.asm	sample device driver
mylib.asm	sample library example
mylib.i	
mydev.i	
asmsupp.i	
macros.i	assembler include files

Texts:

amigatricks	tips on CLI commands
extdisk	external disk specification
gameport	game port spec
parallel	parallel port spec
serial	serial port spec
v1.1update	list of new features in version 1.1
v1.1h.txt	'diff' of include file changes from version

Files for building your own printer drivers, including dospecial.c, epsondata.c, init.asm, printer.c, printer.link, printertag.asm, render.c, and wait.asm. This disk does contain a number of files describing the IFF specification. These are not the latest and greatest files, but remain here for historical purposes. They include text files and C source examples. The latest IFF spec is elsewhere in this library.

AMICUS Disk 6 IFF Pictures

This disk includes the DPSlide program, which can view a given series of IFF pictures, and the 'showpic' program, which can view each file at the click of an icon. The pictures include a screen from ArticFox, a Degas dancer, the guys at Electronic Arts, a gorilla, horses, King Tut, a lighthouse, a screen from Marble Madness, the Bugs Bunny Martian, a still from an old movie, the Dire Straits moving company, a screen from Pinball Contruction Set, a TV newcaster, the PaintCan, a world map, a Porsche, a shuttle mission patch, a tyrannosaurus rex, a planet view, a VISA card, and a ten-speed.

AMICUS Disk 7 DigiView HAM demo picture disk

This disk has pictures from the DigiView hold-and-modify video digitizer. It includes the ladies with pencils and lollypops, the young girl, the bulldozer, the horse and buggy, the Byte cover, the dictionary page, the robot and Robert. This includes a program to view each picture separately, and all together as separate, slidable screens. The 'seeilbm' program, to turn any screen into an IFF picture.

AMICUS Disk 8

C programs:

Browse	view text files on a disk, using menus S-E-D
Crunch	removes comments and white space from C files, S-E
IconExec	EXECUTE a series of commands from Workbench S-E
PDScreen Dump	dumps Rastport of highest screen to printer
SetAlternate	sets a second image for an icon, when clicked once S-E
SetWindow	makes windows for a CLI program to run under Workbench S-E
SmallClock	a small digital clockin a window menu bar
Scrimper	the screen printer in the fourth AC S-E

Amiga Basic Programs:

(**Note:** Many of these programs are present on AMICUS Disk 1. Several of these were converted to Amiga Basic, and are included here.)

AddressBook	a simple address book database
Ball	draws a ball
Cload	program to convert Compuserve hex files to binary, S-D
Clue	the game, Intuition driven
ColorArt	art drawing program
DeluxeDraw	the drawing program in the 3rd AC, S-D
Eliza	conversational computer psychologist
Othello	the game, as known as 'go'
RatMaze	3D ratmaze game
ROR	boggling graphics demo
Shuttle	draws 3D pictures of the space shuttle
Spelling	simple spelling program
YoYo	wierd zero-gravity yo-yo demo, tracks yo-yo to the mouse

Executable programs:

3Dcube	Modula-2 demo of a rotating cube
AltIcon	sets a second icon image, displayed when the icon is clicked
AmigaSpell	a slow but simple spell checker, E-D
arc	the ARC file compression progra must-have for telecom, E-D
Bertrand	graphics demo
disksalvage	prog. to rescue trashed disks, E-D
KwikCopy	a quick but nasty disk copy program: ignores errors, E-D
LibDir	lists hunks in an object file E-D
SaveILBM	saves any screen as IFF pic.E-D ??
ScreenDump	shareware screen dump prog, E only
StarTerm	version 2.0, term program, XmodemE-D

Texts:

LatticeMain	tips on fixing _main.c in Lattice
GDiskDrive	make your own 5 1/4 drive
GuruMed	explains the Guru numbers
Lat3.03bugs	bug list of Lattice C version 3.03
MForgeRev	user's view of the MicroForge HD
PrintSpooler	EXECUTE-based print spool prog.

.BMAP files:

These are the necessary links between Amiga Basic and the system libraries. To take advantage of the Amiga's capabilities in Basic, you need these files. BMAPs are included for 'clist', 'console', 'diskfont', 'exec', 'icon', 'intuition', 'layers', 'mathffp', mathieeedoubas', 'mathieeesingbas', 'mathtrans', 'potgo', 'timer' and 'translator'.

AMICUS Disk 9

Amiga Basic Programs:

FlightSim	simple flight simulator program
HuePalette	explains Hue, Saturation, & Intensity
Requester	ex. of requesters from Amiga Basic
ScrollDemo	demonstrates scrolling capabilities
Synthesizer	sound program
WorldMap	draws a map of the world

Executable programs:

Boing!	latest Boing! demo,with selectable speed,E
Brush2C	converts an IFF brush to C data instructions, initialization code, E
Brush2Icon	converts IFF brush to an icon, E
Dazzle	graphics demo, tracks to mouse, E
DeciGEL	assembler program for stopping 68010 errors, S-E-D
Klock	menu-bar clock and date display, E
life	the game of life, E
TimeSet	Intuition-based way to set the time & date
EMEmacs	another Emacs, more oriented to word processing, S-E-D
MyCLI	a CLI shell, works without the Workbench, S-E-D

Texts:

FnctnKeys	read function keys from Amiga Basic
HackerSln	explains how to win the game 'hacker'
Ist68010	guide to installing a 68010 in your Amiga
Boing!	latest Boing! demo,with selectablespeed, E
Brush2C	converts an IFF brush to C data instructions, initialization code, E
Brush2Icon	converts IFF brush to an icon, E
Dazzle	graphics demo, tracks to mouse, E
DeciGEL	assembler program for stopping 68010 errors, S-E-D
Klock	menu-bar clock and date display, E
life	the game of life, E
TimeSet	Intuition-based way to set the time date,
EMEmacs	another Emacs, more oriented to word processing, S-E-D
MyCLI	a CLI shell, works without the Workbench, S-E-D

Texts:

FnctnKeys	explains how to read function keys from Amiga Basic
HackerSln	explains how to win the game 'hacker'
Ist68010	guide to installing a 68010 in your Amiga
PrinterTip	sending escape sequences to your printer
StartupTip	tips on setting up your startup-sequence file
XfrmrReview	list of Transformer programs that work

Printer Drivers:

Printer drivers for the Canon PJ-1080A, the C Itoh Prowriter, an improved Epson driver that eliminates streaking, the Epson LQ-800, the Gemini Star-10, the NEC 8025A, the Okidata ML-92, the Panasonic KX-P10xx family, and the Smith-Corona D300, with a document describing the installation process.

AMICUS Disk 10 **Instrument sound demos**

This is an icon-driven demo, circulated to many dealers. It includes the sounds of an acoustic guitar, an alarm, a banjo, a bass guitar, a boink, a calliope, a car horn, claves, water drip, electric guitar, a flute, a harp arpegio, a kickdrum, a marimba, a organ minor chord, people talking, pigs, a pipe organ, a Rhodes piano, a saxophone, a sitar, a snare drum, a steel drum, bells, a vibrophone, a violin, a wailing guitar, a horse whinny, and a whistle.

AMICUS Disk 11

C programs

dirutil	Intuition-based, CLI replacement manager S-E
cpri	shows and adjusts priority of CLI processes, S-E
ps	shows info on CLI processes, S-E
vidtex	displays Compuserve RLE pics, S-E

AmigaBasic programs

pointered	pointer and sprite editor program
optimize	optimization ex ample from AC article
calendar	large, animated calendar, diary and date book program
amortize	loan amortizations
brushtoBOB	converts small IFF brushes to AmigaBasic BOB OBJECTS
grids	draw and play waveforms
hilbert	draws Hilbert curves
madlib	mad lib story generator
mailtalk	talking mailing list program
meadows3D	3D graphics program, from A C™ article
mousetrack	mouse tracking example in hires mode
slot	slot machine game
tictactoe	the game
switch	pachinko-like game
weird	makes strange sounds

Executable programs

cp	unix-like copy command, E
cls	screen clear, S-E
diff	unix-like stream editor uses 'diff' output to fix files
pm	chart recorder performances indicator

Assembler programs

cls	screen clear and CLI arguments example

Modula-2

trails	moving-worm graphics demo
caseconvert	converts Modula-2 keywords to uppercase
Forth	Breshehan circle algorithm example
Analyze	12 templates for the spreadsheet Analyze

There are four programs here that read Commodore 64 picture files. They can translate Koala Pad, Doodle, Print Shop and News Room graphics to IFF format. Getting the files from your C-64 to your Amiga is the hard part.

AMICUS Disk 12

Executable programs

blink	'alink' compatible linker, but faster, E-D
clean	spins the disk for disk cleaners, E-D
epsonset	sends Epson setttings to PAR from menu E-D
showbig	view hi-res pics in low-res superbitmap, E-D
speaktime	tell the time, E-D
undelete	undeletes a file, E-D
cnvapldhm	converts Apple][low, medium and high res pictures to IFF, E-D
menued	menu editor produces C code for menus, E-D
quick	quick disk-to-disk nibble copier, E-D
quickEA	copies Electronic Arts disks, removes protection, E-D
txed 1.3	demo of text editor from Microsmiths,E-D

C programs

spin3	rotating blocks graphics demo, S-E-D
popcli	start a new CLI at the press of a button, like Sidekick, S-E-D
vsprite	VSprite example code from Commodore, S-E-D
AmigaBBS	Amiga Basic bulletin board prog., S-D

Assembler programs

star10	makes star fields like Star Trek intro,S-E-D

Pictures

Mount Mandelbrot	3D view of Mandelbrot set
Star Destroyer	hi-res Star Wars starship
Robot	robot arm grabbing a cylinder

Texts

vendors	Amiga vendors, names, addresses
cardco	fixes to early Cardco memory boards
cinclude	cross-reference to C include files
mindwalker	clues to playing the game well
slideshow	make your own slideshows from the Kaleidoscope disk

AMICUS Disk 13

Amiga Basic programs

Routines from Carolyn Scheppner of CBM Tech Support, to read and display IFF pictures from Amiga Basic. With documentation. Also included is a program to do screen prints in Amiga Basic, and the newest BMAP files, with a corrected ConvertFD program. With example pictures, and the SaveILBM screen capture program.

Routines to load and play FutureSound and IFF sound files from Amiga Basic, by John Foust for Applied Visions. With documentation and C and assembler source for writing your own libraries, and interfacing C to assembler in libraries. With example sound.

Executable programs

gravity	Sci Amer Jan 86 gravitation graphic simulation, S-E-D

Texts

MIDI	make your own MIDI instrument interface, with documentation and a hi-res schematic picture.

AMICUS Disk 14

Several programs from Amazing Computing issues:

Tools

Dan Kary's	C structure index program, S-E-D

Amiga Basic programs:

BMAP Reader	by Tim Jones
IFFBrush2BOB	by Mike Swinger
AutoRequester	example
DOSHelper	Windowed help system for CLI commands, S-E-D
PETrans	translates PET ASCII files to ASCII files, S-E-D
C Squared	Graphics program from Scientific American, Sept 86, S-E-D
crlf	adds or removes carriage returns from files, S-E-D
dpdecode	decrypts Deluxe Paint, remo
ves copy	protection, E-D
queryWB	asks Yes or No from the user returns exit code, S-E
vc	VisiCalc type spreadsheet, no mouse control, E-D
view	views text files with window and
slider	gadget, E-D

Oing, Sproing, yaBoing, Zoing are sprite-based

Boing! style	demos, S-E-D

CLIClock, sClock, wClock are window border clocks, S-E-D

Texts

An article on long-persistance phospor monitors, tips on making brushes of odd shapes in Deluxe Paint, and recommendations on icon interfaces from Commodore-Amiga.

AMICUS Disk 15

The C programs Include:

'pr'	a file printing utility, which can print files in the background, and with line numbers and control character filtering.
'fm'	displays a chart of the blocks allocated on a disk.
'Ask'	questions an 'execute' file, returns an error code to control the execution in that batch file
'Stat'	an enhanced version of AmigaDOS 'status' command.
'Dissolve'	random-dot dissolve demo displays IFF picture slowly, dot by dot, in a random fashion.
'PopCLI2'	invoke new CLI window at the press of a key.

The executable programs Include:

'Form'	file formatting program through the printer driver to select print styles
'DiskCat'	catalogs disks, maintains, sorts,merges lists of disk files
'PSound'	SunRize Industries' sampled sound editor & recorder
'Iconmaker'	makes icons for most programs
'Fractals'	draws great fractal seascapes and mountain scapes.
'3D Breakout'	3D glasses, create breakout in a new dimension
'AmigaMonitor'	displays lists of open files,
memory use,	tasks, devices and ports in use.
'Cosmoroids'	version of 'asteroids' for the Amiga.
'Sizzlers'	high resolution graphics demo written in Modula 2.

Texts:

'ansi.txt'	explains escape sequences the CON: device responds to.
'FKey'	includes template for making paper to sit in the tray at the top of the Amiga keyboard.
'Spawn'	programmer's document from Commodore

Amiga, describs ways to use the Amiga's multitasking capabilities in your own programs.

AmigaBasic programs:

'Grids'	draw sound waveforms, and hear them played.
'Light'	a version of the Tron light-cycle video game.
'MigaSol'	a game of solitaire.
'Stats'	program to calculate batting averages
'Money'	"try to grab all the bags of money that you can."

AMICUS 15 also includes two beautiful IFF pictures, of the enemy walkers from the ice planet in Star Wars, and a picture of a cheetah.

AMICUS Disk 16

'juggler' demo by Eric Graham, a robot juggler bouncing three mirrored balls, with sound effects. Twenty-four frames of HAM animation are flipped quickly to produce this image. You control the speed of the juggling. The author's documentation hints that this program might someday be available as a product.

IFF pictures

parodies of the covers of Amiga World and Amazing Computing magazines.

C programs:

'Inputhandler'	example of making an input handler.
'FileZap3'	binary file editing program
'ShowPrint'	displays IFF picture, and prints it.
'Gen'	program indexes and retrieves C structures and variables declared in the Amiga include file system.

Executable Programs:

'FixHunk2'	repairs an executable program file for expanded memory
'ms2smus'	converts Music Studio files to IFF standard 'SMUS' format. I have heard this program might have a few bugs, especially in regards to very long songs, but it works in most cases.
'Missile'	Amiga version of the 'Missile Command' video game,

This disk also contains several files of scenarios for Amiga Flight Simulator II. By putting one of these seven files on a blank disk, and inserting it in the drive after performing a special command in this game, a number of interesting locations are preset into the Flight Simulator program. For example, one scenario places your plane on Alcatraz, while another puts you in Central Park

AMICUS Disk 17

Telcommunications disk whuch contains six terminal programs.

"Comm" V1.33	term prog. with Xmodem, WXmodem,
"ATerm" V7.2	term prog. includes Super Kermit
"VT-100"V2.6	Dave Wecker's VT-100 emulator with Xmodem,Kermit, and scripting
"Amiga Kermit"	V4D(060) port of the Unix C-Kermit
"VTek" V2.3.1	Tektronix graphics terminal emulator based on the VT-100 prog. V2.3 and contains latest 'arc' file compression
"AmigaHost"	V0.9 for Compuserve. Includes RLE graphics abilities & CIS-B file transfer protocol.
"FixHunk"	expansion memory necessity
"FixObj"	removes garbage characters from modem received files
"Txt"	filters text files from other systems to be read by the Amiga E.C.
"addmem"	executeable version for use with mem expansion article in AC v2..1
'arc'	file documentation and a basic tutorial on un 'arc'ing files
"arcre"	for makeing "arc" files E.C.

AMICUS Disk 18

Logo	Amiga version of the populacomputer language, with example programs, E-D
Tv*Text	Demo version of the TV*Text character generator
PageSetter	Freely distributable versions of the updated PagePrint and PageIFF programs for the PageSetter desktop publishing package.
FullWindow	Resizes any CLI window using only CLI commands, E-D
Life3d	3-D version of Conway's LIFE program, E-D
Deldisk	CLI utility to re-assign a new Workbench disk, S-E-D
Calendar.WKS	Lotus-compatible worksheet that makes calendars
SetKey	Demo of keyboard key re-programmer, with IFF picture to make function key labels, E-D
VPG	Video pattern generator for aligning monitors, E-D
HP-10C	Hewlett-Packard-like calculator, E-D
SetPrefs	Change the Preferences settings on the fly, in C, S-E-D
StarProbe	Program studies stellar evolution. C source included for Amiga and MS-DOS, S-E-D
ROT	C version of Colin French's AmigaBasic ROT program from Amazing Computing. ROT edits and displays polygons to create three dimensional objects. Up to 24 frames of animation can be created and displayed. E-D
Scat	Like Ing, windows on screen run away from the mouse, E-D
DK	Decays" the CLI window into dust, in Modula 2, S-E-D
DropShadow2	Adds layered shadows to Workbench windows, E-D

AMICUS Disk 19

This disk carries several programs from Amazing Computing. The IFF pictures on this disk include the Amiga Wake part T-shirt logo, a sixteen-color hi-res image of Andy Griffith, and five Amiga Live! pictures from the Amazing Stories episode that featured the Amiga.

Solve	Linear equation solver in assembly language, S-E-D
Gadgets	Bryan Catley's AmigaBasic Tutorial,
Household	Bryan Catley's AmigaBasic household inventory program, S-D
Waveform	Jim Shields' Waveform Workshop AmigaBasic, S-D
DiskLib	John Kennan's AmigaBasic disk librarian program, S-D
Subscripts	Ivan Smith's AmigaBasic subscript example, S-D
String, Boolean	C programs and executables for Harriet Maybeck Tolly's Intuition tutorials, S-E-D
Skinny C	Bob Riemersma's example for making small C programs, S-E-D
COMAL.h	Make C look like COMAL header file,
EmacsKey	Makes Emacs function key definitions by Greg Douglas, S-D
AMon 1.1	Snoop on system resource use, E-D
BTE	Bard's Tale character editor, E-D
Size	CLI program shows the size of a given set of files, E-D
WinSize	CLI window utility resizes current window, S-E-D

AMICUS Disk 20

Compactor, Decoder Steve Michel AmigaBasic tools, S-D

BobEd	BOB and sprite editor written in C,S-E-D
SpriteMasterII	Sprite editor and animator by Brad Kiefer, E-D
BlitLab	Blitter chip exploration C program by Tomas Rokicki, S-E-D
FPic	Image processing program by Bob Bush loads and saves IFF images, changes them with several techniques, E-D
Bankn	Complete home banking program, balance your checkbook! E-D

AMICUS Disk 21

Target	Makes each mouse click sound like a gunshot, S-E-D
Sand	Simple game of sand that follows the mouse pointer, E-D
PropGadget	Harriet Maybeck Tolly's proportional gadget example, S-E
EHB	Checks to see if you have extra-half-bright graphics, S-E-D
Piano	Simple piano sound program
CelScripts	Makes cel animation scripts for Aegis Animator, in AmigaBasic

This disk has electronic catalogs for AMICUS disks 1 to 20 and Fish disks 1 to 80. They are viewed with the DiskCat program, included here.

AMICUS Disk 22

Cycles	Light cycle game, E-D
Show_PrintII	Views and prints IFF pictures, including larger than screen
PrtDrvGen2.3	Latest version of a printer driver generator
Animations	VideoScape animations of planes and boing ball
Garden	Makes fractal gardenscapes
BasicSorts	Examples of binary search and insertion sort in AmigaBasic

AMICUS Disk 23

An AMICUS disk completely dedicated to music on the Amiga. This disk contains two music players, songs, instruments, and players to bring the thrill of playing "Big Sound" on your Amiga

Instruments	a collection of 25 instruments for playing and creating music. The collection ranges from Cannon to Marimba
List INSTR	program to list the instruments DMCS will not load as well as list the origins for any instrument.
Music	a collection of 14 Classical pieces
1812Overture	The 16 minute classical feature complete with Cannon!

Three Amiga Music Players:

SMUSPlay
MusicCraft2SMUS
MusicStudio2SMUS

AMICUS Disk 24

Sectorama	A disk sector editor for any AmigaDOS file-structured device, recover files from a trashed hard disk. By David Joiner of MicroIllusions
Iconize	Reduces the size of IFF images, companion program, Recolor, remaps the palette colors of one picture to use the palette colors of another. Using these programs and a tool to convert IFF brushes to Workbench icons, make icons look like miniatures of the pictures.
CodeDemo	Modula-2 program converts assembler object files to inline CODE statements. Comes with a screen scrolling example
AmiBug	Workbench hack makes the same fly walk across the screen at random intervals. Otherwise, completely harmless.
BNTools	Three examples of assembly language code from Bryce Nesbitt: 1. SetLace,prog to switch interlace on&off. 2. Why, replace AmigaDOS CLI Why 3. LoadIt, prog to load a file into memory until a reboot. (Only the most esoteric hackers will find LoadIt useful.)
Monolace	CLI program resets Preferences to several colors of monochrome & interlace screens. C source is included, works with DisplayPref, a CLI program which displays the current Preferences settings.
BoingMachine	A ray-traced animation of a perpetual motion Boing-making machine, includes the latest version of the Movie program, which has the ability to play sounds along with the animation. By Ken Offer
Daisy	Example of using the translator and narrator devices to make the Amiga talk. It is written in C.
QuickFlix	Script-driven animation and slideshow program flips through IFF images.
BMon	System monitor AmigaBasic program ; perform simple manipulations of memory.
Moose	Random background program, a small window opens with a moose resembleing Bullwinklesaying witty phrases user definable.
DGCS	Deluxe Grocery Construction Set, simple Intuition-based prog for assembling and printing a grocery list.

The Virus Check directory holds several programs relating to the software virus that came to the US from pirates in Europe as detailed in Amazing Computing V2.12. Bill Koester's full explanation of the virus code is included. One program checks for the software virus on a Workbench disk; the second program checks for the virus in memory, which could infect other disks.

AMICUS Disk 25

Nemesis	Graphics demo pans through space towards the mythical dark twin of the sun with wonderful music and space graphics.

The KickPlay directory holds text that describes several patches to the Kickstart disk. For Amiga 1000 hackers who feel comfortable patching a disk in hexadecimal, KickPlay offers the chance to automatically do an ADDMEM for old expansion memory, as well as the ability to change the picture of the "Insert Workbench" hand. A program is also included for restoring the correct checksum of the Kickstart disk.

KeyBird	BASIC prog edits keymaps, adjust the Workbench keymaps or create your own.

Fred Fish Disk 98

Access	16 color terminal program based on Comm V1.,34. Includes Macro window, custom gadgets, colorized menus, etc. V. Beta 0.18 by Keith Young ,comm by D.J.James. E.
Backup	Writes AmigaDos disks as the backup destin-ation. recover files from the backup disk. Requires manual decisions on disk structure. by Alan Kent SE
DCDemo	DishCat 2.3, a disk catalog program, demo limited to cataloging 100 files at a time. by Ed Alford, MicroAce Software
HdDriver	WD-1002-05 hard disk controller driver. Card capable of maintaining 3 hard disks and 4 floppies, the driver is capable of only one hard disk. by Alan Kent SED
QBase	Quick-Base, a "MailBase Management utility", define and maintain a maximum of 200 records per file. by Kevin Harrise E
Thai	Thai language quiz program. Speak or type english/Thai sentences from supplied file. by Alan Kent SE

Fred Fish Disk 99

A-Render	Version .3 a Ray- Tracing Construction Set for the Amiga Computer by Brian Reed ED

Fred Fish Disk 100

Berserk	Must see animation, by Leo Schwab
Conman	Console handler replacement, provides line editing and command line histories transparent to application prog uses CON: windows. Shareware V1.0 by W Hawes. E.
WBLander	Workbench display hack game, upgrade of "Rocket" on FF85, now with sound effects. By Peter da Silva. E

Fred Fish Disk 101

CirPlane	Circular plane generator for VideoScape3D. Generates a clockwise circular polygon with the specified number of vertibles. V1.0 by T Floryan SE
IconAssembler	Change Workbench Icons with IFF-brush files by Stefan Lindahl E
Microspell	Standalone spelling checker scans text files and reports errors. 1000 common word list, 43,000 word main dictionary with multiple user dictionary support. Interfaces with MicroEMACS 3.9 with an emacs macro to step through the source file, stopping at suspect words and allowing the user to option. V1.0 by Daniel Lawrence, SED
Midi	midi library and utility set. Includes Midi monitor, routing utility, status utility, and more. by Bill Barton SED
PsIntrp	Postscript Interpreter reads and previews files on screen. by Greg Lee S(assy)E
StartUps	Three C startup file replacements for standard Astartup.obj and LStarup.obj. Options include (1) BothStartup.obj, for the WorkBench programs or CLI programs with or without command line parameters. (2) WBStartup.obj, for WorkBench programs or CLI programs that require no command line parameters. (3) CLIStartup.obj for CLI programs that require command line parameters but do not need to be WorkBench runnable. by Bryce Nesbitt SE

Fred Fish Disk 102

Dbug	Machine independent macro based C de-bugging package. Update FF41. by F Fish profiling support by Binayak Banerjee SE
Match-stuff	Heavy duty text pattern matching stuff. includes simple match text replacement capability. By Pete Goodeve
Sectorama	Recover lost or damaged data from floppy or hard disks or repair a damaged volume. by David Joiner E
SiliCon	Smart input line interpreter with window for full editing. Upgrade FF50 by P Goodeve., E
Xicon	Use icons to call up scripts containing CLI commands. V2.0 upgrade of FF31.by Pete Goodeve E

Fred Fish Disk 103

AvlTrees	Library and test prog. implement routines for creating and using trees held in memory.S.
Calc	A programmable RPN calculator.
Cref	A C cross ref. prog. S.
DosKwik	A pair of progs. allows you to save files to one or more floppies for quick loading. Doesn't store Dos format.
IntuiDos	A prog. to improve control and handling of the material on all disks in 'CLI-area' .
MFF-Update	A text import util. for MicroFiche Filer (demo on FF 89) and updates to some PD disk library datatbases.
Pack-It	Takes all files the files and dirs. on a disk & packs them into a single file. for modem.
Sol	Amiga version of solitaire.

Fred Fish Disk 104

Analyticalc	Is a large and powerful spreadsheet prog.

Fred Fish Disk 105

AsmProgs	Misc. assembly tools. Includes some S.
BasicProgs	LeastSquare solves least square probs ,graphs results,S.
Bison	A replacement for unix "yacc" command. S.
Dmouse	Another prog in the tradition of display hacks". S.
FlamKey	Allows keyboard and mouse inputs to be locked until a password is entered.
GravityWars	Game of planets,ships &black holes, v2.0 ,FF84 update.
IPo2C	A util. to write a C-lang definition to mimic the intuition pointer.S
Pere-et-Fil	Ex. of creating & using reentrant processes. S.
Record Replay	Similiar to "Journal" v2.0 update to FF95.

Fred Fish Disk 106

Funckey	Shareware function key editor, v1.1update to FF89. Source avail. from author(Anson Mah).
MoreArt	A small selection of some Amiga artwork.
QuickFlix	An IFF slideshow and cel animation prog,v0.13.
RistiNolla	A Finnish game. Also called Go-Moku. v1.0

Fred Fish Disk 107

Csh	V2.07 of Matt Dillon's csh like shell.S.
Diff	A util.,similiar to other common "diff" programs.S.
ProSuite	Provides ex. code of facilities such as FileIO Requester, XText, DoRequest. & tutorial on how to program the Amiga. Book 1.01.S
SVTools	Some useful tools. S.

Fred Fish Disk 108

AList	Dir listing prog. based on LD4 prg S
DirMaster	Disk cataloger. v1.0b, update to FF89. S.
Dots-Perfect	Printer Driver for an Epson MX80 printer with upgrade kit installed. S.
MonIDCMP	Lets you monitor the IntuiMessages that pass through an IDCMP window. Prints the message class,mouse coordinates,qualifier values. Great for debugging. S.
PrintPop	A util. to send common control settings to PRT: S.
Sectorama	Utilities to recover lost or damaged data from floppies & hard disks. v1.1, an update toFF102.
Tek	Vt100 emulator for a Tektronix 4010/4014. (V2.6) update to FF52. S.
Zoo	File archiver, like "arc". v1.24B. update to FF87

Fred Fish Disk 109

Machine	A new animation.
SimCPM	A CP/M sim,simulates 8080 along with h19 emulationS.
UUpc	Hook up your Amiga as a usenet node. S.

Fred Fish Disk 110

A68k	A 68000 assembler written in C. S.
Pdc	An optimizing C compiler for the 68000 processor. update to FF53. but not based on that code.

Fred Fish Disk 111

AmyLoad	A graphical monitor of cpu, blitter, & memory use. Includes two components; load.device,monitors system parameters, & amyload, which is the user interface & display program. by Jeff Kelley SE
AssignDev	Assigns multiple names to a given device. modified version of the original released on disk number 79. By Phillip Lindsay, mod by Olaf Seibert SE
Gauge	Continuously displays memory usage in a vertical bar graph Binary only. By:Peter da Silva
HeliosMouse	Another "sunmouse"prog. Automatically activates a window by mouse pointer V 1.1, update to FF94. By:Davide Cervone SE
Labels	Alphabetic & numeric ordered cross reference lists of defined system constants. Recommended for debugging purposes only, use the symbolic values in progs! By:Olaf Seibert
Mandel	Mandelbrot generator program, with bits & pieces of code from C. Heath & R.J. Mical. By:Olaf Seibert S
PopLife	A PopCLI type that plays life all over your screen. Lots of bits & pieces from Tomas Rokicki's blitlab & John Toebes' PopCLI. By:Olaf Seibert S

Fred Fish Disk 112

BeachBirds	Beach scene portrayed by sprites & sound 512K machine. By:Jerrold Tunnell B only.
Bully	Pushes all open screens around (thus the name "bully"). Show more than one demo at a time By:Mike Meyer S
DropShadow	Dropshadow V2.0, use with Bryce Nesbitt's Wavebench demo. B only. By:Jim Mackraz
HagenDemos	"RGB" & "Focus". RGB requires one meg, B only. By:Joel Hagen
Viacom	Latest version of viacom for use in conjuction with WaveBench demo. B only. By:Leo Schwab & Bryce Nesbitt
WaveBench	A neat screen hack, & runs on 512K machines. For more laughs, try in conjunction with Viacom or Ds (Dropshadow). Includes S. By:Bryce Nesbitt

Fred Fish Disk 113

AmiCron	Simple Unix "cron" type program,a background task uses a disk-resident table to automatically run certain tasks on a regular basis, at specific times. V 2.3, S. By:Steve Sampson, Amiga port by Rick Schaeffer
Dme	V 1.28f of Matt's text editor. A simple WYSIWYG editor for programmers. Not a WYSIWYG word processor Features : arbitrary key mapping, fast scrolling, title-line statistics multiple windows, iconify windows,etc. Update to FF93, S. By:Matt Dillon
DosDev	Example DOS device driver in Manx C. Version 1.10, includes S. By:Matt Dillon
M2Amiga	Demo of M2Amiga. A fast single pass Modula-2 compiler with editor, linker, a small set of interface & standard libraries. Compiles only small demo programs by limiting codesize & imports. Further development of the ETHZ compiler on FF24. B only. Demos with Source. By:R. Degen, C. Nieder, M. Schaub, J. Straube (AMSoft)
NoIconPos	Clears position info of any icons, allows WorkBench to pick a new place for the icon. Useful for disk & drawer icons where Snapshot rewrites the icon & the window information. Modula-2, another demo for M2Amiga By:Markus. Schaub

Fred Fish Disk 114

CDecl	English to C (and vice versa) translator for C declarations, a must for anyone except possibly the most hardcore C guru. By:Graham Ross, S
Vt100	V2.7 of vt100 terminal emulator with kermit & xmodem file transfer. Includes a few bug fixes posted to Usenet shortly after the posting of v2.7. Update to FF55. Includes S. By:Dave Wecker
WBLander	a special version of the WBLander program from FF100. Ending is unique. Effective use of sound, Includes S. By:Peter da Silva & Karl Lehenbauer

Fred Fish Disk 115

Killer	Masterful Video commercial of the Amiga, Beatles music, requires one meg of memory to run. Binary only. By:R. Wilt
Marketroid	Another devious sprite oriented demo with lots of "in" jokes. 512K required, includes S. By:Leo Schwab

Fred Fish Disk 116

Movies	A ram animation system with three different example animations; Kahnankas, Rocker, & F-15. Kahnankas & Rocker run on a 512K Amiga & show off overscan HAM mode. Includes a animation player program (movie), animation builder programs (dilbm, pilbm), & a text/graphics display program (vilbm). By:Eric Graham & Ken Offer

Fred Fish Disk 117

AMUC_Demo	A really neat horizontal scrolling demo that is a 2400 x 200 pixel 32 color IFF picture composed of digiview snapshots of members of the AMiga Users of Calgary, superimposed on a very wide picture of the Calgary Skyline. B only. By:Stephen Vermeulen & Stephen Jeans
ExP_Demo	Demo version of Express Paint 1.1., used to create the scrolling demo picture in the AMUC_Demo drawer on thi disk. B only. By:Stephen Vermeulen

Fred Fish Disk 118

Empire	Complete rewrite, in Draco, of Peter Langston's Empire . A multiplayer game of exploration, economics, war, etc, can last months.Use local keyboard or modem.V1.0, shareware, & S . By:Chris Gray, original game by Peter Langston
HAMmmm	Displays lines whose end points are bouncing around the screen, which is a double buffered HAM screen. The Y positions of the points are continuously copied into an audio waveform and played on all four channels, & the pitch of a just intoned chord is derived from the average X position of these points. JForth. Source By:Phil Burk
Stars	Based on original code by Leo Schwab, credits longer than actual demo. Runs on 512K Amiga. B only. By:Hobie Orris
WireDemo	Demonstrates the Amiga's line drawing speed. Runs on a 512K Amiga. Includes S. By:Matt Dillon

Fred Fish Disk 119

MicroEMACS	V3.9e of Daniel Lawrence's variant of Dave Conroy's microemacs. Update to FF93. Also included, for the first time, is extensive documentation in machine readable form. SE. Author: Dave Conroy, Enhanced by Daniel Lawrence

Fred Fish Disk 120

Amoeba	Clone of Space Invaders, one of the PDS games for the Amiga. B only BY: LateNight Developments
BackGammon	Graphical Backgammon (an undergraduate A.I. course project). Version 1.0, S. By: Robert Pfister
Bankn	A complete checkbook system offered by the author as shareware. Version 1.3, binary only. By: Hal Carter
EgyptianRun	"road race + hazards" type game. Version 1.1, B only, shareware, source available from author. By: Chris Hames
IconImage	Replace an old icon image with a new image, without affecting icontype, drawer data, etc. SE. By: Denis Green

Fred Fish Disk 121

BasicStrip	AmigaBASIC prog. helps to convert programs written in other forms of Basic to AmigaBASIC. By: George Trepal
DataPlot	Shareware,AmigaBASIC, plotting program. Also includes a least squares curve fit program. By: Dale Holt
Plot	Shareware 3-D AmigaBASIC graphing prog. & sample output plots. Source available via author.By: George Trepal
Stairs	AmigaBASIC prog. demos a musical illusion based upon perceptual circularity of widely spaced tones whose volumes are defined as a sinusoidal relationship to their frequency. By: Gary Cuba
Uedit	V2.3 of this nice shareware editor. With learn mode, command language, menu customization, and other user configurability and customizability features. Binary only, shareware, update toFF60. By: Rick Stiles
WBColors	Prog to change Workbench colors for progs that expect to be booted off their distribution disk but are run from a hard disk. SE. Author: Stefan Lindahl

Fred Fish Disk 122

Asteriods	Asteroid game. The images and sounds are replaceable by the end user. Anything goes! By: Rico Mariani
Iff2Pcs	Interactive puzzle prog. takes any IFF file with up to 16 colors, and breaks it up into squares to make a puzzle which the user can then piece together. V1.0,S. By: Ali Ozer
Names	A shareware program to create and manage mailing lists. Binary only. By: Ernie Nelson
Pr	Utility to print listings in different formats. Similar to the Unix "pr" program. Includes source By: Samuel Paolucci
PushOver	Board strategy game, AmigaBASIC. Push your pieces onto the board until yfive in a row in any direction.S. By: R.Yost
PuzzlePro	Create a puzzle from an IFF picture, which the user can then piece back together again. AmigaBASIC. V1.0, B only, shareware, source available from author. By: Syd Bolton

Fred Fish Disk 123

Arp	ARP stands for "AmigaDOS Replacement Project". Arp is an effort led by Charlie Heath of Microsmiths Inc., to replace the current DOS in a compatible fashion, so that current programs will continue to work. Arp also makes whatever improvements are possible, so that current and future programs will work better. Various authors contributed work
Car	One of Allen's entries to the Badge Killer Demo Contest. It apparently is an inside joke relating to a well known Amigan's experience with a certain highend graphics hardware manufacturer. Author: Allen Hastings

Fred Fish Disk 124

Icons	Some sample animated icons. By: L. Pfost
Tarot	AmigaBASIC Nice graphic of tarot cards. Author: L.Pfost

Fred Fish Disk 125

ElGato	Animation entry to the BK D Contest. Background music arrangement, requires Sonix to use. By Kevin Sullivans

Fred Fish Disk 126

Colour	Manipulate the colors of specific named screens, saving current color sets to data files, loading new color sets from data files, or interactively changing colors. S. By J. Russell
Dance	Two programs, "dancing polygons", are entries to the BKD Contest. They aresimilar, but demonstrate the range of colors available on the Amiga. S. By: John Olsen
HBHill	Animation entry to the BDK Contest. First known animation using the "Extra Half Brite" mode. By: Kevin Sullivan
Iconify	Subroutine creates an icon on the Amiga screen that can be subsequently dragged around, and double-clicked on. You can use this to have your programs "iconify" themselves to temporarily get out of the user's way. With source & demo program. By Leo Schwab
OnlyAmiga	Animation entry to BDK Contest. Three balls being juggled by pyramids rotating on their tops. By Iqbal Singh Hans
Suplib	Support library needed to rebuild various programs of Matt's from source, including DME, DTERM, etc. S By Matt Dillon
VCheck	V1.2 of virus detection prog. from Commodore Amiga Technical Support.. Will test for the presence of a virus in memory, or on specific disks. B only. By: Bill Koester.

Fred Fish Disk 127

Bounce	Entry for BDK Contest. Creates little dots that bounce around and multiply. S By: Steve Hansel and Tom Hansel
Nemesis	Entry to BDK Contest. It is quite small for what it does, and won fifth place in the contest. B only. By Mark Riley
Ripples	Entries to BDK Contest. Unlike most other animations, it shows a fixed object from a moving point of view, instead of vice versa. By: Allen Hastings

Fred Fish Disk 128

Dis	68000 disassembler, written in assembler. S By Greg Lee
DropCloth	Place a pattern, a 2 bitplane IFF image or a combination of a pattern and image, into the WorkBench backdrop. Version 2.2, shareware, B By: Eric Lavitsky
LedClock	An extremely simple clock program, for interlaced screens only. S By: Ali Ozer
MRBackUp	Hard disk backup utility, does a file by file copy on AmigaDOS floppy disks. With an intuition interface & file compression. V1.3, Source. By: Mark Rinfret
Paint	Simple screen painting program, written in web. Requires web preprocessing program to rebuild from source. Includes source in web. Author: Greg Lee
PrtDriver	A printer driver for the Toshiba "3 in one" printer in its Qume (best) mode. Includes source in C and assembler. By: Rico Mariani
SDBackUp	A hard disk backup utility. CLI interface only. Does file compression. V 1.1, binary only. By Steve Drew
Sed	A clone of the Unix sed (Stream EDitor) program. Includes source. By: Eric Raymondw
Keys	A "hot-keys" program binds keyboard function keys to window manipulation functions (window activation, front to back, moving screens, etc). S By: Davide Cervone

Fred Fish Disk 129

DosKwik	A pair of programs which allow you to save files, or a group of files, to one or more floppies for quick loading, does not store files in DOS format, for speed. V2.0, update to FF103. B, Shareware. By: Gary Kemper
MRBackUp	A hard disk backup utility, does a file by file copy to standard AmigaDOS floppy disks. Includes intuition interface & file compression. V2.0 (with sources) and 2.1 (binary only, source available from author). Update of FF128. By Mark Rinfret
PaintJet	HP PaintJet printer driver from HP sources.
Patch	Two independent ports of Unix utility "patch", which applies context diffs to text file to automatically update them. Patch V 1.3 was ported to the Amiga by Rick Coupland and patchV2.0 was ported by Johan Widen. S By: Larry Wall

Fred Fish Disk 130

DirMaster	Shareware disk cataloger, V1.1, update of FF108, new features and enhancements. B only. By Greg Peters
Evo	Human evolution toy/tutorial with source.By S. Bonner
Hp	RPN calculator prog. supports calculations with binary, octal, decimal, hex, float, and complex numbers. Includes 32 registers for storing data & transcendental functions. V1.0, S By: Steve Bonner
Mach	"mouse accelerator" prog. with hotkeys, features of sun mouse, clicktofront, and popcli, a title bar clock with a bbs online charge accumulator, etc.V1.6a, S By: Brian Moats
PatEdit	A pattern editor for creating patterns to input to the Amiga SetAfPt macro call. Call sets the area fill pattern for the area filling graphics (RectFill, AreaDraw, etc). Includes source. By Don Hyde
QMan	Mandelbrot generator written partially in assem. for speed. Includes source. By Steve Bonner

Fred Fish Disk 131

Dfc	Copies disks like Maurader, but multitasks. Replaces diskcopy and format (smaller than either). Intuition interface. S By: Tomas Rokicki
HyperBase	Shareware database management system. V1.6, Binary only, source available from authors. FF58 update. By: Michael MacKenzie, Marc Mengel, & Craig Norborg
Life	A new version of Tomas's ancient Life game, with a new macro language for setting up patterns, good examples, S By: Tomas Rokicki
Mackie	A Popcli replacement that draws pretty lines on the screen in blanking mode. Includes source. Author: Software Distillery; enhancements by Tomas Rokicki
Mg1b	A version of Mg1b with an ARexx port and other improvements by Tomas Rokicki. Define macros & bind them to function keys in startup file. Includes source. Author: Various; enhancements by Rokicki
WFrags	Another version of Frags, Pops up a little window that updates occasionally. Good for developers to monitor what progs. are doing to memory. S By: Tomas Rokicki

Fred Fish Disk 132

Berserk	Animation, a "must see" for every Amiga user, and ranks with "Juggler" as a premier demo for the Amiga. The difference between this distribution, and FF100, this one includes "source". use it as an example for creating animations. Fred Fish felt it was appropriate to have at least one animation that was available at the "source code" level. Author: Leo Schwab

Fred Fish Disk 133

Conman	Shareware replacement for the standard console handler, provides line editing and command line histories completely transparent to any application program that uses CON: windows. V1.1, binary only, updateoFF100. New features include additional editing keys, fast search keys, undo key, clear history command, and more. Author: William Hawes
Crc	Two programs useful for generating 16-bit CRC listings of the contents of disks, and verifying that a given disk's files still compute to the same CRC's as listed. V1.0, binary only. By: Don Kindred
CrcLists	Complete CRC check files for FF1-128 using the Crc program included on this disk. These were made directly from Fred's master disks. Author: Fred Fish
Overscan	Patches the Intuition library so that sizable windows with MaxHeight of 200 (400 in interlace) and screens with Height of 200 (400 in interlace) will take advantage of the PAL overscan capability of Intuition V1.2. Useful only for European users who wish to run software written for the US market, without modifying the applications, but still using the additional space. S By Ari Freund

Fred Fish Disk 134

BoingThrows	50 frame HAM animation done with Sculpt-3D, and DigiPaint. The animation took about 325 hours of runtime to generate. By Marvin Landis
Browser	Workbench tool, using text-only windows, makes all files in the system accessible for executing, copying, moving, renaming, deleting, etc. Billed as a "programmers workbench". V1.2, binary only. BY Peter da Silva
Dme	V1.29 of Matt's text editor. Simple WYSIWYG editor designed for programmers. Arbitrary key mapping, fast scrolling, title-line statistics multiple windows, & ability to iconify windows. FF113 update,S. By Matt Dillon

Find	Utility searches for files that satisfy a given boolean expression of attributes, starting from a root pathname and searching recursively down through the hierarchy of the file system. Like the Unix find program. V1.0, includes source. By Rodney Lewis
Library	Demo version of a shareware program that stores textual information without regard to structure or content, and allows complicated searching for specific patterns. , B only. By: Bill Brownson
SmartIcon	Shareware Intuition objects iconifier. V1.0 is limited to iconifying windows, adds a new "iconify gadget" to each window, when clicked, iconifies the window into an icon in the ram: disk. B only, source available from author. By: Gauthier Groult

Fred Fish Disk 135

TeXF	A selection of 78 TeX fonts, with a conversion program to convert them to Amiga fonts. 22 different fonts at various sizes, ranging from 15 pixels high to more than 150 pixels. Conversion program can also be used with the fonts distributed with AmigaTeX, yielding an additional 1000+ fonts for use withother Amiga programs. V2.5, binary only. By: Ali Ozer

Fred Fish Disk 136

AsmToolBox	Assembler "toolbox" created to make interfacing between assembler programs and AmigaDOS easy. With source. By Warren Ring
Bison	A replacement for unix "yacc" command. From the GNU (GNU is Not Unix) effort. Port of the latest GNU version, by William Loftus, with the goal of preserving all of bison's current features. Includes source & test pro. "calc". By: Bob Corbett and Rich& Stallman.
Iff2Pcs	Interactive puzzle progr. takes any IFF file containing up to 16 colors, and breaks it into squares to make a puzzle the user can then piece back together again. V1.1, update of FF122, includes source. By Ali Ozer
Paste	Version of the Unix paste utility. Paste concatenates corresponding lines of the specified files into a single output line (horizontal or parallel merging) or concatenates them into alternate lines (vertical or serial merging). S. By: David Ihnat
YaBoingII	Game prog. demonstrating hardware sprite usage, including collision detection. Update of FF36. S. By: Ali Ozer, based on original by Leo Schwab
Zoo	File archiver, like "arc" in concept, but different in implementation and user interface details. Includes features that "arc" lacks (such as file/path names up to 255 characters in length). V 1.71, update of FF108. B. By: Rahul Dhesi, port by Brian Waters

Fred Fish Disk 137

Ct	Program to display images from a CT scanner, along with several interesting sample images of scans of real people, including a skull, brain, heart, and spine. Each image is 256 by 256 pixels in 2048 gray scale. The display software, a primitive user interface, is quite powerful, including functions like convolutions, averaging, laplacians, unsharp masking, edge detection, gradients, etc. Binary. by: J. Harman
JeansIcons	Miscellaneous cute icons created for AMUC's monthly newsletter disk. Submitted by Stephen Vermeulen. Author: Steve Jeans
Muncho	A cute little program which plays a digitized sound sample when you insert or remove a disk from your drive. If you don't like the sounds, you can replace them with your own. Binary only. By: Andrew Werth
Sit	Update to the Set Icon Type prog. on FF107. V1.10, includes source. Author: Stephen Vermeulen
VGad	A new gadget editor that takes two pictures of the window and its gadgets, one being the normal gadget state and the other being the fully selected state, then merges the data and converts to C source code. V1.0, binary only. Author: Stephen Vermeulen
VirusX	A boot sector virus check program that runs in the background and automatically checks all inserted disks for a nonstandard boot sector. Such disks can optionally have their boot sector rewritten to remove the virus. Includes source. Author: Steve Tibbett
VLabel	Program to print fancy customized disk labels. Combines an IFF picture and up to 50 lines of text (which may be placed arbitrarily in any font or point size) then print the result. The IFF picture can be virtually any size (up to 1008 by 1000). It will also print labels from a batch file produced by SuperBase. V1.20, binary only. By: Stephen Vermeulen

Fred Fish Disk 138

AmigaLine	A series of various technical notes for Amiga programmers. By: Byrce Nesbitt
Diff	Uses the same algorithm as the Unix diff program and also produces context diffs, suitable for use with patch. Binary only. By: Unknown (Decus C diff?)
Foreach	A simple but useful program that expands a wild card file specification and then invokes the specified command once per expanded filename, with the expanded filename as the command argument. Includes source. Author: Jonas Flygare
MacFont	A conversion tool to convert Mac fonts to Amiga fonts. Binary only. By: John O'Neill and Rico Mariani
ModulaTools	Various useful routines for those using in Modula on the Amiga. Update to FF94, S . By: Jerry Mack
Vt100	Two new versions of Dave's vt100 terminal emulator. One version, based on vt100 2.6, has been enhanced by John Barshinger to include an iconify feature, add full 132 column support using overscan, and other features (binary only). The second version is release 2.8 of the main-stream version of vt100, as enhanced and supported by Tony Sumrall. S. By: Dave Wecker

Fred Fish Disk 139

AmiCron	An enhanced and debugged version of AmiCron 2.3 from FF113. Includes source. By: Steve Sampson, Rich Schaeffer, Christian Balzer
ListScanner	A nice little utility to display all the Exec lists. Simular to Xplor utility FF73. Includes source in assembler. By: Heiko Rath
ProCalc	Simulates HP-11C programmable calculator. Both English & German versions. Shareware, B only. By: Gotz Muller
RemLib	Removes a specified library (if currently unused) or displays some info on all available libraries. Source in assembler. By: Heiko Rath
TurboBackup	A fast mass floppy disk duplicator with enforced verify mode to prevent errors. V1.0, binary only. By: Steffen Stempel and Martin Kopp
WArranger	Sends a window, identified by its name, to the front or back, without selecting it. Useful with AmiCron. Works on all screens. Includes source in assembler. By: Heiko Rath
WheelChairSim	A wheelchair simulator developed as a project for the Technical Resource Centre and the Albert Children's Hospital, to allow the matching of a wheelchair joystick to a child's handicap and allow the child to practice using the chair in a safe (simulated) environment. Binary only. Author: Unknown, submitted by Dr. Mike Smith

Fred Fish Disk 140

SBProlog	Volume 1 of the 2 volume Stony Brook Prolog (SBP) distribution, V2.3.2. This volume contains the executables and libraries. Volume 2, on FF141, contains the C and Prolog Source. By: Logic Programming Group at SUNY, Stony Brook Amiga port by David Roch & Scott Evernden

Fred Fish Disk 141

SBProlog	Volume 2 of the 2 volume Stony Brook Prolog (SBP) distribution, version 2.3.2. Volume 2 contains the C and Prolog source code. Volume 1, on FF140. By: Logic Programming Group at SUNY, Stony Brook Amiga port by David Roch and Scott Evernden
SmallC	An Amiga port of the Small-C compiler, written by Ron Cain and published in Dr. Dobb's Journal, in about 1980. Small-C is a rather small subset of the full 'C' language. It is capable of compiling itself, and other small, useful programs. Requires an assembler and linker to complete the package and produce working executables. Source and binary. By: Ron Cain. Amiga port by Willi Kusche.

Fred Fish Disk 142

Diff	Program uses same algorithm as Unix diff prog. and produces context diffs, suitable for use with patch.Same as FF138, but now includes the missing files (including source code). Author: Unknown (Decus C diff)
FracGen	Generates fractal pictures from "seeds" you create. Unlike any of the other "fractal generators", it can be used to load and display previously created fractal pics, modify existing fractals, or create your own fractals. V1.1, B. By:D.Houck
SciSubr	Scientific Subroutine Package from DECUS, ported to the Amiga to run with Absoft Fortran. A valuable resource of mathematical and statistical source code for those doing Fortran work on the Amiga. Author: Unknown; ported to the Amiga by Glenn Everhart

Fred Fish Disk 143

Rim	RIM-5 (Relational Information Manager), a full relational DBMS suitable for VERY large databases using B-Tree data storage, crude (by today's standards) user interface, but full source code is provided. RIM runs on a wide variety of systems, small and large, and produce compatible databases. Includes a built in HELP database and a programming language. Full Fortran source & documentation included. by: Various, Amiga port by Glenn Everhart

Fred Fish Disk 144

AnalytiCalc	V22-3D of Glenn Everhart's large and powerful spreadsheet program, update to FF104. Extra features "to have some pretentions of acting as an 'integrated system'. A virtual memory system supporting up to18000 columns and 18000 rows, multiple equations per cell, an outlining system, built-in cell annotation, and datafile access from any cell(s) of the sheet, plus an array of functions not present in most commercial spreadsheets. Source and documentation in arc'd form.

Fred Fish Disk 145

Csh	Modification of csh like shell to provide file name completion and argument execution. Requires ARP 1.1. Binary only, but includes diffs for the reference 2.07 source base. Author: Matt Dillon; enhancements by Johan Widen
DMouse	Versatile screen blanker, mouse blanker, auto window activator, mouse accelerator, popcli style programmable command key, pop window to front, push window to back, etc, widget. Very useful program! . V1.06, includes source. Author: Matt Dillon
Net	Link protoco provides essentially an unlimited number of reliable connections between processes on two machines, where each can be either an Amiga or a Unix (BSD4.3) machine. Works on the Amiga with any EXEC device that looks like the serial.device. Works on UNIX with tty and socket devices. Achieves better than 95% average throughput on file transfers. V1.20, includes sources for both the Amiga and Unix versions. Author: Matt Dillon
Tab	Tablature writing program, with intruments for a banjo and string guitar. Binary only. Author: Jeff deRienzo
TinyProlog	VT-PROLOG is a simple prolog interpreter provided with full source code to encourage experimentation with the PROLOG language and implementations. Version 1.1, includes source. Author: Bill and Bev Thompson

Fred Fish Disk 146

Blanker2	A screen blanking program that turns the screen black after 90 seconds of keyboard and mouse inactivity. V1.27.88, includes source. Author: Joe Hitchens
C-Light	A demo copy of a commercial ray tracing program, identical to commercial version but limited to ten objects per scene. Binary only. Author: Ronald Peterson
CrcLists	Complete CRC check files for FF129-141 and FF143-145 of the library, using the crc program from FF133. Made directly from Fred's master library. FF142 omitted due to a problem with the crc program. by: Fred Fish
DmeMacros	A set of DME macros which utilize templates to turn DME into a language-sensitive editor for C, Pascal, Modula-2, and Fortran. By Jerry Mack
MemoPad	A shareware intuition-based memo reminder program. Nicely done. V1.1, binary only. by: Michael Griebling

Fred Fish Disk 147

MicroGNUEmacs MicroGNUEmacs(MG 2b) contains many additions and enhancements since the original works by Dave Conroy (credit belongs to all contributors and Beta testers. Note: Amiga specific source code files and the document files have been archived. An executable copy of the PDS archive program "Zoo" is in the "c" directory

Fred Fish Disk 148

EFJ	"Escape from Jovi" A machine-code game featuring hi-res scrolling, large playfield, disk-based Hi-Score list, stereo sound, and multiple levels. Use a joystick in port 2 to control the ship. B, shareware ($8). By: Oliver Wagner
Fme	Nicely done map editor for the Fire-Power (tm) game. Features interlaced hi-res with intuition interface. See the "Readme.fnf" file for information on making a bootable disk. Includes source. Author: Gregory MacKay
HandyIcons	Adds a menustrip to the WorkBench window that allows you to run selected Workbench Tools by menu selection. Can be set up to provide custom environments. Current version supports only WorkBench Tools and not Projects. Binary by: Alan Rubright
Scrambler	A simple program that will encode/decode a text file into illegible gibberish, which resembles executable code, to evade prying eyes. Version 0.01, Binary only. Author: Foster Hall

Fred Fish Disk 149

AnimalSounds	A sample of digitized animal sounds along with a simple sound player. Authors: The Trumor Company, Inc. Sound Player by Don Pitts
DX-VoiceSorter	Written to be used with Jack Deckard's VoiceFiler program. (Disk 82). It allows for the sorting of a number of voicefiles stored using that program into a new voicefile of voices made up from various files. Includes source. Author: David Bouckley
Keep	A nice little utility program with an intuition interface for BBS and network junkies who download messages in one large file and then read them off-line. Using only the mouse, you can drive through such files a message at a time, examine each at your leisure and tag those you wish to keep. Version 1.2, binary only, but source available with donation to author. Author: Tim Grantham
Less	Like Unix "more", only better, with forward and backward scrolling, searching and positioning by percent of file and line number, etc. Now lets you also print the current file. Very useful! This is Amiga version 1.3, an update to the version on disk number 92. Includes source. Author: Mark Nudelman, Amiga port by Bob Leivian
Scheme	"Scheme is a statically scoped and properly tail-recursive dialect of the Lisp programming language invented by Guy Lewis Steele Jr. and Gerald Jay Sussman." Binary only. Amiga port by Ed Puckett

Fred Fish Disk 150

AirFoil	An update to the Airfoil generator on disk #71. Generates airfoil models as well as their corresponding streamline and pressure distributions. Includes source. Authors: Russell Leighton Addendum by David Foster
DC10	An AmigaBasic DC-10 instrument flight simulator. Appears to be quite in-depth with flight-planning and take-off options along with an extensive documentation file. Requires rebuilding on a separate disk and was successfully done so by following the author's instructions in the ReadMe_First file. Author: Jan Arkesteijn
ExecLib	A working example of how to build and use user-defined disk-resident libraries. Of special interest to developers working with Lattice C. Author: Alex Livshits
Iconizer	A utility program that saves your current mouse pointer to a small icon. You can restore the pointer just by double-clicking on its icon. Allows for building a whole library of pointers and to use them whenever you want. Binary only. Author: Alex Livshits
Pilot	An implementation of the PILOT language for the Amiga, including a demo done for the National Park Service. PILOT is a limited use language for use in educational and computer based instruction programs. Binary only with Beta test kit available from authors. By: T. LaGrone
StealMemBoot	A small utility designed to be a direct replacement for NoFastMem kind of programs. It modifies the boot block of a disk, so when you boot with it, all memory allocations will return only CHIP memory. Author: Alex Livshits

Fred Fish Disk 151

GlobeDemo	Graphics demo displays very smooth transitions of the rotating earth. Pop-up menu. Source. by: Bob Corwin
Icons	Yet another potpourri of interesting icons to choose from if you need one for your own program. by: Dave Turnock
Pcopy	A small intuition-based disk copier similiar to the resident "DiskCopy" except with write-verify and other user-selectable options. Useful for making multiple copies with reliable data. Requires two disk drives. S. by: Dirk Reisig
SCT	A CLI-based utility (SetColorTable) for displaying and/or setting a screen's colors. Save the colors of a screen to be restored later, or copy one screen's colors to another. Includes source. Author: aklevin
SlideShow	Very nicely done slide-show program written in assembly language. Features forward/backward presentation and creative screen wipes. Currently works only with IFF lo-res pictures. Executable only along with some new IFF pictures to have come my way. Shareware ($16). Authors: Mike McKittrick and Sheldon Templeton
Surveyor	A little utility that opens a window on the current screen and displays information about the pointer. Allows for absolute or relative measurement between two points on the screen. Very handy for precise positioning of icons and such. Includes source. Author: Dirk Reisig

Fred Fish Disk 152

Blk	A requester making tool employing various recursive algorithms including a recursive parser. It takes input text files and converts them to C-source for including as requester declarations. Includes source. Author: Stuart Ferguson
RunBack	A variant of Rob Peck's RunBackGround program from disk number 73. Allows you to start a new CLI program and run it in the background, then closes the new CLI. This version automatically searches the command-search-path to find the program. Source. By Daniel Barrett
UUCP	This is a version of uucp (Unix to Unix Copy Program) for the Amiga, along with some miscellaneous support utilities like cron, mail, and compress. Includes source. Author: Various, submitted by William Loftus

Fred Fish Disk 153

Dme	Version 1.30 of Matt's text editor. Dme is a simple WYSIWYG editor designed for programmers. It is not a WYSIWYG word processor in the traditional sense. Features include arbitrary key mapping, fast scrolling, title-line statistics multiple windows, and ability to iconify windows. Update to version on disk number 134, includes source. by: Matt Dillon
HP11	Emulates an HP11C calculator including the program mode. Features an ON/OFF button that turns the calculator into an icon that will sit and wait until you need it again. Documentation on the features is scarce, perhaps some industrious HP owner could write a small tutorial for the benefit of those that don't own an HP calculator. Binary only. Author: David Gay
HPMam	A program to manipulate settings and fonts on HP LaserJet+ printers and compatibles. Includes an Intuition interface and some sample picture files. Version 1.0, binary only, shareware. by: Steve Robb
Synthemania	An interesting, very small (and very persistent!) musical piece. If you plan on stopping it without using three fingers, you better read the document file first! Binary only. by: Holger Lubitz

Fred Fish Disk 154

Ada	An Ada Syntax checker for the amiga. Includes lex and yacc source. Author: Herman Fischer; updates by William Loftus
AssemblyDemos	A interesting group of assembly language demos for your visual and aural pleasure. Binary only. by: Foster Hall
DiskLib	Two utilities for those people who like to split up PD disks into disks of different categories. Includes source. by: Wilson Snyder
Guardian	Another virus diagnosing and vaccination program. Recognizes any non-standard bootblock. Includes a small utility program to permanently place the program on a copy of your kickstart disk in place of the seldom (if ever!) used Debug() function. Binary only. by: Leonardo Fei
PrintSpool	A print-spooling program. Very useful for printing files in the background. Many command-line options. Version 1.0.0, Includes source. Author: Frangois Gagnon
Utilities	A group of four little utility programs:
UnDelete	- Undelete a file from floppy (DF0:) to any device you request, checks for a disk in the drive and allows you to abort cleanly with a CTRL 'C'.
WhereIs	- Looks for a file and or directory defaults to the current device
CAL	- Clone of the Unix CAL , dates fromyear 1 to 9999.
DClock	Simple title bar clock/memory gauge with pop to front.
VirusX	An update to the virus-detecting program of the same name on disk number 137. This version also checks for the Byte-Bandit strain. Version 1.21, Includes source. by: Steve Tibbett
Virus_Alert!	Yet another anti-virus program with a twist. Once installed a message is displayed just after a warm or cold boot notifying the the user that the disk and memory are virus-free, and forcing a mouse-button press before continuing. Anything writing to the bootblock thereafter will destroy the message and a normal virus- infected boot (???) will take-place. Versions 1.01 and 2.01, Binary only. by: Foster Hall
Wicon	A "Window Iconifier". Allows you to turn your windows into small icons which can be later recalled. Currently installed with MacWin to give your windows a "rubber-banding" effect. Version 1.14, Includes source. by: Steven Sweeting Introducing the Amiga

Fred Fish Disk 155

AsmExamples	A couple of assembly code examples. Executables are not extremely useful but the code might be of considerable benefit to beginning assembly languageprogrammers. by: Henrik Clausen
Bison	A replacement for unix "yacc" command. From the GNU (GNU is Not Unix) effort. Contains updates to the version on disk number 136, submitted by two separate sources. Includes source. by: Bob Corbett and Richard Stallman, updates by William Loftus & Scott Henry
NoSmoking	Sample program showing the use of a recoverable alert while displaying a personal health message. Includes source. Author: Theo Kermanidis
Scenery	A very nice assembly language random scenery generator. Generates very realistic looking landscapes. Includes intuition interface and lots of menu options. V. 1.0, binary only by; Brett Casebolt

Fred Fish Disk 156

Blocks2	Amusing and colorful display of a moving trail of"blocks". Update to version on disk number 71, however this version also Source. by: Gary Walker
Flex	Flex is a replacement for the UNIX "lex" (lexical analyzer generator) program that is faster than lex, and freelyredistributable. Includes source. Authors: Jef Poskanzer, Vern Paxson, et. al. Submissions by William Loftus and Scott Henry
Go64	Another screen hack aimed at an earlier Commodore product (Not to be confused with the commercial product Go-64! fromSoftware Insight Systems). Includes source. by: Joerg Anslik
Grammars	A group of lexical grammar files for Ada, C and Pascal for use in conjunction with the flex program on this disk and thebison program on disk #155 by: Various, submitted byWilliam Loftus
OOPS!	Tired of the monochrome background color of your Workbench or CLI? Then try this colorful screen hack to brighten things up!Includes source. by Joerg Anslik

Fred Fish Disk 157

60or80	A small utility to toggle the 60/80 column text modes without having to go through preferences. Works from either the CLI or the Workbench. S by: Mark Schretlen
AmicForm	Creates a phonebook containing only those areacodes and exchanges reachable through PC-Pursuit. Input any of Chet Solace's Finalist BBS lists and it creates the phonebook in a form usable byAmicTerm other popular terminal programs.V. 1.3, Binary only. by: J. Motsinger
AnimBalls	A nifty little animation program that allows you to create a collection of balls in three-space and then interactively rotate them in real time using the mouse. Includes source.by: Jim Guilford

BootBack	A handy little utility to copy and save the boot block from a disk, then later restore it should the disk get stomped on by some ugly virus. Source. by: David Joiner
ECPM	A CP/M emulator for the Amiga.Emulates an 8080 along with H19 terminal emulation. Update from version on disk number 109.Source.by: Jim Cathey; port by Charlie Gibbs; Significant improvements by Willi Kusche
KeyFiler	BBS message file sorter that allows sorting by keyword. Includes a textreader, Soundex matching, and limited wildcardcapabilities. V. 1.0, Binary only.by: J. Motsinger
ScreenZap	A little utility to clean away screens that are left by illbehaving programs. It will kill every screen behind the WorkBench, noting how many it gets. The screens in front of WB are not affected. Source. by: Lars Clausen
SetPrefs	Allows you to build a whole library of preference settings and instantly switch back and forth between them. Affects allpreference settings not just the colors. Very useful for machines with multiple users or multiple external devices. Includes Amiga's default and various sample preference settings. B only. by: Martin Hippele
Xicon	Xicon lets you use icons to call up scripts containing CLI commands. This is version 2.01, an update to FF102. Includes source. by: Pete Goodeve

Fred Fish Disk 158

DiskX	Nicely done Sector-based disk editor. Binary only by: Steve Tibbett
MemBoardTest	Originally designed for production testing of A1000 memory boards. Very nice intuition interface. Version 2.4, Source in Modula by: George Vokalek
MSDOS	A program to list files written in standard MS-Dos orAtari ST format. The files can then be copied to Ram and rewritten to disk in Amiga-Dos format. Binary only, Shareware, V. 0.1.Author: Frank Wjbbeling
PCBTool	Early version of a shareware PC Board layout program Lots of options including variable size pads and traces, grids, grid snap, layers, zoom, selectable centering, text and more. This version does not support printer/ plotter dumps or libraries. V.2.6, B only .by: George Vokalek
ScreenX	A handy little background utility that provides a small clock/memory counter in its inactive mode and a versatile screen manipulator when called upon. Binary, source available from author, V2.1.by: Steve Tibbett
TaskX	A "real-time" task editor. Lets you list and set priorities of all currently running tasks. Binary , V. 2.0. by: S. Tibbett
VirusX	Update to FF154, checks for a couple of additional new strains. Includes source V. 1.6.by: Steve Tibbett
YachtC3	Update to FF10, contains some fixes and incorporates a simple sound process. V3, includes source. Author: Sheldon Leemon, with enhancements by MarkSchretlen

Fred Fish Disk 159

Free	A little command to put in your c directory that returns memory status and number of tasks currently served by EXEC Includes source. by: Joerg Anslik
MidiTools	A group of several different utility programs for those who run a Midi system. Binary only. by: Jack Deckard
StarChart	Nicely done intuition based program to display and identify about 600 stars, galaxies and nebulae visible in the Northern hemisphere. V.1.2, Source. by: Ray R. Larson
TaskControl	Nicely done task-handling program allowing you to put to sleep, kill or change priorities of the all the currently loaded tasks.Also potentially GURU-producing, so be careful what tasks you kill, change priorities of, etc. Handy windowizer will reduce it almostto an icon Binary only.by: J. Martin Hippele
TUC	"The Ultimate Clock". Another window title clock/memory minder. This one is in 132 columns! Also gives the free memory on drives DF0, DF1 & DF2.Includes source. by:Joerg Anslik

Fred Fish Disk 160

Calls	A little utility to help analyze the flow of a C-program by laying out the functions called in a hierarchical manner.Originally from Usenet with major revisions by Kevin Braunsdorf, Amiga portby George MacDonald
Check	A useful little utility for finding structural errors in C-source code. Many command-line options. V.1.03, binary only.by: Keith Elbertson
Dis	A 68000 disassembler, written in assembly, this is an update to the version on disk #128. Includes source by: Greg Lee with enhancements by Willi Kusche
DMouse	A versatile screen & mouse blanker, auto window activator, mouse accelerator, popcli, pop window to front, push window to back, etc, widget. V. 1.09, includes source Update to FF 145 by: Matt Dillon
DWIP	"Daisy Wheel IFF Printer". A graphics printing utility that allows the printing of IFF pictures on a daisy wheel printer. Includes source. by: Ken Van Camp
M4	A UNIX M4 look-alike macro processor intended as a front end Ratfor, Pascal, and other languages that do not have a built-in macro processing capability. Pd M4 reads standard input, the processed text is written on the standard output. by: Ozan S. Yigit (oz)
MemoPad	A shareware intuition-based memo reminder program.Nicely done. Update to version on disk #146, v .2, binary only.by: Michael Griebling
NeuralNets	A neural network example using the general-ized back-propagation delta rule for learning, specifically applied to the tabularasa Little Red Riding Hood instance. by: J. C. Hoskins

Fred Fish Disk 161

Friends	Sscreen hack with command-line options to keep your mouse pointer company when you step away. Source by: Michael Warner
Getsprite	Simple little program to convert Dpaint brushes into C-sourceBinary only. by: Michael Warner
IncRev	A handy little program that will automatically increment the revision number of a program every time it is recompiled.Binary only. by: Bryan Ford
LGZ	A Map generator/editor for the LGZ game. Not useful if you don't happen to play that game, but good source example of intuition interfacing. V.0.1 by: Lars & Henrik Clausen
Mackie	A versatile cli/macro-key initiator based on POPCLI with a unique method of "screen-blanking". I won't say more, just try it!V.1.1, with source. by: Thomas Rokicki
Nag	A shareware appointment calendar with it's own editor and a unique 'nagging' feature utilizing the Amiga's voice and audio devices. V.1.6, binary only. by: Richard Lee Stockton
Perl	Practical Extraction and Report Language, an interpreted language optimized for scanning arbitrary text files, extracting information from those text files, & printing reports based on the information.by: Larry Wall
VRTest	Another anti-virus utility that allows visual inspection of ram starting a $7E7FE, ram cleaning, bootblock inspection and vector monitoring/ reseting. Written in assembly V. 3.2, binary only.by: Babar Khan
XBoot	Very simple utility to convert a boot block into an executable file to use your favorite debugger (Wack, Dis, etc.) to study it. withsource.by: Francois Rouaix

Fred Fish Disk 162

Avi	A workalike version of the UNIX vi editor for the amiga.Thoug not especially recommended for beginners, designed for those of you who may have the vi commands permanently hard-coded into your fingertips! V.1.0, binary only. by: Peter Nestor
CLI_Utilities	This directory contains several subdirectories with small utilities, collected from various sources, only usable from the CLI. Some with source. Author: Various
Dark	A small graphics and animation demo.withsource. by: Phil Robertson
Flow2Troff	A little utility to convert from New Horizons Software "FLOW" files to UNIX "troff" files, suitable for printing on any troff-compatible laser printer. V. 1.0, includes source and a sample "FLOW" file. by: Daniel Barrett
LabyrinthII	A shareware role-playing text adventure game similar in operation to the Infocom text adventures.Includes source. by: Russell Wallace
Iffar	Maintains archives of Interchange File Format (IFF) FORM CAT and LIST files in a manner that complies with the IFF CAT specification. V.1.2, includes source by: Karl Lehenbauer
SetPALorNTSC	A couple of utility programs for testing the suitability of a developed program in either the PAL or NTSC environments. Includes source and a sample program.by: Peter Kittel
TES	"The Electronic Slave" adds a gadget strip to the top of he cli window to perform such functions as device directories info, run ED, and time. Currently, assignments are hardcoded but not difficult to change if you own a compiler. V. 1.1, with source.by: Joerg Anslik
UnknownGirl	Amall musical piece similar in execution to Synthemania" on FF153. Binary only. byHolger Lubitz

Fred Fish Disk 163.

Bankn	A complete shareware checkbook system. Update to FF120. V1.5, binary . by: Hal Carter
FiveInLine	Board-playing game simillar to Go-Moku, Ristinolla, etc. Fast-paced & addictive! Source. by: Njel Fisketjxn
MachII	A "mouse accelerator" program which includes hotkeys, the features of sun mouse, clicktofront, popcli, title bar clock with a bbs online charge accumulator, and more. Update to FF130. V2.4c, binary only. by: Brian Moats
MemTrace	Routines help debug memory allocation and freeing during program development. Complains if you try to free memory you didn't allocate & reports on memory not freed when your prog finishes. by: Jojo Wesener
PcPatch	Patches for PCCopy and PCFormat from the 'EXTRAS 1.2' disk, to allow reading/writing/formatting 3.5 inch 360k (2 sides/ 40 Tracks/9 sectors) MS-DOS disks. by: Werner Guenther
ReadmeMaster	A nifty little database for finding those programs that you know exist somewhere (???) in the AmigaLibDisk library. Maintains a key-word dictionary of the Contents descriptions that allows searching by disk number, program title, author's name, or some other descriptive word. Currently supports disks 1-154 with planned updates. Binary by: Harold Morash
View	A mouse-oriented text file reader. Sample operation is demonstrated in reading the View.doc file, instead of using the usual "Less" text file reader. by: Bryan Ford

Fred Fish Disk 164.

C-Functions	A group of four little C-functions to add to your library to make your programming life a little easier. Includes source and a small demo program showing some of the results. by: Lars Thuring
DiskSalv	Very useful program to recover files from a trashed AmigaDOS disk. Can also "undelete" files deleted by mistake, so long as they have not overwritten by further disk activity. Requires two disk drives. Many enhancements since the original version on disk #20. Version 1.3, Binary only by: Dave Haynie
Hed	A handy little editor that is more user-friendly than "Ed", yet doesn't require the memorization of complicated keystrokes of some of the larger, more powerful, editors. Binary only. by: Hal Carter
Newton	Uses the "Newtons Method" algorithm to estimate both real and imaginary roots of a polynomial of degree 20 or less. Version 1.0, includes source. by: Daniel Barrett
NewZAP	A third-generation multi-purpose file sector editing utility, from the author of FileZAP. Displays and edits full 512-byte sectors via a 106 character wide internal font. Includes a search feature to find specific strings or hex digits, forwards or backwards. Update to FF#58. Version 3.18, Binary only. by: John Hodgson
PcView	Provides the PC community with the opportunity to display IFF pictures to the best of EGA's ability. Displays Amiga pics, IBM-PC Deluxe Paint Pics, Apple II-GS Deluxe Paint Pics, and others in the IFF standard format. Includes source. Author: John Hodgson
PolyRoot	Another Polynomial root-finder using the Newtonian algorithm. Nicely done in AmigaBasic with good documentation file. Version 2.00. Author: Jon Giorgini
PrtDrivers	A couple of new Printer Drivers. Digital Equipment's LN03+ laser printer, Mannesmann Tally's MT420d dot matrix. Authors: DEC LN03 — Bernie Mentink MT420d — Sascha Wildner
Zoo	A file archiver, much like "arc" in concept, but different in implementation and user interface details. Includes some nice features that "arc" lacks (such as file/path names up to 255 characters in length). This is version 2.00, an update to FF 136. Binary only. by: Rahul Dhesi, Amiga port by Brian Waters

Fred Fish Disk 165.

Conman	Extremely useful replacement for the standard console handler, provides line editing and command line histories. Completely transparent to any application program that uses CON: windows. Shareware, and well worth a donation to the author. V1.3, binary only, update to FF133. by: William Hawes
CPM	Another CP/M emulator independently authored from the version that appeared on disk #157. Emulates a CPM computer with a Z80 processor connected to an ADM3A terminal. Assembly source included. by: Ulf Nordquist
Parsnag	A program to aid in performing color separations on Epson JX-80 printers. Source. by: John Hodgson
PlotView	A couple of programs, Plotview and Plot2Am, for viewing UNIX plot files. Also included are two sub-directories: Plot — a device independent plotting package for the Amiga, compatible with the UNIX plot subroutine package and Plot2Tek — converts UNIX plot format files to Tektronix 410x terminal graphic commands. Source included. Author: Joel Swank
RamCopy	A copy program designed for machines with 1 meg or more of Ram and only one disk drive. Copy a complete disk in only one pass. by: Stephen Gunn
SPUDclock	A simple program that uses the narrator device to speak the time at certain user specified intervals. Lots of command line options. Version 1.2, includes source. Authors: Robert E. Beaty and H. Bret Young

Fred Fish Disk 166.

AutoGraf	Collects and graphically displays information on auto mileage. Features such as miles per gallon, cost per mile, miles driven, highs, lows, averages, etc. Includes sample data file, a couple utility programs and source. Version 1.0 Author: Joel Swank
Cref	C cross referencer program. Prints out your code with line-numbers and complete key-word cross-referencing. Update fto ff#103 which had a serious bug. Includes source. by: Mike Edmonds; Amiga port by Joel Swank
MultiCalc	Yet another RPN type graphic calculator. This one generates answers with extreme precision (if 3000 digits is enough!) Features a 48-digit scrollable display, mouse driven with lots of keyboard shortcuts, & iconification during non-use. Binary . by Ken Johnson
Stevie	A public domain clone of the UNIX 'vi' editor. Supports window-sizing, arrow keys, and the help key. Version 3.10a, includes source. Amiga port by Tony Andrews

Fred Fish Disk 167.

CDecl	English to C (and vice versa) translator for C declarations. This little gem will translate english such as "declare foo as pointer to function returning pointer to array 10 of pointer to long" into "long *(*(*foo)())[10]", and vice versa. Update to FF114. Includes source. by: Graham Ross with enhancements by David Wolverton, Tony Hansen, Merlyn LeRoy, Udi Finkelstein & more.
CLIcon	Run CLI programs from workbench, similar in operation to IconExec, but more versatile. by: Bryan Ford
CloseMe	Another ingenious perversion in the screen hack category. Don't miss this one...surely destined to become a classic! Includes source. by: Charlie Gibbs
DSM	(Dynamic Sound Machine) Demo version with "Save" disabled of a program which will take any IFF sound or raw data and save it as a totally self-contained, runable program. by: Foster Hall
MRPrint	A cli-based text file printing utility with lots of nice features, including tab-to-space expansion, page headers, line numbers, margin control with line-splitting and pagination correction, ARP wildcard support, and auto- rejection of files containing binary characters. Version 3.1, Includes source. Author: Mark Rinfret
Smus3.6a	An enhanced version of the smus player that last appeared on FF58 Author: John Hodgson
Sounddemos	Some very nice demos for showing off the incredible audio power of the Amiga!. 100% assembly language, Connect the stereo for these! Author: Foster Hall

Fred Fish Disk 168.*

Fred Fish Disk 169.*

* Fred Fish 168 and Fred Fish 169 contain and programs submitted by Matt Dillionmust be purchased at the same time to utilize the programs on the disk. In order to maintain the congruity of Matt Dillion's files, Fred kept the disks in their original form. We apologize for this inconvienence, but we feel the library should remain intact under Fred's original guide lines.

CONFIG V1.00	Configure friendly programs like DME for the initial window placement (configs the executable) by MDillion
Clock V1.00	Simple clock, configurable with config by MDillion.
DME V1.31	My programming oriented editor by MDillion
DMouse V1.10	Mouse enhancer .. acceleration, blanking, etc...(now handles requesters better w/ auto-activate) by M Dillion
Backup V2.01	HD backup/restore by M Dillion
SUPLIB	Support (link time) library required to compile Matt Dillion's programs. by M Dillion
LIBREF	Utility for generating run-time library link library assembly files, lvo.asm, & the run-time library's vector list. Currently very Aztec in what it generates. by MDillion
DRES V1	Support (run time) library w/ lots of functions including a generic parser and IPC. by Matt Dillion
DASM V2.11	Small-systems assembler. Handles 6502 and some of the Motorola single chip microcomputers. Generates code (not object module oriented). by Matt Dillion
FTOHEX	Part of DASM used to convert a DASM executable into an intel-hex formatted ascii file. by Matt Dillion
FILES V1.2	Matt Dillion's disk catalog program. by MDillion
SHELL V2.10	Added enviroment variable support and more. Use ConMan if you want command line editing by MDillion
FINDIT V1.00	Search for a filename (wildcard) by MDillion
LIBS V1.00	list libraries/devices in ram or attempt to remove libraries. by MDillion
SCAT V1.00	Utility to 'cat' binaries without blowing up the display by MDillion
ADDCR V1.00	Utility to add CR's before LF's in files by MDillion
REMCR V1.00	Utility to remove CR's in files by MDillion
CMP V1.00	Utility to compare two files by MDillion

Fred Fish Disk 170.

Altterm	Commmunications program utilizing IBM 3278 terminal emulation. Binary only. by: Don Brereton
Dis6502	A ported 6502 disassembler with support added for C64 binary files. Includes source. by: Robert Bond, Amiga port by Udi Finkelstein
FastText	Blitter based fast text rendering routines written in assembly. Unique in the fact that they speed up rendering of non-proportional fonts of any height, and from 4-16 pixels in width. Source and test program included. by: Darren M. Greenwald
MRBackUp	A hard disk backup utility that does a file by file copy to standard AmigaDOS floppy disks. Includes an intuition interface and file compression. Version 2.4, Update to FF129. Binary only by: Mark Rinfret
PtrAnim	Nifty pointer animation program, includes lots of samples, a utility program and instructions on creating your own animations. Binary only, shareware by: Tim Kemp
Surf	Generates bezier surfaces of revolution. Will produce some amazing pictures of wineglasses, doorknobs, or other objects one could turn on a lathe. Includes the capacity to map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Source included by: Eric Davies
Turbo	Opens a small window with a gadget that when selected, turns off bitplane, sprite, copper and audio DMA, to increase system speed. Source. by: Oliver Wagner

Fred Fish Disk 171.

AZComm	Modified version of Comm 1.34 that contains Zmodem send, receive, and resume receive. Version 1.00, Binary only. by: SS. Patel, based on Comm 1.34 by DJ James
Maze	A couple of very nice demos for the creation and use of single-solution mazes, one of which is practically a stand-alone game. Includes source. by: Werner Gunther
Sozobon-C	Atari ST version of what appears to be a full K&R freeware C-compiler, assembler and linker. The compiler main pass and the assembler were compiled and tested on an Amiga A2000 with only minimal changes, and they appear to work (to the extent that they believe they are running on an Atari-ST), so an Amiga port should be relatively easy. by: Sozobon, Limited.
Xoper	Very comprehensive program to monitor and control system activity. Monitor cpu, memory usage, ports, interrupts, devices. Close windows, screens, show loaded fonts or last Guru code number. Clean up memory, flush unused libraries, devices, fonts. etc. and a whole bunch more! Spawns its own process. A very handy background task to have loaded. Assembly source included. by: Werner Gunther

Fred Fish Disk 172.

DataToObj	A utility to convert raw data files (sprites, image data, text, etc.) directly into object code which can then be linked to the main program without the need to go through the compiling process. Includes source. by: Werner Gunther
Handshake	A full featured VT52/VT100/VT102/VT220 terminal emulator. he author has taken great pains to support the full VT102 spec. Now supports ANSI colors, screen capture and more. Update to version on FF60. Version 2.12a, binary only, shareware. by: Eric Haberfellner
MFix	Small program to insert in the startup-sequence of the commercial program, Marauder II, from Discovery Software, International. When the copy process starts, the rainbow screen is covered by a bare screen until the copy is finished. Author claims a 25% decrease in copy time is achieved. V1.0, Binary. by: Stephen Gunn
PopInfo	A "shrinkable" workbench utility to show you some info Workbench doesn't, such as free memory on external devices, chip, fast, and total ram usage and more. V2.0, Includes source. by: Jonathan Potter
ProCalc	Simulates an HP-11C programmable calculator. Lots of enhancements and bug fixes since the original version on FF139. V1.2, binary only, shareware by: Gotz Muller
Spiff	Make controlled approximations between two files. Similar to "diff" but more versatile. Allows for the handling of numerals as string literals or numeric values with adjustable tolerances. Provides for embedded commands, scriptfiles, and many other command-line parameters. Potentially very useful, needs some Amiga-specific work. Source and example files included by: Dan Nachbar, Bell Communications Research (BELLCORE)

Fred Fish Disk 173

CrcLists	Complete CRC check files for disks 146-172 using the crc program from disk 133. These were made directly from FF masters Author: Fred Fish
FileSelect	A FileIO selector, written 100% in assembly. V1.0, includes source Author: Fabrice Lienhardt
IffLib	Ready-to-use library to perform various manipulations on IFF files. Includes a sample IFF viewer and a utility to save the front screen as an IFF file.Author: Christian A. Weber
ILBM2C	Very useful utility for C-programmers. Reads in a standard IFF ILBM file and outputs a file that can be included in your program. Includes source and a sample program. Author: Tim Kemp
Tetrix	An addictive game of speed, skill and luck. Based on a game originally called Tetris. The object is to fit together oddly grouped falling blocks to create a solid wall, which is then cleared from the bottom up. Sounds simple enough right? Sure...! Shareware, Version 1.1, Binary only. Author: David Corbin
Uedit	Version 2.4g of this nice shareware editor. Has learn mode, a command language, menu customization, and other user configurability and customizability features. Binary only, shareware, update to FF121. Author: Rick Stiles

Fred Fish Disk 174

Castle	A simple graphics adventure game suitable for beginners. Binary only. Source available with a small donation to the author. Author: H. James Fox
Iff2Sun	A small utility for those of you who may have access to a Sun workstation. Takes an Amiga IFF file and converts it to a Sun rasterfile format. Source only, as the program needs to be re-compiled and run from a Sun. Authors: Steve Berry, Mark Thompson

Print1.2	CLI-based printing utility with several nice features including the ability to print in ASCII or HEX, with or without line numbers and a CTRL-C Trap. Includes source. Author: John F. Zacharias
Sh	Another version of the 'Sh' utility to unshar shell archives. Apparently corrects some problems encountered by similar programs. Until we can get everybody using some sort of "standard", perhaps if we collect enough of these utilities, we will eventually find one that works with the particular archive we're trying to unshar! Includes source. Author: Jim Guilford
Strings	A simple utility with command-line options for locating strings in a binary file. V1.0, includes source. Author: Joel Swank
TitlePage	Prints banner-type title pages for identifying listings. Lots of command-line options for specifying various fonts, pitches, typestyles, selectable centering, etc. Includes source. Author: Joel Swank
Tunnel	An interesting graphics demo written in TDI-Modula 2. I suggest you don't stare at this too long! Includes source. Author: Garth Thornton

Fred Fish Disk 175

Elements	Very nice interactive display of the the Periodic Table of Elements. Can display a large amount of pertinent data about a selected element along with a good deal of general and miscellaneous info. Author: Paul Thomas Miller
Furnish	For those of you who may have ever used the "scale size cut and place" method of determining your next living-room arrangement, this Amiga-ized version may be just what you need. Binary only, shareware. Author: Terry Gintz
Plot	Program to compute and plot 3 dimensional functions. Major revision to PD version on FF49 . V4.1, binary only, shareware. By: Terry Gintz
SafeBoot	Very handy intuition-based program to read and save custom bootblocks. The bootblock can then be later restored should the disk become virus-infected. V2.2, binary only. Author: Mark Lanoux
SendMorse	Brush up on your morse code with this simple program that will read an input textfile and output the characters at an adjustable rate. By: Joe Larson
VirusX	V 3.10 of the popular virus detection/vaccination program. Features a test for the new IRQ virus, among others, and a new "Kill Virus" utility. Includes source. Author: Steve Tibbett
WBDepth	CLI program that allows you to change the number of bitplanes for the WB screen on the fly. Very useful for A500 and A2000 users with kickstart in ROM. Binary only. By: Andry Rachmat
Zippy	A "Graphical Shell". Opens a medium-size window and attaches a menu-strip for performing all sort of disk/data manipulations. Features script files allowing you to attach custom menu selections as you move between directories. Also included is an intuition based utility for altering FileInfo data. (filename, filenote, RWED attributes, etc.) V 2.5, binary only. By: MWeiblen

Fred Fish Disk 176

AnalytiCalc	V23-2A of Glenn Everhart's large and powerful spreadsheet program called AnalytiCalc, submitted to me directly by Glenn for inclusion in the library an update to FF144. AnalytiCalc is presented in entirely ZOOed form because it could not otherwise fit on a single disk. With this release, AnalytiCalc has become "Freeware" rather than "Shareware". Thus the only restrictions on AnalytiCalc code are that derivative programs remain freely distributable.
HyperNet	HyperNet is a small hypertext shell program for Amiga, presented with sources and brief documents. . HyperNet allows a "master" AmigaDos process to control a series of connected processes, where the connections are randomly ordered directed graphs. Permissible "child" processes available at any stage are governed by the links of the graph. The implementation is mainly instructive, but can be used for tutorials or demonstrations and illustrates the simplicity of hypertext concepts on a multi-tasking system. Author Glenn Everhart

Fred Fish Disk 177

ASpice	A version of the SPICE 2G.6 circuit analysis program which has been modified to run in the Amiga environment. The program arrays are adjusted to require one forth the memory of the DEC VAX version. Although this does not usually put much of a constraint on circuit analysis, some users who are used to the full mainframe environment may have to be more aware of the memory demands of their analysis. Requires a minimum of 1.5 MB memory. This version neither supports nor requires the 68020 processor or 68881 coprocessor. Binary only. By Many
DiskSalv	V1.32 of the popular "undelete" and file recovery program. Fixes a few bugs apparently found on the V1.3 on FF164. Author: Dave Haynie
Jask	An intuition-based replacement for the ASK command. Will bring up a requester with a message and boolean yes/no type gadgets. V 1.0, includes source. Author: John Barshinger
Marge	A simple CLI utility to add a specified number of spaces or tabs to the left side of every line in a file. Includes source. Author: Joel Swank
Path	An interesting concept in path-searching. This program contains a path-handler that allows you to selectively control or assign your system's search path using script files. Includes source. By: Rico Mariani

Fred Fish Disk 178

AmicForm	Creates a phonebook containing only those areacodes and exchanges reachable through PC-Pursuit. Update to FF157. Works with the new Finalist BBS format. V1.4, Binary only. By: John Motsinger
BlackBox	The black box is an 8x8 grid in which several "atoms" are hidden. Your job is to find the atoms. You have at your disposal a ray projector which you can use to send rays into the box from any of the 32 spots around the box. Binary only. Author: Tim Kemp
CIATimer	Two versions of ciatimer routines to provide precise timing for applications requiring a high-accuracy real-time clock. Includes source and a sample executable. Author: Karl Lehenbauer, based on the original version by Paul Higginbottom
Cosmic	An interstellar multiplayer game of War and Peace. From the looks of the documentation file, it appears fairly extensive! V1.01, includes source. By: Carl Edman
Ls	V2.0 of the popular UNIX style directory lister. Revised for Lattice 5.0 and made 1.3 compatible. Includes source. Author: Justin V. McCormick.
RemLib	Removes a specified library (if currently unused) or displays some information about all available libraries. Update to FF139. V1.11, includes source in assembler. Author: Heiko Rath
RexxArpLib	V2.0 of the rexxarplib.library, which has grown considerably, with substantial intuition interface support. Also included is a large number of ARexx macros. Author: W.G.J. Langeveld

Fred Fish Disk 179

DietAid	Diet planning aid to allow the user to compile lists of ingredients (recipes) and automatically compute calorie totals, etc. Update FF36. V3.1, binary only. by Terry Gintz
Dmake	Beta release of Matt's version of the UNIX make utility. Features multiple dependancies, wildcard support, and more. Includes source. By Matt Dillon
Excption	Exception is a set of error handling routines that provide a programmer with the ability to easily handle often difficult to implement routines. Routines such as no more memory, file not open, read/write error....etc. V0.6, includes source. By Gerald T Hewes
KickFont	For A-1000 owners, will permanently replace the topaz font on the kickstart disk with a font called "look". Includes a sample in the form of an IFF picture. V3.0, binary only. Also included is Benjamin Fuller's freely redistributable 'SumKick' program. By Greg Browne
Launch	Sample program showing how you can load and execute a program in the workbench environment, then return to the CLI. Includes source. By Peter da Silva
Regexp	A nearly-public-domain reimplementation of the V8 regexp(3) package. Gives C programs the ability to use egrep-style regular expressions, and does it in a much cleaner fashion than the analogous routines in SysV. Includes source. By Henry Spencer
TSnip	Very nice "cut and paste" type utility with lots of uses and functions. Features a pop-up intuition control panel, multiple font and color recognition, clipboard and pipe support and a couple of utility programs. V1.4a, source for support programs only. By John Russell
UnixUtil	A few CLI utilities, including some functionally similiar to the UNIX utilities of the same names. Included are: Wc, Head, Tail, Tee, Detab, Entab, and Trunc. Descriptions are given in the included '.doc' files. By Gary Brant

Fred Fish Disk180

Browser	A programmer's "Workbench". Allows you to easily and conveniently move, copy, rename, and delete files & directories from a CLI environment. Also provides a method to execute either Workbench or CLI programs. V1.6, update to FF134, binary only. By Peter da Silva
GeoTime	A couple of interesting "clock" type programs based on the "Geochron". Observe the earth's shadow scroll across a map or globe in real-time, based on the system clock. V1.0, binary only, shareware. By Mike Smithwick
GPrint	A black & white graphics print utility for Epson compatible printers. Command-line options allow several different print qualities and densities. Includes a couple of sample IFF files for printing. V2.03, binary only, shareware. By Peter Cherna
Jed	A nicely done, intuition-based editor that is quite user-friendly. Features word-wrap, auto-indent, newcli, alt buffer, split-window, keyboard macro, help, printing, and more. V1.0, binary only, shareware. By Dan Burris
NoVirus	Another Anti-Virus utility. This one features known and new virus detection, view boot block, save and restore bootblocks, several "Install" options and more. Written in assembly. V1.56, binary only. By Nic Wilson
RepString	Nice little CLI utility to replace any type of string in any type of file with another string of any type. V1.0, binary only, shareware. By Luciano Bertato
TrekTrivia	Very nice mouse-driven trivia type program for Star Trek fans. Contains 100 questions with additional trivia disks available from the author. Binary only, shareware. By George Broussard

Fred Fish Disk 181

AMXLISP	Amiga-ized version of the XLisp interpreter originally by David Betz. V2.00, includes source. By David Betz; Amiga work by Francois Rouaix
Bally	Amiga port of the former arcade game named Click. Lacks sound effects,promised for later updates. V0.1, binary only, shareware. By Oliver Wagner
Tracker	Useful debugging routines similar in function but more versatile to those of "MemTrace" on FF163. Will track and report on calls to AllocMem(), FreeMem() [or lack thereof!] among others. V0.0a (Alpha release). By Karl Lehenbauer

Fred Fish Disk 182

AMC	"Amiga Message Center". Scrolls a message from a text file across the screen on a colorful background. Similar to the "greetings" programs developed by European Amiga enthusiasts. V1.0, binary only. By Foster Hall
Edimap	A keymap editor. Allows you to read in an existing keymap file, modify it to suit your needs, and save it as a ready-to-use keymap. V1.0, includes source. Author: Gilles Gamesh
HR136	An IFF file containing a chart showing every possible mixture of the sixteen basic palette colors. Also included are optimized and monochrome palettes along with several tips and techniques for using them with various paint programs.By Dick Bourne
Iconmerger	Intuition-based program to take any two brush files and merge them into an alternate-image type icon. V2.0, binary only. By Terry Gintz
Sam	Another IFF sound player with several command-line options. Includes several samples. V1.0, binary only. By Nic Wilson
SetFont	Allows you to change the system font with various command-line options. Cleans up all known bugs in FF75. V2.5, includes source in C++. By Dave Haynie

Fred Fish Disk 183

FixFd	A utility for Amiga assembly programmers. FixFd will read a '.FD' file and output a file that can be 'INCLUDE'ed rather than having to link with the colossal 'Amiga.Lib'. V1.0, includes source in assembly. By Peter Wyspianski
Mklib	Another example of building a shared library that evolved from "Elib" FF87. Also included is a library, Edlib, which contains several functions not included in the Manx standard libraries. Includes source. By Edwin Hoogerbeets with C-functions from several different authors
PCQ	A subset implementation of a freely-redistributable Pascal compiler. Supports include files, external references, records, enumerated types, pointers, arrays, strings and more. Presently does not support range types, the 'with' statement or sets. V1.0, includes source and sample programs. By Patrick Quaid

Fred Fish Disk 184

BI	A small brush to to C-code image converter, intended to be used from CLI. V1.0, binary only. By Terry Gintz
CardMaker	A programmer's aid for creating card image data that can be used in any card game that uses the standard 52 card deck. V1.0, binary only. By Terry Gintz
DPS	Demo version of a program that will allow you to take any IFF file and save it as a totally self-contained executable file, without the need for any IFF-viewers. V1.0, binary only. By Foster Hall
MouseUtil	Intuition based program to allow you to change your mouse speed without having to go through preferences. V1.1, includes assembly source. By Luciano Bertato
Print	Small print utility designed to replace the "copy <filename> to prt:" command. Opens a window displaying the filename being printed, length, and a status bar showing percent completed. Also includes an abort gadget. V1.0, binary only. By Luciano Bertato
VacBench	This amusing little screen hack will "clean up" your WorkBench screen for you when it gets too cluttered! Binary only. By Randy Jouett
World	A text adventure game similar to the Infocom adventures of Planetfall and Starcross. Quite large with a tremendous variety of responses. V1.02, includes source. By Doug Mcdonald, Amiga port by Eric Kennedy

Fred Fish Disk 185

Commodore IFF	This is a copy of the official November 1988 Commodore IFF disk. All the files in the "documents" directory are in zoo file "documents.zoo"

Fred Fish Disk 186

A68k	A 68000 assembler originally written in Modula-2 in 1985 and converted to C by Charlie Gibb in 1987. Has been converted to accept metacomco-compatible assembler source code and to generate Amiga objects. Includes source. This is V2.42, an update to FF110. By Brian Anderson; C translation and Amiga work by Charlie Gibb
Cards'O'Rama	A simple game that let's you push your memory. It is played with a deck of 32 cards, grouped in 16 pairs. The cards are shuffled and then displayed at the beginning of each game. Your goal is to pick up as many pairs as you can, until there are no cards left on the screen. V1.0, includes source. By Werther Pirani
Qt2	A cute program that gives the time the way many people actually do, I.E. "it's nearly ten to five". Includes source in assembly. By Charlie Gibb
SimCPM	A CP/M simulator for the Amiga. Simulates an 8080 along with H19 terminal emulation. Includes source. This is V2.3, an update to FF109. By Jim Cathey; Amiga port by Charlie Gibbs and Willi Kusche

Fred Fish Disk 187

Diskperf	A disk benchmark program which runs on both Unix and the Amiga. This is an update to FF48, with bug fixes and more reliable measurements of the faster read and write speeds available under the new Fast File System. By Rick Spanbauer, enhancements by Joanne Dow
HackLite	This is the latest version the Amiga port of Hack, with lots of Amiga specific enhancements and neat graphics. Now includes an easy to use installation program. This is HackLite V1.0.0, binary only. By Software Distillery
Mackie	A versatile cli/macro-key initiator based on POPCLI with a unique method of "screen-blanking". I won't say more, just try it! V 1.13, includes source. This is an update to FF161. By Tomas Rokicki
SetCPU	A program designed to allow the user to detect and modify various parameters related to 32 bit CPUs. Includes commands to enable or disable the text/data caches, switch on or off the '030 burst cache line fill request, use the MMU to run a ROM image from 32-bit memory, and to report various parameters when called from a script. V1.4, includes source. By Dave Haynie

Fred Fish Disk 188

BootIntro	This program creates a small intro on the bootblock of any disk, which will appear after you insert the disk for booting. The headline can be up to 20 characters. The scrolling text portion can be up to 225 characters. V1.0, binary only. By Roger Fischlin
DiffDir	Diffdir compares the contents of two directories, reporting on differences such as files present in only one directory, different modification dates, file flags, sizes, comments, etc. V1.0, includes source. By Mark Rinfret
ExecDis	A disassembler comment generator program for the 1.2 Kickstart ROM exec library image. Generates a commented disassembly of the exec library. V1.0, binary only. By Markus Wandel
FastGro	A fractal program, simulating Diffusion-Limited Aggregation (DLA) as described in the December 1988 Scientific American in the Computer Recreations column. This program is about an order of magnitude faster than the "SLO GRO" program described in Scientific American. V 1.0, includes source. By Doug Houck
FracGen	A fractal generator program that generates fractal pictures from "seeds" that you create. This is unlike any of the other "fractal generators" I've seen. It can be used to load and display previously created fractal pictures, modify existing fractals, or create your own fractals. V 1.23, binary only, update to FF142. By Doug Houck
MemoryClock	A clock program that shows the amount of free fast ram, free chip ram, as well as the time and date. Includes source in assembly code. By Roger Fischlin
MinRexx	A simple ARexx interface which can be easily patched into almost any program. Includes as an example the freedraw program from FF1. Includes source. By Tomas Rokicki
Null	A new dos device that behaves like "NIL:" but unlike "NIL:", it is a real handler. This makes it useful in lots of situations where "NIL:" cannot be used. V 0.0, includes source. By Gunnar Nordmark
TextDisplay	A text display program, like "more" or "less", but about half the size and handles all screen formats (pal/ntsc, interlace/non-interlace, etc). V 1.1, binary only. By Roger Fischlin

Fred Fish Disk 189

Mackie	A versatile cli/macro-key initiator based on POPCLI wit a unique method of "screen-blanking". I won't say more, just try it! Version 1.20, includes source. update of FF187. Author: Tomas Rokicki
NetHack	This is part 1 of a two part distribution of NetHack, which was too large to fit on a single disk, even when zoo'd. Part 2 is on disk 190. Both parts, along with zoo to unpack them, are required to use or rebuild NetHack. V 2.3. Includes source. Author: Various; Amiga work by Olaf Seibert
Uedit	V 2.4g shareware editor. Has learn mode, a command language, menu customization, and other user configurability and customizability features. Binary only, shareware, Update to FF 173 Author: Rick Stiles

Fred Fish Disk 190

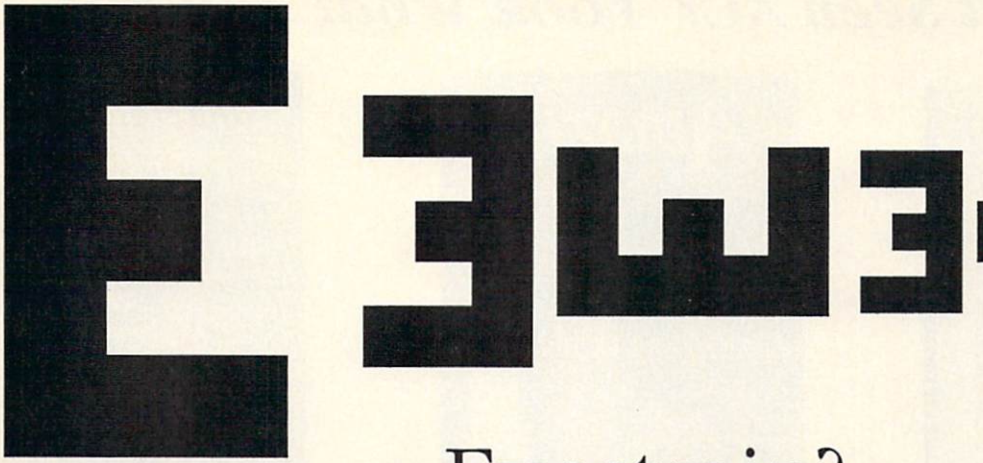
GaryIcons	A collection of more interesting and useful icons. Author: Gary Roseman
LBM2Image	Takes an IFF picture and generates a C source module which can be compiled and linked with your program to display the picture with the intuition DrawImage function. Binary only. by: Denis Green
NetHack	This is part 2 of a two part distribution of NetHack, which was too large to fit on a single disk, even when zoo'd. Part 1 is on disk 189. Both parts, along with zoo to unpack them, are required to use or rebuild NetHack. V 2.3 Includes source. Author: Various; Amiga work by Olaf Seibert

Fred Fish Disk 191

BlitLab	Blitlab is a program which lets you experiment with the blitter, to your hearts content, in relative safety. It opens a workbench window with gadgets for all the registers of the blitter, and allows you to manipulate individual registers and perform blits on a magnified bitmap. V 1.4, an update to FF84. Includes source. Author: Tomas Rokicki
Blk	A requester making tool employing various recursive algorithms including a recursive parser. It takes input text files and converts them to C-source for including as requester declarations. Update to FF152, with many enhancements. Includes source. Author: Stuart Ferguson
FileBootBlock	This simple little program reads blocks 0 and 1 of a bootable disk and saves them as a program file that can be run (heaven forbid) or disassembled by programs like DIS or DSM. Includes source in assembly code. by: John Veldthuis
Spell	A port of a Unix version of a freely distributable screen oriented, interactive, spelling checker. Update to FF54, with enhancements by Tomas Rokicki. V2.0.02, includes source. Author: Pace Willisson; enhancements by Tomas Rokicki
Pz15	Computer version of those cheap plastic puzzles with 15 white tiles numbered 1 through 15 and an empty square in a 4 by 4 arrangement. This one is more challenging since you can't solve it by just prying out the pieces. Includes source. Author: Mike Hall

Fred Fish Disk 192

Eval	This package allows you to manipulate expressions. Currently its two main functions are evaluation and differentiation. It also does some basic simplifications (based on pattern matching) to make the result of a differentiation more presentable. Includes source. Author: David Gay
PacMan87	This is a nice little "pacman like" game with some new features like fire pits, stabbing knives, electric arcs and flame throwers, that must be avoided. Has three levels of difficulty, easy, medium, and hard. Sounds can be toggled on or off. Keeps a record of the top ten scores. Shareware, binary only. Author: Steve Jacobs and Jim Boyd
ReSourceDemo	A demo version of ReSource, an interactive disassembler for the Amiga. This is a complete version except that the "save" features have been disabled. V0.36, binary only. by: Glen McDiarmid



Eyestrain?

Find over 1700 Freely Distributable Software programs in an easy to read format.

Each program is arranged by disk and indexed in the

Amazing Computing™ Product Guide.

Now on sale at your Amazing Dealer

Fred Fish Disk 193

KeyMapEd	Allows you to change the KeyMaps used with SetMap This is a full featured editor providing support for normal, string and dead keys. The keyboard represented is from an A2000/A500 but it is fully compatible with A1000 keyboards. V1.02, includes source Author: Tim Friest
Zc	This is a modified version of the Sozobon C compiler fromFF171. It has been modified to generate code compatible with the A68k assembler from FF186 and a new frontend control program makes it easy to use like the UNIX "cc" frontend. V1.01, includes source. by: Johann Ruegg; Amiga work by Joe Montgomery

Fred Fish Disk 194

Moria	A single player dungeon simulation. The object of the game is to defeat the Balrog, which lurks in the deepest levels of the dungeon. You begin at the town level above the dungeon, where you may acquire supplies, weapons, armor, and magical devices by bartering with various shop owners, before descending into the dungeon to do battle. Amiga enhancements include pull down menus, graphics mode, pickup mode, a continuous move mode, a real time mode, a message wait time mode, as well as other modifications to improve overall playability and to take advantage of the unique features of the Amiga. V3.0, binary only, requires at least 1Mb of memory. Author: Robert Alan Koeneke and others. Amiga version by Richard Henderson and others.

Fred Fish Disk 195

MicroEMACS	Version 3.10 of Daniel Lawrence's variant of Dave Conroy's microemacs. This is an update to the version released on disk 119. New features include multiple marks, more function key support, a better crypt algorithm, and end-of-word command, a command line switch for setting environment variables, new hooks for macros, a command to strip trailing whitespace, internationalzation features like foreign language message support, horizontal window scrolling, much faster search algorithm, Amiga intuition support, and more. Includes source and extensive online documentation. Author: Dave Conroy, MANY enhancements by Daniel Lawrence

Fred Fish Disk 196

HamPics	These are some of the most stunning digitized pictures yet for the Amiga. They were scanned at a resolution of 4096 by 2800 pixels, 36-bits per pixel, on an Eikonix 1435 slide scanner, cropped, gamma corrected, scaled, and converted to Amiga IFF HAM files. They are displayed with a special ILBM loader that handles overscan HAM images. Includes source for the display program. Author: Jonathan Hue

Fred Fish Disk 197

CTags	Create a tags file from the specified C, Pascal, Fortran, YACC, lex, or lisp sources. A tags file can be used by a cooperating editor to quickly locate specified objects in a program's source code. Berkeley V4.7, includes source. Author: Ken Arnold, Jim Kleckner, and Bill Joy Ported to Amiga by G. R. (Fred) Walter
Find	Find is a utility which searches for files that satisfy a given boolean expression of attributes, starting from a root pathname and searching recursively down through the hierarchy of the file system. Very much like the Unix find program. V1.2, includes source. Update to FF134 Author: Rodney Lewis
FixHunk	A program to modify executable files to allow them to run in external memory. It forces all DATA and BSS hunks in the file to be loaded into CHIP memory. CODE hunks will still load into FAST ram if available. New features include an interactive mode to select where each DATA or BSS hunk will load into memory, support for overlays, support for AC BASIC compiled programs, and support for new hunk types as used by "blink". V2.1, binary only. Update to FF36. Author: D.J. James
Nro	Another roff style text formatter. This is version 1.5, an update to the version released on disk 79. New features include generation of ANSI/ISO codes for bold, italics, and underline, more than one formatting command on a line, longer macro names, and many more formatting commands. Includes source. Author: Unknown, posted to usenet by Alan Vymetalik Many enhancements by Olaf Seibert
Stevie	A public domain clone of the UNIX 'vi' editor. Supports window-sizing, arrow keys, and the help key. V3.35a, includes source. Update to FF166. Author: Various, Amiga work by G. R. (Fred) Walter

Fred Fish Disk 198

Charon	Charon is Bradley's entry for the First Annual Badge Killer Demo Contest. The text of the demo was written by Lord Dunsany (long before the Amiga). Bradley created the illustrations and animation. The sound track is a traditional Scottish tune "The Arran Boat". by: Lord Dunsany (1915), Bradley Schenck (1988)

Fred Fish Disk 199

ASimplex	An implementation of the Simplex algorithm for solving linear programs. It uses the standardized MPSX-format for input data files. V1.2, includes source. Author: Stefan Forster
Csh	V3.02a of a csh like shell derived from Matt Dillon's shell, V2.07. Includes many new or improved commands, some bug fixes, etc. Includes source. Author: Matt Dillon, Steve Drew, Carlo Borreo, Cesare Dieni
MIDIsoft	A program to transfer sound samples between the Amiga and a Roland S-220. V1.0, binary only. Author: Dieter Bruns
Pyro	A screen blanking program that goes beyond the normal blanking process. When there are no input events, pyro takes over and starts a little fireworks display in color. V1.1, binary only. Author: Steve Jacobs and Jim Boyd
SnipDemo	Demo version 1.23 of signal processing program sold by Digital Dynamics. Binary only. Author: John Hodgson
Viewer	A very small program for displaying IFF pictures of any resolution. This one is written in assembly code and is only 988 bytes long. Binary only. Author: Mike McKittrick

Fred Fish Disk 200

NotBoingAgain	Dr. Gandalf's entry for the First Annual Badge Killer Demo Contest. It is an interlaced HAM animation with nicely integrated sound effects. It is a great visual pun on the original Boing demo, but to say anymore would ruin the effect. Binary only, requires 1 Mb of memory. Author: Dr. Gandalf (Eric J. Fleischer, MD)
Tank	This is Vincent's entry for the First Annual Badge Killer Demo Contest. It is an animation of a "fishtank simulator", with sound effects and a cute twist. Binary only. Author: Vincent H. Lee

To Be Continued......

In Conclusion

To the best of our knowledge, the materials in this library are freely distributable. This means they were either publicly posted and placed in the public domain by their authors, or they have restrictions published in their files to which we have adhered. If you become aware of any violation of the authors' wishes, please contact us by mail.

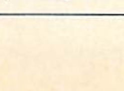
IMPORTANT NOTICE!

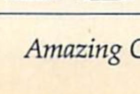
This list is compiled and published as a service to the Commodore Amiga community for informational purposes only. Its use is restricted to non-commercial groups only! Any duplication for commercial purposes is strictly forbidden. As a part of Amazing Computing™, this list is inherently copyrighted. Any infringement on this proprietary copyright without expressed written permission of the publishers will incur the full force of legal actions.

Any non-commercial Amiga user group wishing to duplicate this list should contact:

PiM Publications, Inc.
P.O.Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722

PiM Publications Inc. is extremely interested in helping any Amiga user groups in non-commercial support for the Amiga.





Share Your Best

WRITE!

See page 95

You Haven't Seen AC? Look What You Missed!

February 1989 Volume 4.2

AMAZING FEATURES

MovieSetter: The Next Generation *by Steve Gillmor*
A new level in Amiga animation.

AmiForum *by Steve Pietrowicz*
The Amiga pays a mid-winter visit to Mickey's hometown for the first regional Amiga show.

Max Morehead Interview *by Richard Rae*
Rick talks to the creator of Moviesetter.

A Common User Interface for the Amiga *by Jim Bayless*
Does the Amiga need a kinder, gentler interface? Vote now!

AMAZING REVIEWS

Superbase Professional *by Marion Deland*
A user's look at Superbase Pro.

Microfiche Filer Plus *by Ronald Courrier*
A multi-tasking database that uses ARexx to work with other programs

Torch 2081 *by Jeffery Scott Hall*
Fast action, and smooth graphics

AMAZING PROGRAMMING

SPY *by Steve Faiwiszewski*
Programming intrigue in Modula -2

Sync Tips*by Oren Sands*
Getting inside the genlock.

On the Crafting of Programs *by D J. Hankins*
Do we need a common standard for C programming? Look ANSI.

C Notes from the C Group *by Steven Kemp*
An introduction to unions

The Command Line *by Rich Falconburg*
ED, your Workbench Screen Editor

An Introduction to ARexx programming *by Steve Faiwizewski*
Climbing the Towers of Hanoi.

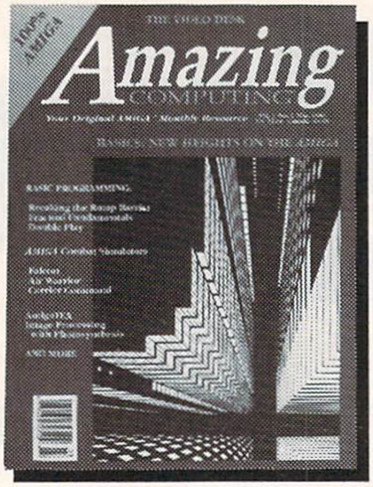
Crunchy Frog *by Jim Fiore*
Amiga-specific C programming.

AMAZING COLUMNS

Super Bug Bytes *by John Steiner*
A double dose of bug repellant.

New Products *by Michael Creeden*
What's New? Deluxe Print II, The Talking Animator, 3 digit fun, and more.

Roomers *by The Bandito*
Big resignation at Commodore, big budget cuts at a major, and the Bandito's fearless predictions.



March 1989 Volume 4.3

AMAZING FEATURES

Falcon *reviewed by Joe DiCara*
Latest from Spectrum Holobyte's hangar

Air Warrior *reviewed by Michael Mantino*
Hook up via modem and battle it out with international opponents!

Carrier Command *reviwed by Lawrence Lichtmann*
Admiral Lichtman signs up for carrier duty

World of Commodore Toronto *by Ed Berkovitz*
Ed files his report from Toronto

Fractal Fundamentals *by Paul Castonguay*
Experiment on the edge of a new science by creating your own fractals

AMAZING REVIEWS

Image Processing with Photosynthesis *by Gerald Hull*
An experiment with a repertoire of AI image-processing techniques

Gizmoz 2.0 *by Steve Carter*
Steve Carter reviews version 2.0 of Digital Creations' box o' fun

AmigaTEX *by Barney Schwartz*
A page description language from Radical EyE software

flickerFixer *by Steve Bender*
Steve gives us a clear perspective on MicroWay's flickerFixer

AMAZING PROGRAMMING

Benchmark 1: Fully utilizing the MC68881 *by Read Predmore*
Part I: Turbocharging the savage benchmark

Breaking the Bmap Barrier *by Robert D'Asto*
Streamline your AmigaBASIC library access with Quick_Lib

Double Play *by Robert D'Asto*
AmigaBASIC program yeilds double vision.

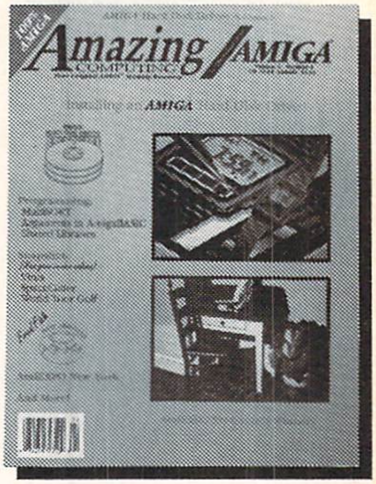
C Notes From the C Group *by Stephen Kemp*
A walk through preprocesor control lines

AMAZING COLUMNS

New Products...and other Neat Stuff *by Michael Creeden*
3-M-dous! The latest from MichTron, MicroEd and Mindscape

The Video Desk *by Larry White*
The Amiga meets Nikon Camera

Roomers *by The Bandito*
Magneto-optical disks on the Horizon?... Amiga first stop for WordPerfect 6.0?...and the HAM paint wars continue.



April 1989 Volume 4.4

AMAZING FEATURES

AmiEXPO NY '89 *by Steve Gillmor*
Amiga takes a bite out of the Big Apple.

AmiEXPO Art and Video Contest Winners *by Steve Jacobs*
Mouse & monitor replaced brush & canvas in this first-ever AmiEXPO art event.

Adding the Not-So-Hard Disk *by J P. Twardy*
Short on memory? Installing a Hard Drive was never so easy—or so cheap.

Hard Drives—an Introduction *by Jon A. Boulle*
A straightforward, "no-Boulle" comparison of Hard Drives.

AMAZING REVIEWS

Tax Break *by Kim Schaffer*
OXXI's new tax program.

The Max Hard Drive Kit *by Donald W. Morgan*
Another inexpensive Hard Drive installation project, this time using Palomax's Max kit.

Menace *reviewed by Jeffrey Scott Hall*
Blast aliens & destroy the evil Draconia.

AMAZING PROGRAMMING

Sync Tips *by Oran J. Sands*
Oran presents a clearer picture regarding video and computer resolutions.

Passing Arguments *by Brian Zupke*
AmigaBASIC subprogram explains step-by-step how to pass data from the CLI to AmigaBASIC.

C Notes from the C Group *by Stephen Kemp*
A humorous view of the wacky world of programmers.

Creating a Shared Library *by John Baez*
Program for increased Amiga productivity.

MultiSort *by Steve Faiwiszewski*
Put your data in its place with this ultra organizing program.

AMAZING COLUMNS

New Products and Other Neat Stuff *by Michael Creeden*
Face-off with Gretsky, play Picasso with Basic Art Encoder, balance your Desktop Budget, plus more.

Snapshot *by R. Brad Andrews*
Four exciting Amiga games are reviewed .

Roomers *by The Bandito*
Amiga developers go for the bucks, Commodore stock up, & Paint Wars.

Bug Bytes *by John Steiner*
Soft-Logik's PageStream, and more.

Amazing COMPUTING™ for the Commodore AMIGA®

Your Original AMIGA® Monthly Resource

Reader Service Card

Want to know more about Amazing Computing Advertisers and their products? Here's your chance! Complete the card below and drop it in the mail (U. S. only). We will process your request and forward it to the appropriate advertiser.

Quick, easy, and efficient—just like all the services of Amazing Computing: Your Original ***AMIGA*** Monthly Resource.

Amazing COMPUTING™ Reader Service Card

AC May '89 Valid Until 7/31/89
see page 96 for reference numbers

Name ______________________________
Street ______________________________
City ________________ ST. _____ ZiP __________
Country ______________________________

A. Do you own an Amiga?
- ○ 1. Amiga 1000
- ○ 2. Amiga 500
- ○ 3. Amiga 2000
- ○ 4. Soon
- ○ 5. Not Yet
- ○ 6. Just Looking

B. What Amiga hardware product do you plan to buy next?
- ○ 1. Amiga 500
- ○ 2. Amiga 2000
- ○ 3. Memory Expansion
- ○ 4. Hard Drive
- ○ 5. IBM Emulators (Sidecar or Bridgeboard)
- ○ 6. Printer
- ○ 7. Modem
- ○ 8. Music Tool
- ○ 9. Video Product
- ○ 10. Other

C. What Amiga software product do you plan to buy next?
- ○ 1. 'C' Language
- ○ 2. Forth Language
- ○ 3. Modula-2 Language
- ○ 4. Assembly Language
- ○ 5. BASIC Language
- ○ 6. Entertainment
- ○ 7. Telecommunications
- ○ 8. Spreadsheet
- ○ 9. Database
- ○ 10. Financial
- ○ 11. Video
- ○ 12. Graphics
- ○ 13. Music
- ○ 14. Other

D. Where do you buy your Amiga products?
- ○ 1. Local Amiga Dealer
- ○ 2. Discount Department Store
- ○ 3. Manufacturer
- ○ 4. Mail Order

E. Which type of articles do you like to see in Amazing Computing?
- ○ 1. 'C' Language
- ○ 2. Forth Language
- ○ 3. Modula-2 Language
- ○ 4. Assembly Language
- ○ 5. BASIC Language
- ○ 6. Game Reviews
- ○ 7. Business Reviews
- ○ 8. Hardware Product Reviews
- ○ 9. Software Product Reviews
- ○ 10. Programming How To's
- ○ 11. Business How To's
- ○ 12. Video Articles
- ○ 13. Graphics Articles
- ○ 14. Music Articles
- ○ 15. Hardware How To's
- ○ 16. PDS Updates
- ○ 17. Interviews
- ○ 18. Other

F. Which articles would you like to see more of in Amazing Computing?
- ○ 1. 'C' Language
- ○ 2. Forth Language
- ○ 3. Modula-2 Language
- ○ 4. Assembly Language
- ○ 5. BASIC Language
- ○ 6. Game Reviews
- ○ 7. Business Reviews
- ○ 8. Hardware Product Reviews
- ○ 9. Software Product Reviews
- ○ 10. Programming How To's
- ○ 11. Business How To's
- ○ 12. Video Articles
- ○ 13. Graphics Articles
- ○ 14. Music Articles
- ○ 15. Hardware How To's
- ○ 16. PDS Updates
- ○ 17. Interviews
- ○ 18. Other

G. Are you a subscriber to Amazing Computing?
- ○ 1. Yes
- ○ 2. No

101

101	102	103	104	105	221	222	223	224	225
106	107	108	109	110	226	227	228	229	230
111	112	113	114	115	231	232	233	234	235
116	117	118	119	120	236	237	238	239	240
121	122	123	124	125	241	242	243	244	245
126	127	128	129	130	246	247	248	249	250
131	132	133	134	135	251	252	253	254	255
136	137	138	139	140	256	257	258	259	260
141	142	143	144	145	261	262	263	264	265
146	147	148	149	150	266	267	268	269	270
151	152	153	154	155	271	272	273	274	275
156	157	158	159	160	276	277	278	279	280
161	162	163	164	165	281	282	283	284	285
166	167	168	169	170	286	287	288	289	290
171	172	173	174	175	291	292	293	294	295
176	177	178	179	180	296	297	298	299	300
181	182	183	184	185	301	302	303	304	305
186	187	188	189	190	306	307	308	309	310
191	192	193	194	195	311	312	313	314	315
196	197	198	199	200	316	317	318	319	320
201	202	203	204	205	321	322	323	324	325
206	207	208	209	210	326	327	328	329	330
211	212	213	214	215	331	332	333	334	335
216	217	218	219	220	336	337	338	339	340

Amazing COMPUTING™ Reader Service Card

AC May '89 Valid Until 7/31/89
see page 96 for reference numbers

Name ______________________________
Street ______________________________
City ________________ ST. _____ ZiP __________
Country ______________________________

A. Do you own an Amiga?
- ○ 1. Amiga 1000
- ○ 2. Amiga 500
- ○ 3. Amiga 2000
- ○ 4. Soon
- ○ 5. Not Yet
- ○ 6. Just Looking

B. What Amiga hardware product do you plan to buy next?
- ○ 1. Amiga 500
- ○ 2. Amiga 2000
- ○ 3. Memory Expansion
- ○ 4. Hard Drive
- ○ 5. IBM Emulators (Sidecar or Bridgeboard)
- ○ 6. Printer
- ○ 7. Modem
- ○ 8. Music Tool
- ○ 9. Video Product
- ○ 10. Other

C. What Amiga software product do you plan to buy next?
- ○ 1. 'C' Language
- ○ 2. Forth Language
- ○ 3. Modula-2 Language
- ○ 4. Assembly Language
- ○ 5. BASIC Language
- ○ 6. Entertainment
- ○ 7. Telecommunications
- ○ 8. Spreadsheet
- ○ 9. Database
- ○ 10. Financial
- ○ 11. Video
- ○ 12. Graphics
- ○ 13. Music
- ○ 14. Other

D. Where do you buy your Amiga products?
- ○ 1. Local Amiga Dealer
- ○ 2. Discount Department Store
- ○ 3. Manufacturer
- ○ 4. Mail Order

E. Which type of articles do you like to see in Amazing Computing?
- ○ 1. 'C' Language
- ○ 2. Forth Language
- ○ 3. Modula-2 Language
- ○ 4. Assembly Language
- ○ 5. BASIC Language
- ○ 6. Game Reviews
- ○ 7. Business Reviews
- ○ 8. Hardware Product Reviews
- ○ 9. Software Product Reviews
- ○ 10. Programming How To's
- ○ 11. Business How To's
- ○ 12. Video Articles
- ○ 13. Graphics Articles
- ○ 14. Music Articles
- ○ 15. Hardware How To's
- ○ 16. PDS Updates
- ○ 17. Interviews
- ○ 18. Other

F. Which articles would you like to see more of in Amazing Computing?
- ○ 1. 'C' Language
- ○ 2. Forth Language
- ○ 3. Modula-2 Language
- ○ 4. Assembly Language
- ○ 5. BASIC Language
- ○ 6. Game Reviews
- ○ 7. Business Reviews
- ○ 8. Hardware Product Reviews
- ○ 9. Software Product Reviews
- ○ 10. Programming How To's
- ○ 11. Business How To's
- ○ 12. Video Articles
- ○ 13. Graphics Articles
- ○ 14. Music Articles
- ○ 15. Hardware How To's
- ○ 16. PDS Updates
- ○ 17. Interviews
- ○ 18. Other

G. Are you a subscriber to Amazing Computing?
- ○ 1. Yes
- ○ 2. No

102

101	102	103	104	105	221	222	223	224	225
106	107	108	109	110	226	227	228	229	230
111	112	113	114	115	231	232	233	234	235
116	117	118	119	120	236	237	238	239	240
121	122	123	124	125	241	242	243	244	245
126	127	128	129	130	246	247	248	249	250
131	132	133	134	135	251	252	253	254	255
136	137	138	139	140	256	257	258	259	260
141	142	143	144	145	261	262	263	264	265
146	147	148	149	150	266	267	268	269	270
151	152	153	154	155	271	272	273	274	275
156	157	158	159	160	276	277	278	279	280
161	162	163	164	165	281	282	283	284	285
166	167	168	169	170	286	287	288	289	290
171	172	173	174	175	291	292	293	294	295
176	177	178	179	180	296	297	298	299	300
181	182	183	184	185	301	302	303	304	305
186	187	188	189	190	306	307	308	309	310
191	192	193	194	195	311	312	313	314	315
196	197	198	199	200	316	317	318	319	320
201	202	203	204	205	321	322	323	324	325
206	207	208	209	210	326	327	328	329	330
211	212	213	214	215	331	332	333	334	335
216	217	218	219	220	336	337	338	339	340

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36 FALL RIVER, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Amazing
COMPUTING
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722-0869

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36 FALL RIVER, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Amazing
COMPUTING
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722-0869

Subscribe and More!

Subscribe TODAY and save over 49% on Amazing Computing!

Please use this order form when subscribing to Amazing Computing™, ordering Back Issues, or ordering Amiga™ Public Domain Software

Name________________________________
Street________________________________
City____________________ St._____ Zip______

PROPER ADDRESS REQUIRED. In order to expedite and guarantee your order, all large Public Domain Software orders, as well as most Back issue orders, are shipped by United Parcel Service. UPS requires that all packages be addressed to a street address for correct delivery.

Please circle the appropriate item: **New Subscription** **Renewal**

Subscription: $__________

Please start my subscription to Amazing Computing™ with the next available issue or renew my current subscription. I have enclosed $24.00 for 12 issues in the U.S. ($36.00 Canada and Mexico, $44.00 foreign surface). All funds must be in U.S. Currency on a U.S. Bank

Back Issues:

$5.00 each US, $6.00 each Canada and Mexico, $7.00 each Foreign Surface.

Please circle your Back Issue choices below:

Vol1.1 Vol1.2 Vol1.3 Vol1.4 Vol1.5 Vol1.6 Vol1.7 Vol1.8 Vol1.9 Vol2.1 Vol2.2
Vol2.3 Vol2.4 Vol2.5 Vol2.6 Vol2.7 Vol2.8 Vol2.9 Vol2.10 Vol2.11 Vol2.12 Vol3.1
Vol3.2 Vol3.3 Vol3.4 Vol3.5 Vol3.6 Vol3.7 Vol3.8 Vol3.9 Vol3.10 Vol3.11 Vol3.12
Vol4.1 Vol4.2 Vol4.3 Vol4.4 (Limited Offer) AC Product Guide Spring '89

Back Issues: $__________

Public Domain Software:

$6.00 each for subscribers (yes, even the new ones!)
$7.00 each for non subscribers
(three disk minimum on all foreign orders)

Please circle your Public Domain Software choices below:

Amazing on Disk: A#1. . .Source & Listings V3.8& V3.9
A#2. . .Source & Listings V4.4

InNOCKulation Disk: IN#1...Virus protection

Amicus:

A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A12 A13 A14 A15 A16 A17
A18 A19 A20 A21 A22 A23 A24 A25 A26

Fred Fish:

FF1 FF2 FF3 FF4 FF5 FF6 FF7 FF8 FF9 FF10 FF11 FF12 FF13 FF14 FF15 FF16 FF17
FF18 FF19 FF20 FF21 FF22 FF23 FF24 FF25 FF26 FF27 FF28 FF29 FF30 FF31 FF32 FF33 FF34
FF35 FF36 FF37 FF38 FF39 FF40 FF41 FF42 FF43 FF44 FF45 FF46 FF47 FF48 FF49 FF50 FF51
FF52 FF53 FF54 FF55 FF56 FFNA FF58 FF59 FF60 FF61 FF62 FF63 FF64 FF65 FF66 FF67 FF68
FF69 FF70 FF71 FF72 FF73 FF74 FF75 FF76 FF77 FF78 FF79 FFNA FF81 FF82 FF83 FF84 FF85
FF86 FF87 FFNA FF89 FF90 FF91 FF92 FF93 FF94 FF95 FF96 FF97 FF98 FF99 FF100 FF101 FF102
FF103 FF104 FF105 FF106 FF107 FF108 FF109 FF110 FF111 FF112 FF113 FF114 FF115 FF116 FF117 FF118 FF119
FF120 FF121 FF122 FF123 FF124 FF125 FF126 FF127 FF128 FF129 FF130 FF131 FF132 FF133 FF134 FF135 FF136
FF137 FF138 FF139 FF140 FF141 FF142 FF143 FF144 FF145 FF146 FF147 FF148 FF149 FF150 FF151 FF152 FF153
FF154 FF155 FF156 FF157 FF158 FF159 FF160 FF161 FF162 FF163 FF164 FF165 FF166 FF167 FF168 FF169 FF170
FF171 FF172 FF173 FF174 FF175 FF176 FF177 FF178 FF179 FF180 FF181 FF182 FF183 FF184 FF185 FF186 FF187
FF188 FF189 FF190 FF191 FF192 FF193 FF194 FF195 FF196 FF197 FF198 FF199 FF200

(NA Denotes disks removed from the collection)

PDS Disks: $__________

Please complete this form and mail with check or money order to:

PIM Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722-0869

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

Total: $__________

Subscribe and More!

Subscribe TODAY and save over 49% on Amazing Computing!

Please use this order form when subscribing to Amazing Computing™, ordering Back Issues, or ordering Amiga™ Public Domain Software

Name_____________________________________
Street_____________________________________
City______________________ St._____ Zip______

PROPER ADDRESS REQUIRED. In order to expedite and guarantee your order, all large Public Domain Software orders, as well as most Back issue orders, are shipped by United Parcel Service. UPS requires that all packages be addressed to a street address for correct delivery.

Please circle the appropriate item: **New Subscription** **Renewal**

Subscription: $__________

Please start my subscription to Amazing Computing™ with the next available issue or renew my current subscription. I have enclosed $24.00 for 12 issues in the U.S. ($36.00 Canada and Mexico, $44.00 foreign surface). All funds must be in U.S. Currency on a U.S. Bank

Back Issues:

$5.00 each US, $6.00 each Canada and Mexico, $7.00 each Foreign Surface.

Please circle your Back Issue choices below:

Vol1.1 Vol1.2 Vol1.3 Vol1.4 Vol1.5 Vol1.6 Vol1.7 Vol1.8 Vol1.9 Vol2.1 Vol2.2
Vol2.3 Vol2.4 Vol2.5 Vol2.6 Vol2.7 Vol2.8 Vol2.9 Vol2.10 Vol2.11 Vol2.12 Vol3.1
Vol3.2 Vol3.3 Vol3.4 Vol3.5 Vol3.6 Vol3.7 Vol3.8 Vol3.9 Vol3.10 Vol3.11 Vol3.12
Vol4.1 Vol4.2 Vol4.3 Vol4.4 (Limited Offer) AC Product Guide Spring '89

Back Issues: $__________

Public Domain Software:

$6.00 each for subscribers (yes, even the new ones!)
$7.00 each for non subscribers
(three disk minimum on all foreign orders)

Please circle your Public Domain Software choices below:

Amazing on Disk: A#1. . .Source & Listings V3.8& V3.9
A#2. . .Source & Listings V4.4

InNOCKulation Disk: IN#1...Virus protection

Amicus:

A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A12 A13 A14 A15 A16 A17
A18 A19 A20 A21 A22 A23 A24 A25 A26

Fred Fish:

FF1 FF2 FF3 FF4 FF5 FF6 FF7 FF8 FF9 FF10 FF11 FF12 FF13 FF14 FF15 FF16 FF17
FF18 FF19 FF20 FF21 FF22 FF23 FF24 FF25 FF26 FF27 FF28 FF29 FF30 FF31 FF32 FF33 FF34
FF35 FF36 FF37 FF38 FF39 FF40 FF41 FF42 FF43 FF44 FF45 FF46 FF47 FF48 FF49 FF50 FF51
FF52 FF53 FF54 FF55 FF56 FFNA FF58 FF59 FF60 FF61 FF62 FF63 FF64 FF65 FF66 FF67 FF68
FF69 FF70 FF71 FF72 FF73 FF74 FF75 FF76 FF77 FF78 FF79 FFNA FF81 FF82 FF83 FF84 FF85
FF86 FF87 FFNA FF89 FF90 FF91 FF92 FF93 FF94 FF95 FF96 FF97 FF98 FF99 FF100 FF101 FF102
FF103 FF104 FF105 FF106 FF107 FF108 FF109 FF110 FF111 FF112 FF113 FF114 FF115 FF116 FF117 FF118 FF119
FF120 FF121 FF122 FF123 FF124 FF125 FF126 FF127 FF128 FF129 FF130 FF131 FF132 FF133 FF134 FF135 FF136
FF137 FF138 FF139 FF140 FF141 FF142 FF143 FF144 FF145 FF146 FF147 FF148 FF149 FF150 FF151 FF152 FF153
FF154 FF155 FF156 FF157 FF158 FF159 FF160 FF161 FF162 FF163 FF164 FF165 FF166 FF167 FF168 FF169 FF170
FF171 FF172 FF173 FF174 FF175 FF176 FF177 FF178 FF179 FF180 FF181 FF182 FF183 FF184 FF185 FF186 FF187
FF188 FF189 FF190 FF191 FF192 FF193 FF194 FF195 FF196 FF197 FF198 FF199 FF200

(NA Denotes disks removed from the collection)

PDS Disks: $__________

Please complete this form and mail with check or money order to:

PiM Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722-0869

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

Total: $__________

Amaze Me

Please use this order form when subscribing to Amazing Computing™, ordering Back Issues, or ordering Amiga™ Public Domain Software

Name____________________________________
Street____________________________________
City_______________________St._____Zip______

PROPER ADDRESS REQUIRED. In order to expedite and guarantee your order, all large Public Domain Software orders, as well as most Back issue orders, are shipped by United Parcel Service. UPS requires that all packages be addressed to a street address for correct delivery.

Please circle the appropriate item: **New Subscription** **Renewal**

Subscription: $__________

Please start my subscription to Amazing Computing™ with the next available issue or renew my current subscription. I have enclosed $24.00 for 12 issues in the U.S. ($36.00 Canada and Mexico, $44.00 foreign surface). All funds must be in U.S. Currency on a U.S. Bank

Back Issues:

$5.00 each US, $6.00 each Canada and Mexico, $7.00 each Foreign Surface.

Please circle your Back Issue choices below:

Vol1.1	Vol1.2	Vol1.3	Vol1.4	Vol1.5	Vol1.6	Vol1.7	Vol1.8	Vol1.9	Vol2.1	Vol2.2
Vol2.3	Vol2.4	Vol2.5	Vol2.6	Vol2.7	Vol2.8	Vol2.9	Vol2.10	Vol2.11	Vol2.12	Vol3.1
Vol3.2	Vol3.3	Vol3.4	Vol3.5	Vol3.6	Vol3.7	Vol3.8	Vol3.9	Vol3.10	Vol3.11	Vol3.12
Vol4.1	Vol4.2	Vol4.3	Vol4.4	(Limited Offer) AC Product Guide Spring '89						

Back Issues: $__________

Public Domain Software:

$6.00 each for subscribers (yes, even the new ones!)
$7.00 each for non subscribers
(three disk minimum on all foreign orders)

Please circle your Public Domain Software choices below:

Amazing on Disk: A#1. . .Source & Listings V3.8& V3.9
A#2. . .Source & Listings V4.4

InNOCKulation Disk: IN#1...Virus protection

Amicus:

A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	A10	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15	A16	A17
A18	A19	A20	A21	A22	A23	A24	A25	A26								

Fred Fish:

FF1	FF2	FF3	FF4	FF5	FF6	FF7	FF8	FF9	FF10	FF11	FF12	FF13	FF14	FF15	FF16	FF17
FF18	FF19	FF20	FF21	FF22	FF23	FF24	FF25	FF26	FF27	FF28	FF29	FF30	FF31	FF32	FF33	FF34
FF35	FF36	FF37	FF38	FF39	FF40	FF41	FF42	FF43	FF44	FF45	FF46	FF47	FF48	FF49	FF50	FF51
FF52	FF53	FF54	FF55	FF56	FFNA	FF58	FF59	FF60	FF61	FF62	FF63	FF64	FF65	FF66	FF67	FF68
FF69	FF70	FF71	FF72	FF73	FF74	FF75	FF76	FF77	FF78	FF79	FFNA	FF81	FF82	FF83	FF84	FF85
FF86	FF87	FFNA	FF89	FF90	FF91	FF92	FF93	FF94	FF95	FF96	FF97	FF98	FF99	FF100	FF101	FF102
FF103	FF104	FF105	FF106	FF107	FF108	FF109	FF110	FF111	FF112	FF113	FF114	FF115	FF116	FF117	FF118	FF119
FF120	FF121	FF122	FF123	FF124	FF125	FF126	FF127	FF128	FF129	FF130	FF131	FF132	FF133	FF134	FF135	FF136
FF137	FF138	FF139	FF140	FF141	FF142	FF143	FF144	FF145	FF146	FF147	FF148	FF149	FF150	FF151	FF152	FF153
FF154	FF155	FF156	FF157	FF158	FF159	FF160	FF161	FF162	FF163	FF164	FF165	FF166	FF167	FF168	FF169	FF170
FF171	FF172	FF173	FF174	FF175	FF176	FF177	FF178	FF179	FF180	FF181	FF182	FF183	FF184	FF185	FF186	FF187
FF188	FF189	FF190	FF191	FF192	FF193	FF194	FF195	FF196	FF197	FF198	FF199	FF200				

(NA Denotes disks removed from the collection)

PDS Disks: $__________

Please complete this form and mail with check or money order to:

PiM Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 869
Fall River, MA 02722-0869

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

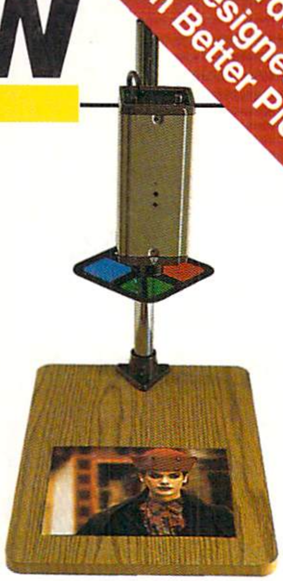
Total: $__________

DIGI VIEW
GOLD

Al
New!
Hardware and Softwa
Designed for A500/2000–
Even Better Pictures Than Befo

1.

2.



Actual 4096 color Digi-View Gold picture

3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Only $199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now
at your local Amiga dealer.
Or call 1-800-843-8934

NewTek
INCORPORATED

*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included. NewTek sells a video camera, copy stand, and the Digi-Droid automated filter wheel for Digi-View Gold. If your local retailer doesn't carry these products, call us at 913-354-1146. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Be seeing you!!